

tangawabaya

(by L. MWANYALI & TREY)



TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

Pdf by VaDeny.....

CHAPTER 1



Edit with WPS Office

"Mambo--mambo!"

**Akadaro Chuma achisvika
kupfugama neibvi rimwechete
pamberi pangu .Aiita kudikitira
muviri wese kuratidza kuti ainge
achimhanya .**

**"Ma--mambo Gwisai anova mukoma
wenyu atorwa namambo
Dzveterwa."**



**Pandakanzwa izvi ndakabva
ndasimuka pandaive
ndakagara.Ndakatanga kudikitira
ndikaziva kuti nyaya iya
yatanga.Ndasimuka kudaro
ndakatora pfumo rangu nebakatwa
Chuma achibva andibata.**

**"Kwete musakumurimidze kumedza
mambo nekuti mukabuda kuenda
ikoko munozodii?"**



**Aitaura zvine musoro asi
ndaifanirwa kubatsira mukoma
wangu . Ndaiziva kuti nyaya yaaifira
yaisava yake yaive yangu ini.**

**Ndaiita kufamba famba padare
ndichifunga zano ndokubva Chuma
ataura.**

**"Mambo ndine shoko randapihwa
patorwa mukoma wenyu."**

**Ndakabva ndamutarisa Handina
kuda kubvunza kuti raive rekutii
nekuti zvaive pachena kuti aizotaura .**



**"Zva--zvanzi huyai murimi mupedze
nyaya dzenyu kumuzinda
kwaDzveterwa nekuti nyaya dzenyu
murikudziziva.**

**Ndakabva ndapera
simba.Ndakatanga kufamba
ndokubva ndasangana naChirau
anova jinda rangu ndokubva
andibata ruoko.**

**"Mambo hamurevi kuti makuenda
kwataurwa mega mirai**



**ndikuperekedzei ndirini nekuti
maonero angu hakuna kumira
zvakanaka.**

**"Asi–asi shoko rati ndini
ndirikudiwa.Ndakuenda ndirini
ndoda kunobatsira mwana wababa
vangu."**

**Pandakadaro ndakatanga kufamba
asi Chirau ainge akutevera
kumashure.Ndakuda kubuda
muzinda ndakabva ndanzwa izwi
raChioniso kushevedzera anova**



**mukadzi wamukoma uyo wavainge
varoora mwedzi wainge wapera uyu
nekuti pakafa baba vedu mambo
Jena vakasiya vataura kuti
mukomana wangu anofanirwa
kuroora nekuti ivo vainege varwara
nguva yakareba uye vadzimu vainege
vavakuvashevedza.**

**Pavakapedza mashoko aya vakabva
vafuga ravo vega.Hazvina kuvanetsa
mukoma vangu nekuti vainege vagara
vachidanana nemwanasikana
wejinda guru ramambo baba vedu
rinonzi Marombo .**



**Kwainge kwasara kugadzikwa
pahumambo chete asi vainge
vakutogara naChioniso .**

**Ndichimira mushure mekunge
ndanzwa kushevedzwa.Ndakabva
ndaruma muromo wangu.Ndaisada
kuti Chioniso azive zvainge
zvichiitika.**

"Arikupi--?."

Paakadaro ndakatarisa pasi ukuwo



**Chirau jinda rangu rainge ramira
padivi pangu.**

"Chioniso dzokera mumba nda--?"

**"Kwete ndanzwa zvoze
Tangawabaya.Ndati Gwisai
arikupi??"**

"Ndi-ndine hurombo Chioniso."

**Pandakadaro akabva atanga
kusvimha misodzi Ndakabva
ndanzwa shungu dzekuda kubatsira**



**mwana wababa vangu. Ndakatanga
kufamba asi iye akabva atevera.**

**"Handisi kuzosara Tangawabaya
.Nemhaka yei mambo Dzveterwa
vati iwewe ndiwe muridzi wenyaya."**

**Handina kuwana simba
rekupindura.Takabva tatanga
kukanda nhanho takananga kudunhu
rataive takaganhurana naro. Paive
pedyo zvekuti nguva diki tainge
tatotarisana nawo muzinda
uyu.Ndichisvika ndakabva ndamira
kunze kwemusha nekuti**



**zvaisaita.Ndasvika paive
nemachinda amambo Dzveterwa
vaive vakagarira pamuganhu
ndokubva vataura zvine hasha.**

**Ndakabva ndazvininipisa zvine
hunyoro ndokubva ndapfugama.**

**"Ndo–ndokumbirawo kutaura
namambo Dzveterwa"**

**Vakambotora nguva vakanditarisa
kunge vaisanzwa**



**zvandaitaura. Pasina nguva pane
jinda rechidiki rakauya richimhanya
ndokubva rataura.**

**"Zvanzi namambo Dzveterwa vasiyei
vapinde vauye mukati."**

**Ndakabva ndasimuka pandaive
ndakapfugama neibvi . Zvaive
pachena kuti mambo Dzveterwa
vainge vandiona nechekare
ndichiuya. Ndakabva ndatevera
kumashure kwemurandarume uya
tichipinda mumuzinda. Taive tiri
vatatu chete zvekuti kana dai vaida**



kutiita kanyama kanyama hapana
chaivatadzisa .Ndega ndakazviziva
kuti zvandaive ndaita izvi waive
muedzo asiwo kuti ndisiye mwana
wamai vangu achifa ipapo
ndakaramba.Ndichipinda
mumuzinda ndakabva ndaona
Mambo vakagara pachigaro chavo
tichibva tatarisana.

**"Unoziva *Tangawabaya* une
hushingi hwandisinganzwisise kana
ini zvake kuti unohuwana kupi?."**



**Vakadaro mambo Dzveterwa
ndichibva ndatsikitsira kutarisa pasi.**

**"Vakasimuka pavaive vakagara
ndokubva vafamba zvekare .**

"Nditeverei."

**Takabva tatungamidzana ndokubva
taendeswa kuseri kwemuzinda uko
kwandakanorohwa nehana
nezvandakaona.**

"Maiwee Gwisai--?."



**Akadaro Chioniso achishevedzera
nguva iyi.Ndakanzwa muviri wangu
kutiza tiza ndichiona mwana wamai
vangu akaita kurara pasi muchimba
chaive chakamiswa nemiti chete
.Airatidza kuti ainge arohwa
zvakaipisia zvekuti ropa chete ndiro
randaiona.**

**"Gwi--Gwisai--??"ndakadaro iye
pashoma nepashoma achibva
asimudza chiso kunditarisa
.Paakashama kunge kuda kutaura
ndakaona mumukanwa mese**



makaita kuzara ropa.

"Maiwee kani Gwisai "

**Uyu aive Chioniso akabva amhanya
kuenda paive pakarara murume
wake. Kumeso aisoneka airatidza
kuti ainge arohwa kwete
zvekutamba.Ndakabva ndamira
zvinehushingi ndichibva ndatarisana
namambo Dzveterwa.**

**"Ndaita sekureva
kwamaita."ndakadaro ndokubva
varidza tsamwa zviya zvekuratidza**



hukasha.

**Vakabva vatarisa pana Chioniso
ndokubva vatanga kuseka uyo ainge
azoita kugadzika Gwisai mumaoko
ake.**

**"Nhasi ndichanakidzwa zvangu
nezvandirikuona."**

**Pavakadaro vakabva vataura kune
jinda ravo.**

"Endai munotora Tsvakai auye kuno."



**Pandakanzwa zita iri ndakanzwa
kudedera mumuviri wese.
Ndaisafungira kuti vangasvike
pakudaro.Nguva diki ainge
atungamidzwa ndokubva anoiswa
kumberi kwaive naGwisai mwana
wamai vangu.**

**"Tangawabaya mukadzi uyo
unomuziva here?."**

**Mubvunzo uyu wakandisiya ndisina
kana mhinduro Aive mukadzi**



wamambo Dzveterwa wavaibunza
nezvake ari wechitatu pabarika .

"Ho--hongu."ndakadaro ndatarisa
pasi.

"Wakaitei naye?."

"Ndaive ndakarara nemukadzi
wamambo Dzveterwa vachibva
vazviziva Ndaisada kuti zvisvike
pakudai asiwo iye munongozivawo
miedzo yatinosangana nayo
mukufamba umu.Mambo Dzveterwa
pavakazviziva vakanditi ndoda



**kuzokubata wakavarairwa ndofunga
zuva racho ndirori rainge rasvika.**

**Ndakasimudza chiso ndanzwa
Tsvakai achipfikura kuchema
ndichibva ndamutarisa
tikatarisana.Zvaioneke kuti mukadzi
uyu aikumbira rubatsiro rwangu asi
neniwo chekuita paive
pasina.Vakabva vafamba mambo
Dzveterwa kuenda paive nemukadzi
wavo ndokubva vamira pamberi
pake.**



**"Ndi--ndine hurombo
mambo.Handizive kuti ndaive
ndapindwa nei kufuririka pakusvika
kurara naTangawabaya."**

**Ndakashaya zvekutura moziva.Uyu
aive mukadzi wamambo aidaro asi
aive wechidiki.Nyaya yake nen
muchazoinzwa nerimwe zuva kana
izvi zvadarika.**

**Ndakaona mambo vachiseka
zvesvoto vachibva vaudza jinda ravo
zvekuita.**



**"Bvisa murandakadzi uyo
arikungochema ndoda kuita basa."**

**Akadaro mambo achitambidzwa
bakatwa rake nemuseve ndokubva
Chioniso aita zvekundundurudzwa
kubviswa paaive ari.**

**Nguva iyoyo ndakanzwa mambo
vakutaura vakanditarisa.**

**"Tangawabaya ndoziva kuti
zvemuseve unogona uye mbiri yako**



**ndogara ndakainzwa pamunoenda
kumutambo uko nevamwe vana
vemadzimambo.Zvino nyaya iripo
sezvo wakarara nemukadzi wangu
kwete kamwechete asi kakawanda
ndoda kukupa basa uriwe."**

**Ndakatanga kudikitira
nezvaitaurwa.Ndaive ndisati
ndanzwa kuti nyaya yaida kuenda
kupi asi ndakaziva kuti zvacho
zvaida kuitwa zvaive zvisina
kunanaka.**

"Isa museve mukadzi wangu



**ndakatarisa.Ndoda kuti afe uriwe
wamuisa museve.Handigare
nepfambi yawakachiva iwewe."**

"Hee??"ndakadaro ndapererwa."

**Mambo pavakaona kuti ndaramba
ndakamira vakabva vasimudza
bakatwa ravo kutarisa kuna Gwisai
ndichibva ndadzungudza musoro.**

**"Kwete kwete mukoma wangu
haangafi mirai ndiite zvamareva.**



"Ndakabva ndautatamura pasina kufunga .Uchibva wanoti zete padumbu raTsvakai.Ndaive ndisina sarudzo panguva iyi. Nekuti munhu wandaifunga mwana wababa vangu .Ndakaona abata dumbu ropa richibva ratanga kubuda nemumukanwa.

"Ndazviziva nekuti mbiri yako ndakainzwa kure kuti museve wako unobaya nekuuraya.'

Nguva iyoyo Tsvakai akabva adonhera pasi. Akuratidza kusiya



nyika.

**Ukuwo chiso chamambo Chakabva
chashanduka vachibva vatarisa
paiva naGwisai uyo wavainge vabata
kare.**

**"Gwisai waona zvandatura
pawaunzwa kuno. Wangu mukadzi
afa ndakudawo kuuraya iwewe kuti
tifanane."**

Ndakabva ndashevedzer nguva iyi.



**"Kwe--kwete mambo."ndakadaro
ndakuda kufamba asi jinda rangu
rakabva randibata.**

Mashoko ako ekupedzisira Gwisai??"

**Vakadaro mambo vatsvukisa
maziso.Zvinyoro nyoro mwana
wamai vangu akabva asimudza
chiso ndokubva ataura.**



**"Chi--Chioniso uchengete Chioniso
Tangawabaya ndomashoko angu
kwauri.Hausi mwana mudiki ukuziva
zvandiri kutaura."**

**Pavakadaro ndakaona museve
uchinobaya zvekare padumbu
ramukoma ndokubva mambo
Dzveterwa vatanga kufamba kubuda
mataive tiri.Ndichisvika pedyo
nemwana wamai vangu ndakabva
ndaziva kuti zvapere ndokubva
vatanga kushama mukoma vachibva
vataura zvekare--**



End of chapter 1

Thank you

**Stay tuned  Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:**



Edit with WPS Office

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISP4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 2



Edit with WPS Office

NAKAI

**Ndaiona vanhu vemumuzinda
vakaita kupfugama pamberi
pamambo wedu. Vaiita kuchema
vakatarisa baba vangu vanova ivo
mambo Chiweshe.**

**Ndakaona vanhu vaya vasimuka asi
pazviso zvavo vairatidza kuti vaine
vasina kufara nezvaive zvabuda
mukutaurirana. Ndakavarairwa
kudaro ndakaona vasikana vanova
vakoma vangu vaviri vachiuya
pandiri vakaita kusunga zviso.**



**"Nekuda kwako musha uno wapinda
nzara.Nakai baba mazuva ose
vanochema newe .**

**Ndaive ndaneta kunzwa mashoko
aya.Ndakabva ndatarisa Shuvai
anova mukuru kватiri tose ndichiita
kuchiva paruoko rwake painge
pakaiswa mutupo wedu wenzou
sechiratidzo chekuti aibva
mumuzinda waishe Chiweshe.**

**Ndakabva ndatsikitsira nekuti
munhu wese kunyangwe varume**



vainge akaiswa pachipfuva
sechiratidzo chekuti kana akabuda
unobva waziva muzinda
wake.Kusara kwangu ini nedzimwe
nhapwa idzo dzaive dzisina nekuti
avo vaigona kutengeswa chero
nguva.

Ndakatanga kutambisa zvigunwe
ndokubva ndanzwa mutsindo
ndikaziva kuti vaive baba
vangu.Pavakasvika kumira pamberi
pangu ndakabva ndasimudza chiso
zvinyoro nyoro ndokubva
ndatarisana navo .Ndaiona ruvengo
mavari ndokubva varidza tsamwa.



"Wakaurayisa amai vako musi wawakabarwa Nakai.Apa svikiro rainge rakanditi pachabarwa mwana mukomana ndikaona mashura uriwe zvako uchibva wabuda amai vako ndokubva vasiya nyika "

Ndaive ndaneta nemashoko aya moziva.Pese paisafamba zvinhu zvakanaka mumuzinda ndini ndaipihwa mhosva nenyaya yekuti musi wandakabarwa amai vangu vakabva vatofa.Apa baba vangu vaitarisira kuti paizoberekwa

mukomana.

**"Zvino nenzara yapinda mumuzinda
ndafunga zano rakanaka Nakai."**

**Ndakanzwa kutya kunyangwe
zvazvo vaive vasati vataura zano
ravo ndega ndakaziva kuti raive
risina kunaka zvacho.**

**"Ndoda kuti musi waunosvitsa
makore gumi nemasere musvondo
rinotevera ndokutsvagira murume**



**uyo achatipa zvekudya zvichabatsira
muzinda uno."**

**Ndakanzwa kurwadziwa nekuti
mhinduro ndaive ndisina.**

**Ndakaona vakufamba kubva pataive
tiri ndichibva ndasara naShuvai
naTarisai vachibva vatanga kuseka.**

**"Kkkk ndanzwa kuti mambo vatum
nhume kumuzinda kwajena
kunotsvaga cheuviri asiwo ndanzwa**



kunzi ndiko kuchada kuendeswa
Nakai kuna Tangawabaya uyo ane
mbiri yehutsinye."

Ndakabva ndasimudza
chiso.Tangawabaya ndaingonzwa
nezvake asi ndaive ndisati
ndamuona.Kazhinji paiitwa mitambo
yekurwa kwevana vemadzimambo
anaShuvai ndivo vaipihwa mvumo
yekuenda nababa vangu ini
ndaisaenda nenyaya yekuti
ndaingotorwa senhapwa nekuti
ndaive ndisina kuiswa mutupo



**wangu paruoko sevamwe vasikana
vose vemumuzinda.**

**Musi uyu handina kurara ndichifunga
mashoko ababa vangu.Zuva
rinotevera atove masikati ndakabva
ndatumirwa jinda ravo vachiti
ndaidiwa kudare.**

**Ndichisvika ndakabva ndagara pasi
ndakaita kutsikitsira apa baba vangu
vachibva vataura mashoko.**



**"Nakai ndoda kuti uteerere
zvandirikuda kukuudza
pano.Ndatuma nhume kumuzinda
kwajena kunotsvaga hukama newe.**

**Mambo Tangawabaya anova iye
mwana wamambo Jena
mushakabvu vati ivo vanoda kutanga
vakuona uriwe. Saka pamazuva
achatevera ayo vanozouya
mumuzinda Havana kudoma kuti
rinihi asi vachazouya havo sezvo
vakasvikirwa netsaona mwedzi
yadarika iyi."**



Ndakabva ndasimudza chiso.Hapana aisaziva kusadiwa kwangu nababa vangu.Vainge vachifunga kundibvisa mumuzinda nekundipa murume zvinova zvisina kundishamisa.

"Une chekutaura here Nakai."

Ndakabva ndasimudza chiso kutarisa baba vangu .Pese apa ndaive ndisina hushingi hwekuvapikisa asi musi uyu ndakabva ndawana simba.



**"Baba pamutemo zvinonzi musikana
wekutanga ndiye anofanirwa
kutanga kuroorwa saka apa ini
handisi kunzwisia kuti zvirikufamba
sei??"**

**Pandakadaro ndakaona vachida
kusimuka Ndikaona kuti dai
ndaivapedyo ndakarohwa mbama
nguva yacho.**

**"Nakai usingadi uchida unotoita
zvandataura wanzwa."**



**Ndakatanga kumokoteka misodzi
ndokusimuka pandaive ndiri.Nguva
iyoyo Shuvai akabva atevera muimba
yangu yandairara achibva andibata
ruoko rwangu zvine simba .**

"Wanga uchida kuzama kudii nhai."

**Ndakabva ndatanga kumubvisa
ruoko rwake baba vangu vachibva
vasvikawo nguva iyi.**

Ndisingafungire Shuvai akandirova



**mbama yekuti ndakabva ndatanga
kuona nyeredzi ndokubva ndabata
divi iroro.**

**Ndaifunga kuti pane zvavachatura
asi hapana .Pakabuda Shuvai
vakabva vaswedera pedyo pedyo
neni ndichibva ndanotsamirana
nemadziro.**

**"Usamboedze zvako kuita zvisizvo
musi unouya Tangawabaya wanzwa
.Ndoda kuti uite chero chinoita kuti
aende newe handingauraye muzinda**



wangu nenzara ndichichengeta
iwewe wakaurayisa mukadzi wangu."

Nemashoko iwayo vakabva vabuda
baba ndokubva ndasara
ndichihwihwidza kuchema.

Kwainge kwapera mazuva akati
wandei ndichimirira kuuya
kwaTangawabaya uyo wandainzwa
kuti aisazeza kuuraya kana
wamutadzira apa ndiyе wandaive
ndapihwa semurume.Musi uyu
ndakaona madzikoma angu



vachimuka kugadzirira kuda kubuda.

**"Shuvai hona ndatopedza
ngatikurumidze ndoda kuti mwana
waishe Dzveterwa akandiona abva
atondida nekuti ndiye
wandirikushuvira kugara naye."**

Ndaingoteerera nyaya dzavo
ndakashaya kuti kunei.Ndakazoona
vapedza ndokubva vatobuda ini
ndokumira pagonhi
ndakavatarisa..Baba vangu vakabva
vasvika pandaive ndakamira
ndokubva vataura.



"Gadzirira nekuti nhasi izuva rako rekumboona mimwe mizinda usati waenda kumuzinda kwajena. Kune makwikwi ekurwa saka nhasi ndoda kuti umboonawo zvinoitwa ikoko. Ukapedza kuona wodzoka pano wanzwa."

"Ho--hongu baba."

Kaive kekutanga kupihwa mukana nababa vangu kuenda kumuzinda wekunze. Ndakabva ndamhanya kurwizi nekunogeza. Musi uyu hana



yangu yairovera mufaro hameno kuti sei.Ndichipedza ndakabva ndatanga kufambisa sezvo muzinda wekwaDzveterwa ndaiuziva uye vanhu vazhinji vandaiona vaienda ikoko kunoona mutambo wekurwa.

Ndichisvika ndaingonzwa vanhu vachiridza mheterwa nemiridzo vakadzi vachiridza mhururu.Ndakabva ndatsikinyidza mukati mavo vanhu ndokubva ndanopinda kumberi.Ndakanomira pandainyatsoona nekuti kaive kekutanga kupihwa mukana.



**Mutambo uyu wairwadzira kuti
waibvumidzwa kuuraya kana wada.**

**Pakazonzi Tangawabaya ndiye
akupinda ndakanzwa hana
kurova.Kaive kekutanga kumuona
ndokubva anomira pakati
pemutambo.**

**Ndakashama muromo nekuti
kutura chokwadi mukomana ainge**



**akanaka iyeye hameno kuti hutsinye
hwandainzwa waibva kipi?.**

**Pakatanga mutambo ndaiona kuti
simba aive naro zvekuti hazvina
kutora nguva ainge atoisa murume
uya museve.**

**Pane zvakandirovesa hana nekuti
pane musikana akabva ashevedza
zita rake aive parutivi rwangu iye
achibva atarisa.Paakatarisana
nemusikana uya ndakaona
achinyemwerera asiwo akabva
akanda maziso ake pandiri**



ndokubva aita kunge aona mheni
achibva aramba akanditarisa kwave
kukanda nhano kunge kuuya
kwandiri kuita kunge aive
akanganwa kuti aive pakati
pemutambo.

Ndakanzwa kutya nekuti chandaiziva
taive tisati taonana.Ndakatanga
kubva muvanhu ndave kutya
kufa.Ndakamhanya kubuda kunze
ndokubva ndanomira chinhambwe
ndabata hana yangu.

Pakapera kanguva ndokubva



ndanzwa miridzo asi nguva iyoyo
ndakaona abuda tatarisana zvekare
ndokubva ndamhanya konomira kure
zvekare.

Nguva iyoyo musikana uya ainge ari
parutivi rwangu ndakamuona
akusvika paari ndokubva aisa maoko
ake ose pamapfudzi ake ndokubva
ndanzwa kurwadziwa hameno kuti
sei–ndichibva ndatanga kufamba asi
ndainzwa kunge ndatorerwa chinhu
chinokosha mandiri ndokuerekana
misodzi yakumokoteka.



End of chapter 2

Thank you

Stay tuned 

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp



Edit with WPS Office

group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISP4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 3



Edit with WPS Office

TANGAWABAYA

**Ndakasvika pedyo ndokubva
ndatarisa mwana wamai vangu
ndokuona kuti ainge akudhonza
mweya wekupedzisira
wekfema.Ndakatarisa Shuvai uyo
agine akuhwiwidza kuchema
ndichibva ndaita zvivindi nguva iyi.**

**"Chirau ndibatsire ndoda kuisa
mukoma wangu pamafudzi.Haangafi
ndakatarisa kwete."**

Ndakadaro ndakumutakura asi



ndakanzwa iye Gwisai akundibata zvine simba. Ndakatarisa chiso chake ndokubva ndaona ropa richibuda pashoma nepashoma kubva mumukanwa.

"Ndi–ndinoziva kuti uchatonga muzinda zvine hungwaru Tanga, __wagara une hushingi kudarika hwangu"

Ndakatanga kudzungudza musoro wangu nguva yacho.Ko amai vangu ndaizovati kudii ndikasvika ndiine chitunha chamukoma. Nekudiwa



**kwese kwavaitiita sevana vainge
vasiiwa nababa taizotangira papi
nhai?.**

**Ndakabva ndaruma muromo
ndaisada kunzwa zvose zvaaitaura
asi ndofunga aiziva zvainge
zvakutevera.**

**"Tanga usare uchichengeta Chioniso
ndodzokorodza zvekare."**

Ndakabva ndamira zvandaida



kuita.Takatarisana kumeso
kwenguva yakareba .Ndokubva
asimudza ruoko rwake
kundipa.Ndakaona chuma chaive
muruoko rwake ndokubva agutsurira
musoro wake.

"Tora Tanga Asiwo usakanganwe
kuchengeta amai naChoga uye
naRunesu hanzvadzi yedu."

Runesu ndiye wandaive ndakasiira
zamu asi ainge akura zvekuti kana
kuroorwa zvainge zvakuita.Choga



**ndiye mudiki patose anova gotwe asi
ainge achiri mudiki arimukomana.**

**Ndakabvisa chuma zvine simba
ndokubva ndachiisa muruoko
vachibva vanyemwerera mukoma
ndokubva vavhara maziso ndikaziva
kuti zvapera.**

**"Kwe--kwete--kwete--."ndaidaro
ndakapfugama pavari. Ndakabva
ndachema ndikaona machinda
emumuzinda umu vachiramba**



vakamira pasina aitaura.

**Aifanirwa kuuraya ini mambo
Dzveterwa kwete mukoma
wangu.Ndakazonzwa ndakubatwa
mapendekete naChirau
ndokusimudza chiso.**

**"Mambo Tangawabaya handei
kumuzinda.Tofanirwa kutakura
mutumbi nekuti tikaramba tirimuno
mumuzinda togona kuurayiwa
zvekare mambo Dzveterwa pfungwa
dzavo hadzizivikanwe."**



**Ndakabva ndasimuka kwave
kumira.Ndakatarisa Chioniso
ndokuona achibata dumbu kunge
munhu airwadziwa.Ndakanzwa
kutya ndokubva ndamusimudza
tichibva tambotora kanguva
takatarisana. Ndakabva ndatsikitsira
nekukurumidza nekuti zvainge
zvakuitika mupfugwa dzangu umm
kana ndega handina kuzvinzwisia.**

**Ndakabva ndataura nguva iyi nekuti
ndainge ndakunzwisa simba .**



**"Chirau ndibatsire kuisa mukoma
wangu pamafudzi."**

**Pasina kufunga ndakabva ndaisa
Gwisai pamapfudzi ndokubva
taruvamba rwendo.**

**Tichisvika kunze kwemusha ndaive
ndaneta asi ndakashinga nekuti
ndizvo zvaivepo.**

**Ndakabva ndapinda mumuzinda
Chioniso ndokutanga kuridza mhere.**



Pasina nguva ndaive ndamira pakati nepakati pemusha ndakaisa Gwisai pamafudzi Amai vangu vakafamba vakaita kubata dumbu ravo ndokubva vasvika pedyo neni .Vakatanga kudzungudza musoro wavo ndokutarisa denga.

Ndakabva ndaisa chitunha pasi ndokubva musha wazara nemachinda edu.

"Tanga ndiudze kuti ndirikurota mwanangu."



Vakadaro vaita kupfugama paive nemutumbi.Ndaive nehushingi asi kana ini ndakatadza kuzvibata.Nekuda kweruchiva rwangu ndaive ndaurairwa mwana wamai vangu.

"Inzwaika hatifanirwe kurara nemutumbi uyu mumuzinda.Zvakawanda tozotaura asi tofanirwa kuenda kugomo kunova kwakaiswa mambo tonoisa Gwisai ikoko nekuti ndiye anga akutonga kwenguva diki iyoyi "

**Vaive baba vaShuvai vanova jinda
hombe pavanhu vose vaive
mumuzinda.Chaive chokwadi
chaitaurwa apa zuva raifanirwa
kurereka tatoveko kuti tisiye taisa
mutumbi panzvimbo.**

**"Chimwe chinhu udzai mudzimai
wemufi asarambe achichema,inzwai
Ngoma irikurira iyo"**

**Rakadaro jinda guru riye tichibva
tamboita runyararo. Chokwadi
takanzwa Ngoma yairirira kure kure**



**asi mutinhimira uyu wainzwickira
kugomo rakavigirwa madzimambo.**

**"Ngoma iyo inoreva kuti pafa mambo,
vadzimu vedunhu rino varikuita
chiratidzo ichi"**

Ndakabva ndagutsurira musoro.

**Nguva iyoyo ndakanzwa hushingi
mandiri ndichibva ndaenda paive
namai vangu ndokuvabata maoko
avo.**



**"Amai ndichakuchengetai nesimba
rangu rose riri mandiri kudzamara
zvanaka.**

**Nguva iyoyo svikiro remumuzinda
rakabva rasvika ndokutarisa paive
pakarara Gwisai richibva
rangodzungudza musoro waro.**

**Ukuwo vanhu vakasimudza mutumbi
tichibva tatungamidzana.**

**Ndakanzwa kupfikura kwemunhu
ndokubva ndatarisa kuona ari
Chioniso uyo ainge asimuka asi
agine azobata musoro kuratidza**



**kurwadziwa achibva akuda kudonha
ndichibva ndanomugamha.**

**Ndakaita wekutakura zvinyoro nyoro
ndokunomuisa muimba yaairara
naGwisai. Pandakasvika
kumuradzika svikiro rakabva
rapindawo richibva randitarisa
kumeso kwekanguva kunge pane
zvaraison a richida kutaura asi raiita
kunge rabatwa rurimi.**

**"Arema murandakadzi uyu ane
pamuviri.Achaita zvakanaka hake
usatye kungoti chete arohwa nehana**



nezvaaona."

**Ndakabva ndagutsurira musoro
wangu kuri kubvumira ndichibva
ndatanga kufamba kuda kubuda asi
ndakabva ndabatwa ruoko rwangu
ndokubva ndacheuka kutarisana
naye Chioniso.Ndakacheuka
kutarisana naye asi hana yaiita
kakurova ndichibva ndaona kunaka
kwese kwemwanasikana uyu.**

Ndakabva ndazvipa hushingi kutaura



"Ndodzoka Chioniso tozotaura."

**Ndakabuda kutevera vamwe vainge
vatungamira .Ndakasiya amai vangu
vakamira mumuzinda vakatarisa
tichibuda mumuzinda sezvo
kwaisabvumidzwa vanhukadzi .**

**Painge papera mazuva akati wandei
tabva kunoviga mukoma
wangu..Amai havana kubvira
vambobvunza nezvazvo kana padiki
asi nyaya yekuti ndainge
ndakambochiva mukadzi wamambo**



Dzveterwa vaiiziva.

**Rimwe zuva ndakazvipira kuenda
mavaive vari nekuti pese apa
ndaizama kuti ndisagare pedyo navo
nekuti ndaishaya simba rekuti
ndaizotanga nyaya yangu
sei.ndasvika vange vakagara pasi
naRunesu.**

"Ndinoziva zvose Tangawabaya."

**Nemashoko iwayo ndakabva
ndatsikitsira kutarisa pasi.Ndaiziva
kuti Chioniso ainge avaudza nyaya**



dzose ndisati ndataura navo.

**"Tanga unofanirwa kuchiroora kuitira
kuti uite chiremerera pachigaro
chehumambo chawasiirwa ichi "**

**Vaitaura chokwadi.Asiwo mashoko
amukoma aindidya moyo wangu
hameno kuti sei.Nemhaka yei vaine
vandipa mutoro wavo nhai.Ndakabva
ndasimudza chiso kuvatarisa
ndokubva ndashaya mhinduro nguva
iyi.**



Ndabuda kunze ndakaona Chioniso akamira pagonhi rake tichibva tatarisana.Ndaida kufamba kuti ndiende kudare asi ndakabva ndafamba kuenda paaive ari.Ndichisvika takatora nguva zvekare takatarisa asi iye semunhukadzi akabva atsikitsira kutarisa pasi ndikaona akunyemwerera .

"Hmm ndauya kuzonzwa kuti wave kunzwa sei Chioniso."

"Ndave nani ini kungoti chete



**mamwe mazuva ndinonzwa
kakupera simba."**

**Ndakaramba ndakamutarisa
ndikaona akufambisa maoko ake
padumbu rake .Zvinova zvakandipa
kunzwa zvimwe zvinhu
mandiri.Ndakabva ndatanga
kufamba ndokunzwa akushevedzera
mashoko zvishoma nezvishoma.**

**"Kutanga nhasi uchange wava
kudyira muimba yangu Tanga."**

Ndakabva ndamira ndichiita



kutevedza mashoko ake.Ndakatadza kana kupindura ndokufamba kuenda kudare.Ndichisvika ndakaona paine chiso chitsva uye nechinyorwa chaive pachipfuva ndakabva ndaziva kuti aisava wemudunhu rino.

"Magona maita mambo zvanzi varume ava vatumwa kubva kumuzinda waishe Chiweshe."

Ndaive ndakaita kuvhura nzeve kuda kunzwa kwaienda nyaya.

"Pasina kutenderera zvanzi musha



**wapinda nzara saka vanoda
kubatsirwa nezvekudya."**

**Ndakamboramba ndakanyarara
Muzinda uyu
ndaiuziva.Ndakamboenda
kamwechete kare zvako baba vangu
vachiri vapenyu.kwaisava kure zvako
asi taisafambirana zvakanyanya.**

**Pandakaramba ndakanyarara
ndakaona mumwechete wavo
airatidza kuti ndiye aivatungamirira
achibva apfugama kubata gumbo
rangu.**



"Ma–mambo muzinda hauna kumira zvakanaka.Mambo vati pasina kudududza vachakupai mwanasikana wavo we chitatu anonzi Nakai kuitira kuripa zvamunenge matipa."

Ndakambovhura maziso asiwo hazvina kundishamisa nekuti kazhinji madzimambo vaipana vakadzi.Ndakatanga kunyemwerera ndikanzwa kutoda munhu wandainge ndanzwa nezvake.Ndaida kuzomuita nhapwa yangu kana

**zvichibvira nekuti ndaive ndasiirwa
mashoko nemwana wababa vangu
kuti ndofanirwa kuchengeta
Chioniso.Pasina kuramba ndakabva
ndavapa shoko rekuti ndaive
ndabvumira asi ndaizoda kuzoenda
kudunhu iri pazuva ratinenge
tatenderana.**

**Vachidzokera kumuzinda kwavo
ndakabva ndavapa zvekudya
vachibva vaenda kumuzinda
vachifara.**

Zuva rinotevera racho mumuzinda



makabva mauya shoko rainge rabva
kunaDzveterwa rekuti kwaive
nemakwikwi ekurwisana saka
mambo ava vaise vandikoka
hazvina kundishamisa nekuti
vaitonditsvaga .Kuti ndirambe
zvaisati Ndakatanga kugadzirira
nekuti zvaiitwa zuva rinotevera.

Kuchiedza ndakatora museve
nebakatwa rangu.

Ndakatora machinda andaifamba
navo ndokubva tabuda.Ndainzwa
amai vangu vachideketera asi



handina kuzviisa mumusoro.Ndaida kumuratidza Dzveterwa kuti pahondo yekurwisana pasina kubirira ndaive mukono.

Kwaisarambidzwa kuenda vanhu vanoda kunoona saka vemumuzinda wedu vakabva vabudawo.

Ndichisvika ndakatanga kuona vamwe vachirwisana ndokubva ndazonzwa pachinzi ndini ndainge ndavakupinda mutambo wekurwa nejinda remumuzinda uyu.



**Ndakambomira ndakaritarisa
ndaiona ropa mumaziso
mangu. Mutambo uyu waive usina
tsitsi nekuti kana kuuraya
kwaibvumidzwa. Pandaive ndakamira
jinda riye rakabva randitekeshura be
nduni ndikanzwa vanhu vachigomera.
Handina kuratidza kurwadziwa
nekuti ndaida kumuratidza kuti
ndaive murume.**

**Paakaona kuti handina kutirimuka
akabva ada kudzokorodza zvekare.**



**ZvekwaNyati zvainge zvasvika
ndichibva ndabata nduni yake
neruoko rweruboshwe kwava
kumutekeshura neyangu
nechepamutsipa chaipo ndakaona
murume mukuru achigomera
kwakunoti kwakadaro uko
gwadagwa.**

**Ndokubva ndafamba kuenda paaiva.
ndakatora bakatwa rangu
kwakuribata zvinesimba.**

Uyu ndiwo waive muitiro wangu



**pakurwa ndainge ndakuda kubaya
pachipfuva chake chaipo.**

**Nguva iyoyo ndakanzwa miridzo
ndokubva ndanzwa zita rangu
kushevedzerwa asi raive izwi
remunhukadzi.**

"Tangawabaya---."

**Pandakacheuka kutarisa ndakaona
ari Chioniso uyo aindikurudzira
ndichibva ndanyemwerera nguva
yacho. Asi pandakatarisa parutivi
rwake ndakanzwa hana kurova**



**nemwanasikana wandakaona uyo
wandakabva ndatarisana naye
kwenguva yakati rebei .Ndakada
kufamba kuenda kwaaiive ari
handizive kuti ndaive ndapindwa nei
nekuti ndaive ndiri
pakurwa.Pandakakanda nhango
mbiri musikana uya akabva atanga
kubva pamberi paaive akamira
kutobuda muvanhu.**

**Ndakabva ndagarwa chibhakera
ndisingafungire ndokubva
ndacheuka.**



**"Usarove nezvibhakera shandisa
museve kana bakatwa iwee"**

**Raive izwi raiva nehukasha raibva
kuvatsigiri vejinda iri. Zvino singer
airasa pakundirova nechibhakera
ndaisanzwa marwadzo zvachose.**

**Ndakapfumbata changu chibhakera
kwavakumugara nacho pashaya.**

"Maihweee--"

Akadaro achino shamwaridzana



**nevhu nemuromo kwakumboti zii
akarara pasi.**

**"Simuka usaite kunge munhukadzi
mhani tora nduni uponde munhu "**

Vaizvinyepera vatsigiri vejinda iri.

**"Anenge ane ngozi uyo hakuna
marwiro akadaro"**

**Ndakamboda kuseka asi ndakabva
ndasunga chiso.**



**Kwakuenda kumomutsika huro.
Ndichibva ndashevedzera zvine
ruzha.**

**"Rawakadya zuro ndiro rekupedzisira
kana wasvika wonovakwazisa
madzitateguru ako"**

**Nemashoko iwayo ndakabva
ndarinyudza pachipfuva ndokubva
munhu wese ati zii ndichibva
ndasimuka pandaive ndiri .Pfungwa
dzangu dzaive dzichifunga musikana
uya wandaive ndaona.**



Ndakabva ndabuda muvanhu ndisina kumirira kunzwa zvakawanda.Pandakatarisa kunze ndakaona akumhanya kubuda mumuzinda ndaida kumutevera hameno kuti sei.Asi ndichibva ndanzwa kubatwa.Pandakacheuka ndakaona ari Chioniso ndokubva ndanyepeera kunyemwerera.

"Makorokoto Tanga."akadaro ndokubva aisa maoko ake ose pamapfudzi angu .Ndakafambisa maziso kutarisa kwandaida kuenda ndokubva musikana uya amira zvekare tatarisana asi ave kure



achibva atanga kufamba kutoenda.

**Ndakabva ndatarisa Chioniso
ndikaona akufambisa maoko ake
kumeso kwangu ndichibva
ndamabvisa zvinyoro nyoro_____**

End of chapter 3



Edit with WPS Office

Thank you

Stay tuned 

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:



Edit with WPS Office

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

CHAPTER 4

NAKAI

Ndakafamba asi hameno kuti
misodzi yaive yei. Tangawabaya
aisandiziva asi nekuda kwemutambo
uyo waive waitwa uye
kushevedzerwa zita ndakabva
ndamuziva Ko musikana
akamushevedza aimbova ani .Zvose
izvo zvaindidya mumoyo ndichifama
kudzokera kumuzinda Ndainzwa
ruzha rwevanhu vairatidza kuti



vainge vachiri pamutambo.

***Ndofunga sarudzo yandainge
ndaita kuenda kumutambo yanga
isina kunaka ini sezvo hupenyu
hwangu hapana kana chakanaka
chandinomboona kusara
kwekuswa chete***

Ndakadaro ndakufunga
ndega.Ndakabva ndasvika parwizi
rwaiganhura muzinda wedu
newamambo Dzveterwa.Ndakabva
ndaita kupfugama ndikazvidira
kumeso kuri kubvisa misodzi



yaiyerera. Ndakanzwa izwi gobvu kumashure kwangu ndokunzwa hana kurova.

"Chisikana ?"

Ndakabva ndacheuka ndokuona Tangawabaya. Ndakaita zvekuti kwanyanu kusimuka tichibva tatarisana.

"Ko-ko wanga urikutizei uye unogara kupi??"



**Waive mubvunzo wandaisafungira
kubva kwaari.Ndakabva ndatambisa
zvigunwe zvangu ndichizvipikisa
mupfugwa kuti ndopindura here
kana kuti__?.**

**Akabva afamba kuuya pedyo pedyo
neni ndokusvika kusimudza
chirebvu."**

**"Ndo--ndobva kumuzinda waishe
Chiweshe??"**

**Akatora nguva akanditarisa
chakamupa kubvunza ndofunga**



inyaya yekuti ndaive ndisina
kuiswawo mutupo wekumuzinda
kwedu kuti ndizivikanwe Ndakaona
akugutsirira musoro wake
ndokunzwa izwi remunhukadzi.

"Ta --nga--Tanga."

Ndakabva ndatofamba kubira rwizi
.Pandakachekuka ndakaona
musikana uya wekumushevedza zita
achisvika paari asi aifemereka.
Paakasvika akabva amira
tikatarisana ini ndokubva ndatonzwa
kutya ndokutanga kufambisa



ndichipinda musango rekwedu.

**Ndichisvika kumba mumuzinda
wainge usina vanhu vakawanda
nekuti vazhinji vainge vachiri
kumutambo wekurwa .Vainge vasara
ndivo vaichengetedza muzinda
vainge vari pabasa zuva iri.
Ndakabva ndasvika kupinda muimba
yangu ndokubva ndatozvikandira
pandairara kwakubatwa nehope
ndakadaro.**

**Ndakazopeputswa neruzha
rwandainzwa kunze asi ndichitarisa**



kwaive kwatodoka.

**Ndakabva ndabuda kumira
pamusuwo ndokubva ndaona
mumuzinda muchipinda Chakata
uyo wandaiziva nekuti aive mwana
wamambo Dzveterwa.**

**Mumashure make mainge muine
machinda ainge akatakura zvekudya
ndokubva ndashaya kuti
zvirikufamba sei?.**



"Mambo--??"

**Akadaro Chakata aita kupfugama
neibvi rimwechete kuratidza
kuremekedza.**

**"Svika zvako mwanakomana
wakasununguka "**

**Ndofunga baba vangu vaifara nekuti
zvaive pachena kuti ainge aunza
zvekudya senzvimbo yainge yawirwa
nedambudziko renzara. Asiwo
mazuva apera aya zvimwe zvekudya
zvainge zvabva kumuzinda**



**kwanaTangawabaya kureva kuti
nzara mumuzinda wedu yainge
yapera.**

**Pavakafamba kuenda paaive ari
ndakabva pandaive ndiri
ndokunanga kwaibikirwa.Ndichisvika
mukati ndakaona Shuvai achiita
kudongorera naTarisai .**

**"Kkkk taurira pasi.Paakati arikuuya
kumuzinda uno Chakata ndaifunga
kuti zvimwe arikunyepa."**



**"Musha wedu wave nemaguta uyu
tarisa uone mudungwe waauya
nawo vakatakura
zvekudya.Zvakureva kuti
ndakukumbirwa kunororwa naye."**

**Handina kubatikana nazvo nekuti
vaisanyanya kutaura neni nyaya
.Ndakabva ndapinda kunogara pasi
ndokubva ndapihwa chekudya
nenhapwakadzi yainge yakura
mumuzinda .Ndapedza kudya
ndakuda kuti ndichidzokera kuimba
yangu baba vangu vakabva vapinda
vachibva vakanda maziso kumunhu
wese aive arimo.**



**Munhu wese aive arimo akabva
atonyarara kumirira zvaida kutaurwa.**

**"Nakai --Shuvai newe Tarisai
nditeverei"**

**Pavakadaro vakabva vafamba
kuenda Takasara tichitevera tiri
vatatu.**

**"Ndofunga ndauya kuzokumbirwa
ini."**



Akadaro Shuvai takuenda kudare.

**"Asi asi mukoma munoziva wani kuti
ndini ndagara ndakachiva mwana
wamambo Dzveterwa "**

**"Kkk Tarisai asikana uchamuwana
wako zvine basa rei??"**

**Ndaingonzwa vachitaura ini
ndakanyarara.Patakasvika takabva
tagara kwedu tega ndokubva baba
vangu vatora nguva vakatitarisa.**



"Umm Chakata auya kuzotsvaga hukama mumuzinda uno.Hapana asiri kuziva kuti musha wapinda nzara uyu.Mose maona kuwanda kwanga kwakaita chikafu chaaya nacho."

Pakamboita runyarararo munhu wese achida kunzwa kwaienda nyaya. Ndaitaris Shuvai zvekubira ndokubva ndaona achitambisa zvigunwe uku achinyemwerera ndichibva ndangoseka ndega.

**"Zvino iye ati pautatu wenyu pane
waarikuda achataura ariye muridzi."**

**Akabva atarisa kwatiri
.Pandakasimudza chiso
ndakashamisika kuona akandipa
ziso achibva anyemwerera nguva
iyi.Ndakakurumidza kuzviona
ndokubva ndatarisa pasi.**

**"Ndoda mwana wenyu
wekupedzisira mambo anova iye
Nakai."**



**Moziva ndakanzwa hana kurova
.Ndakasimudza chiso kunge
ndaisanzwa kana kuti ndairota.Chiso
chaTanga chakabva chauya mandiri
ndokubva ndataura hameno kuti sei?**

"Kwe--kwete mambo hazvigoni."

"Nyarara Nakai."

**Vaive baba vangu
vaidaro.Ndakashamisika nemashoko
avo.Inga vaive vapihwa kare wani
zvekudya naTangawabaya uye
vainge vabvumira kuti ndini**



ndichazoenda kumuzinda ikoko.

**Ndakabva ndasimudza Chiso
kutarisa Shuvai ndikaona achindipa
ziso reruvengo.**

**Ndakapererwa ndikanzwa baba
vangu vave kutaura.**

**"Zvakanaka kana zvakadaro. Chakata
unozouya uchitora mukadzi wako
wagadzirira. Imi ana Shuvai chiendai
kuimba yenuy tapedza nemi."**



**Ndakasimuka asi handina
kufamba.Ndakambotora nguva
ndakatarisa baba vangu ndikashaya
kuti nemhaka yei vandivenga
zvakadaro. Yaive mhosva here kuti
musi wandakaberekwa amai
vakabva vasiya nyika.**

**Ndakadhonza makumbo angu
kuenda kuimba yandairara
.Ndakasvika Shuvai akaita kumira
pagonhi pangu.**

**"Muroyi wemunhu Nakai.Ndaaisaziva
kuti zvose unozvida ini.Ko**



**Tangawabaya wako wawakapihwa
aita sei?.Hoo nenyaya yekuti waenda
kumakwikwi ekurwa wawana
mukana wekuitira minana yako kuna
Chakata nhai?.Zvino inzwa unzwe
Nakai haufi wakagara naChakata
ndiri mupenuy."**

**Handina kupindura nekuti nenivo
ndaitodzungaira kuti zvaifamba sei
apa.**

**Ndakuda kupinda mumba akabva
andisunda zvine simba ndichibva
ndasvika kunodonha .Ndakamuka**



**ndisina zvandatura ndokubva
ndanopinda mumba.Ndakarara
ndakabva ndatanga kufunga ndiri
ndega.**

***Nhai amai ndakatadzei
kwamuri.kana ndirini ndakaita kuti
mufe ndine hurombo
ndiregererwi.Handichazine kuri
kuenda hupenyu hwangu
nekwaurikubva***

**Ndapeda mashoko aya ndakabva
ndaita kutsinzinya.Ndaive ndakuda
kurara ndokunzwa mutsindo gonhi**



richibva razaruka.

**Maive murima asi ndakaziva kuti
vaive baba vangu vange vapinda.**

**"Nakai Mwana wamambo Dzveterwa
ati anoda iwewe Handingasiye
muzinda uchifa nenzara ."**

**"Ko ko zvamakatora kwamakaenda
kunokumbira kwana Tanga?"**

**"Handizive kuti tichadii asi ndovimba
vadzimu vachapindira .Inzwaka kana**



**ukafa nekuda kwekuti musha uno
hauna nzara handione chakashata
ini Nakai.Wagara wakaunza
munyama mumuzinda uno."**

**Vakabva vabuda nekurovera gonhi
rangu .Ndega ndasara
ndainyatsonzwa kuti pane
zvichaitika chete kumberi uku.**

**Musi uyu handina kurara Kuchiedza
Pandakamuka ndakaona Tarisai ari
ega zvinova zvakandishamisa.Kaive
kashoma nekuti vaisasiyana
naShuvai.Ndakazvikandira kure**



**ndokubva ndatotanga kuita basa
kubatsirana nenhapwa
dzemumuzinda.**

**Zuva parainge rave pakati nepakati
ndakaona Shuvai achipinda
mumuzinda kuratidza kuti pane
kwaaiive abuda kuenda.Achisvika
akabva andipa ziso ndokubva atanga
kuseka zvake.**

**"Ndoda kuzviona Nakai ndatopedza
kare nyaya dzacho kwasara kuona
zvinotevera."**



**Paakadaro ndakaramba
ndakamutarisa.Kana aifunga kuti
ndaive nebara naChakata
aizvinyepera.**

**Hwave husuku ndakanopinda
muimba yandairara ndokubatwa
nehope. Ndakazopeputwa nemoto
wandakaona kunze ndichibva ndaita
kuvhunduka.**

**"Mambo Chiweshe ndauya budai
nhasi ndoda kukuparadzai--."**

Ndakabva ndamuka pandaive



**ndakarara.Ndichibva ndabata
padumbu rangu ndokubva nda--**

End of chapter 4

Thank you



Edit with WPS Office

Stay tuned 



Edit with WPS Office

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 5



Edit with WPS Office

TANGAWABAYA

Pakamira musikana uya takabva tatarisana.Ndainzwa hana yangu kurova hameno kuti sei?.Ndakaona Chioniso asvika ndokubva andibata kumeso.Asiwo nekuti pane munhu wandaida kuziva ndakabva ndabvisa maoko ake zvinyoro nyoro ndokubva ndatarisa zvekare paive nemusikana uya ndokuona akufamba kuenda.

Ndakatevera ndichiita kufambisa azi nzira yaaive atora yainanga



kumuzinda kwaishé Chiweshe."

**Ndakafamba ndokubva ndamuona
ave parwizi kureva kuti ainge akuda
kubira kuti achipinda kune umwe
muzinda.**

**Ndakamushevedza ndokubva
aratidza kuvhunduka .Pane
zvandaida kuziva asi nekudedera
kwaiita pamibunzo yangu
zvakabva zvashaya basa
.Chandakaziva kuti aigara
mumuzinda waishe Chiweshe.**



**Ndakazonzwa Chioniso kushevedza
zita rangu ndikaziva kuti ainge
atevera ndichibva ndaruma mazino
angu apa.musikana uya ndokubva
atoenda. Ndakasara ndikazviseka
nekuti vasikana vakanaka ndaivada
handidi kunyepa kudzamara
ndazosvika kuita zvimwe nemukadzi
wamambo Dzveterwa uyo ainge
andiitira miedzo pandakamboenda
kumutambo wekurwa rimwe gore.**

**"Tanga ko---ko musikana uyo asi
unomuziva?."**



**Aive Chioniso aibvunza ndokubva
ndatarisana naye .Ndakashaya
mhinduro ndokubva ndamubata
ruoko kuti tichienda kumuzinda
kwedu.**

**"Handei Chioniso nezvauri izvi
hazviite kuti tirambe
tirikuno.Kukadoka unozopindwa
nechando."**

**Ndakadaro ndokubva tatanga
kufamba asi tati fambei Chioniso
akabvaacheuka kureva kuti pane**



**zvaaifunga. Tichisvika mumuzinda
maishe Dzveterwa ndakabva
ndanoudza jinda rangu kuti
ndakutungamira sezvo ndaida kuti
tisvike kumba nguva ichipo.**

**Munzira Chioniso aive akanyarara
ndaizama kuda kutaura nyaya asi
aingopindura kamwechete chete
.Zvadaro ndakananga kudare
ndikasvika baba vake vakagara**

**"Nemakorokoto mambo ndanzwa
kare kuti mazviita?"**



**Ndakatanga kunyemwerera
ndokubva ndatogara pasi kutanga
kukurukura dzimwe nyaya.Kunze
kwainge kwadoka ndakaona nhapwa
yaifamba naChioniso ichiuya padare.**

**"Mambo murikudiwa kuimba
yamambokadzi vanova amai venyu."**

**Kashoma kushevedzwa navo
ndakabva ndatosimuka kuenda
ndikasvika vakagara muimba yavo.**



"Amai ndanzwa kuti mandishevedza.

**"Hona Tanga handisikuda
kutenderera .Nyaya iripo unofanirwa
kuti uchengete Chioniso pazvese
sekureva kwakaita mukoma wako
Gwisai."**

**Ndakamboramba ndakanyarara
kushaya kuti ndoti kudii.Mashoko
aGwisai ndaive ndakamanzwa asiwo
hameno kuti sei musikana wandaive
ndaona nhasi ainge andipa kurohwa
nehana.**



**"Gwisai akafira nyaya dzako saka
zviripachena izvi.Mashoko ake
ekupedzisira aireva kuti sekufira
kwaakaita nyaya dzako iwewe
wochengeta mhuri yake "**

**"Hongu
ndirikupanzwa."ndakadaro.ndokubva
ndasimuka pandaive ndiri.**

**Ndichibva muimba iyi ndakabva
ndananga kuimba yaChioniso.
Ndichisvika ndakagogodza
kamwechete ndokubva ndapinda**



**moziva ndakarohwa nehana nekuti
ainge azobvisa jira raaive akavharisa
kumusoro ndokubva
ndasanganidzana nemazamu ainge
akaita kumira kuti twii.**

**Ndakatora nguva ndakatarisa
ndokubva ndazopepuka mukufunga.**

**"Ndi–ndine hurombo Chioniso
handina kuziva kuti ma--."**

**Haana kundipa mukana
wekupedzisa mashoko angu akabva
afambisa maoko ake kundibata**



**ruoko nekuti ndaive ndatotendeuka
kuda kubuda.**

"Kwete Tanga usabude."

**Paakadaro akabva asimuka
kuenzana neni ndokubva afamba
kusvika pedyo pedyo neni .Akabva
agumanisa mazamu ake nedumbu
rangu ndichibva ndatanga kunzwa
zvimwe zvacho mandiri.**

**"Tanga ndine chikumbiro
chimwechete chete kwauri?"**



**Ndakatadza kudaira nekuti ndaive
ndakunzwa kakupera simba mandiri .**

**"Ndokumbirawo kuti ukanganwe
nezvemusikana uya wawaona nekuti
mwana wedu anoda kuchengetwa
newe."**

**Ndakabva ndafambisa maoko angu
kumeso kwake sechiratidzo chekuti
ndazvinzwa zvawataura.Ndakabva
ndatarisana naye kumeso kwake
ndokubva ndatanga kunyemwerera .**



**Takatora nguva takadaro ndokubva
azevezera munzeve dzangu.**

**"Handione chakashata ini nyangwe
ukauya uchirara muno ."**

**Ndakabva ndagutsurira musoro
wangu ndichibva ndakubvisa
zviinyoro nyoro nekuti ndaisada
kumhanyira zvinhu .**

**"Chioniso ndichazadzikisa sekuda
kwaGwisai uye ndichachengeta
mwana wedu?"**



**Ndakadaro ndokufambisa maoko
angu padumbu rake.Ndakabva
ndamusiya ndokubuda ndichibva
ndananga kuimba yangu yandairara
nekuti kwaive kwatodoka.**

**Kuchiedza ndakamutswa neruzha
rwegonhi rainge rakurohwa zvine
simba .**

**Ma-mbo pane murandakadzi ati
anoda kukuonai aneshoko
rekumuzinda kwaisque Chiweshe."**



Raive jinda rangu raidaro Chirai.
Ndichinzwa zita iri ndakabva
ndamuka pandaive ndiri
nekukurumidza.Ndakabuda
ndokubva ndaona murandakadzi
akaita kupfugama pamberi pangu
akaita kuzvininipisa.

Ma-mambo kumuzinda kwedu
kwauya mwana wamambo
Dzveterwa anonzi iye Chakata auya
nezvekudya asi akumbira kupihwa
mwanasikana wamainge mapihwa
imi anonzi iye Nakai?"



**Ndichinzwa izvi hana yangu
yakarova Zvaireva here kuti mambo
Chiweshe aida kutamba nenii kana
kuti??"**

"Wa--watii??"

**"Zvirikunzi Nakai paakaenda
kumuzinda kwaDzveterwa nezuro
pamakwikwi akaitwa nezuro akabva
anotaura naChakata kuti auye
kuzomutora sezvo aisada kuuya
kwamuri."**

Ndakanzwa hasha dzichiita kuuya



**mandiri..Ndakatombopinda muimba
yangu asi chandaitsvaga
ndaisaziva.Kana aifunga kuti aive
akangwara musikana uyu ndaida
kuzomuonesa chitsvuku paaizouya
mumuzinda uno. Ndaive ndabata
museve wangu ndokubuda Chirau
achibva adzungudza musoro wake.**

**"Kwete kwete mambo mirai
kukurumidza kutonga."**

**Paakadaro ndakabva ndatarisa
musikana uya aive achiri
akapfugama.Handina kuda**



**kubvunza zvakawanda ndichibva
ndataura.**

**"Enda kumuzinda kwenyu asi ndoda
kuuparadza nhasi chaiye."**

**Akabva asimuka ndokubuda achiita
kumhanya.Ndakasara ndichiita
kutenderera kufunga ndiri ndega.**

"Mambo saka apa mafungei??"

**Nhasi ndofanirwa kusvika ikoko
ndoenda nemachinda angu**



**akawanda handiitirwe mashura ini
uye Chiweshe haangatambe
nepfungwa dzangu kwete
ndaramba."**

**Ndakaona Chirau achinditarisa.
Kureva kuti aive nemibvunzo
yakawanda maari.**

"Ko–ko mambokadzi Chioniso?"

**Paakadaro ndakabva ndamboramba
ndakanyarra asiwo kutaura**



**chokwadi mwana wamambo
Chiweshe ndaive ndisina kana basa
naye.Ndaive ndazviudza kuti
ndaizoona zvekuita kumberi
ikoko.Nenyaya yekuti ainge
anokumbira zvekare kumuzinda
kwaishé Chiweshe zvakandipa
shungu kuda kusvikako.Ndakamirira
zuva richingopinda muna amai varo
ndokubva ndatora zvombo zvangu
nemachinda takananga kudunhu
rekwaChiweshe.**

**Tichisvika kunze kwemuzinda
takaona moto yairatidza kuti vazhinji
vaive vasati varara ndokubva**



tambomira kuti vanhu vatange vati zii.

Pandakaona kuti misha mizhinji yainge isisina mwenje takabva tapinda mumuzinda .Ndichisvika pamuzinda uyu ndakaona jinda raigara pekupinda mumuzinda wamambo rainge rakatorara zvaro ndichibva ndatosiyana naroo.Patakasvika padare ndakamboseka nekuti paingove nematanda chete pasina kana machinda anochengeta muzinda uyu.Aive akapusa mambo uyu zvekuti kana muvengi aigona



kuparadza musha wese.

**Ndakabva ndadhonza moto waive
padare ndokukandira pachimba
chaive chakatenderedza ipapo
ndokubva ndashevedzera.**

**"Mambo Chiweshe ndauya budai
nhasi ndoda kukuparadzai."**

**Pandakadaro ndakabva ndabata
museve wangu.Nguva iyoyo
ndakatarisa dzimba dzaivepo**



ndokubva ndaona imwechete yaive
yakanaka kudarika dzimwe dzose
ndikaziva kuti ndiyo yaive imba
yamambo Chiweshe.

Ndakabva ndafamba kusvika ipapo
ndokuona jinda rinochengetedza
ipapo rakamira asi richidedera.

"Ndi--nda--han--."

Raitoshaya kuti roti kudii asi ini
nekuti ndaive ndisina nguva yacho
ndakabva ndarova gonhi zvine simba
ndokupinda mukati.Vainge



vazvinzwa kare mambo Chiweshe
kuti ndaive ndasvika mumuzinda
.Ndakaona vachibuda ziya vakagara
vachiratidza kutya.

"Ta--Tangawabaya??"

Vakadaro kureva kuti vainge
vatondiziva nechekare.

"Arikupi murandakadzi wamainge
mandipa wamapa zvekare Mwana
wekwaDzveterwa hee?."



**Vakabva vatanga kuruma muromo
nguva iyi vachidedera.**

**"Ndakavandundurudza kubuda navo
kunze ndokubva ndaenda pakati
nepakati pemuzinda.Machinda angu
ainge akaita kumira mumativi ese
handizive kuti machinda amambo
Chiweshe aive arikupi nekuti hapana
wandakaona achibuda hameno kuti
sei?.**

**"Ndakasvika kuvakandira pakati
nepakati pemuzinda vachidedera.**



**"Ndati arikupi mwanasikana
wamainge mandipa hee."**

"Aaa---aaa aka__."

**Ndakabva ndasimudza bakatwa
rangu nekuti ndaisada kutambisirwa
nguva.Nguva iyoyo ndakanzwa izwi
remwanasikana akauya pavaive vari
ndokubva apfugama padivi ravo.**

**"Ndini--ndini mwana wavo
wavakakumbirira zvekudya
kwamuri."**



**Kuti nditi ndakarohwa nehana zvose
nekushamisika
munozviramba.Pandakatarisa chiso
murima imomo ndakabva
ndamuziva musikana uyu..**

**Nguva yekutambisa ndaive ndisina
ndichibva ndasiya ndataura uku
ndabata musikana uya ruoko.**

**"Muchaziva zvamuchaudza mambo
Dzveterwa ini wamakandipa
ndatora."**



**Ndakadaro ndokubva ndatanga
kundundurudza musikana uya
kubuda naye mumuzinda.**

End of chapter 5

Thank you



Edit with WPS Office

Stay tuned 

Thank you

Stay tuned  **Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:**
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76IS>

p4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043



Edit with WPS Office

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 6



Edit with WPS Office

NAKAI

Pandakamira pagonhi ndichida kuti
ndione kuti zvaifamba
sei?.Ndakaona moto uchinganduma.
Ndakabva ndaramba ndakatarisa
ndokuona kuti kwainge kwaita
chiedza kunge aive masikati.Pasina
nguva ndakaona baba vangu
vakabatwa kunge kamwana kadiki
vachiita kundundurudzwa .Nechiso
chete ndakabva ndaziva kuti aive
Tangawabaya. Akavasundira pakati
nepakati pemuzinda achibva atanga
kutura.



**Zvaive pachena kuti yaive nyaya
yezvekudya zvainge zvauya
naChakata kubva kumuzinda kwavo.**

**Pavakabvunzwa kuti
ndaivepi.Vakatadza kana kupindura
vachiita kudedera .Moziva baba
vangu ndaivanzwira tsitsi
kunyangwe zvazvo vaisandida.**

**Vaiita kuhuta vakanongedzwa
bakatwa .Pandakaona kuti vaigona
kubaiwa ndakabva ndamhanya
ndokusvika kupfugama padivi**



raBaba vangu.

**"Ndi-ndini mwana wavo wavakakupa
mushure makumbirwa zvekudya
kwamuri."**

**Ndakatarisana naye
Tangawabaya.Ndikaona achishama
muromo nekupfavisa chiso
ndofunga ainge andiziva.**

**Asi zvaive zvekanguva kadiki nekuti
chiso chake chakabva chadzokera
zvekare mukutsamwa.**



Akandibata zvine simba ndokutanga kundindundurudza. Ndati fambei fambei ndakabva ndacheuka kutarisana nababa vangu ndichida kuona zvavaifunga asi ndakashaya nekuti chiso chavo nezvandaive ndave vaisaratidza kunzwa tsitsi.

Tati fambei zvekare ndakashandisa simba raive rasara mandiri ndokubva ndabvisa ruoko rwangu kune munhu ainge akandibata.

"Unopenga wanzwa unofunga kuti



ungaende kumuzinda kwaDzveterwa
kunokumbira kuti uroorwe iwe
uchiziva kuti wakatotengeswa Kare
kwandiri.Zvino iwe nababa vako
muchiona zvandichada kukuitai."

"Ndo--ndokumbirawo kuti
ndimbotaura nababa vangu."

Pandakadaro ndakaona aita kuruma
muromo wake kumira kunditarisa .

"Urikufunga ndirikutamba here iwe
hee??"



**"Kwe--kwete ndakadaro ndamira iye
achibva amirawo.Ndaona kuti baba
vangu vange vave kure ndokubva
ndacheuka kwamushevedzera.**

**"Baba mosara
muchizvichengeta.Ndoda kukutendai
pane zvose zvamakandiitira."**

**Aive mashoko aireva zvakawanda
kubva mukati kati memoyo
wangu.Ndakabva ndatanga
kusundirwa munzira ndichibva**



ndatanga kufamba. Nguva iyoyo ndakaona Shuvai achibva kunze kwemuzinda zvinova zvakandishamisa nekuti ndaifunga kuti aive akarara. Patakasangana akaita kakuvhunduka ndokubva tatarisana .Ndakaona achipa ziso kuna Tanga ndokubva anyemwerera asi zviri zvekutya.

"Ndokushuvira zvakanaka Shuvai."

Handizive kuti sei asi kuti ndiwo aive mashoko andainzwa kuda kupa baba nevakoma vangu vose.



Takabva tafamba kuenda kumuzinda kwana Tanga. Paifambwa zvekuti ndakapedzisira ndakurwadziwa ndaitomboda kuzorora asi zvaisaita kuti nditaure.

Muzinda waishe Dzveterwa ndiwo waive pakati nepakati zvekuti patacabuda mumuzinda uyu tainge takuona muzinda wekwamambo Jena."

Patakasvika ikoko.Ndakashamisika



**nezvandaiona nekuti zvaive
zvakasiyana nekure newedu. Wedu
muzinda machinda ababa vangu
vaichengeta vaitoona nguva
yekurara asi uno ndakashama
ndichiona vakatomuka uye
vakawanda kunge aive masikati.**

**Tichisvika ndakanzwa Tanga
akutura.**

**"Chirau tora muranda uyu aende
kune vamwe vanoshanda pano
Ndozoisa nyaya yake padare
mangwana ndoona kuti ndichamupa**



mutongo upi?."

"Pakanaka mambo."

**Akadaro murume uya asi tisati
tafamba pakabva pasvika
munhukadzi wandakabva ndaziva
musikana uya wekushevedza zita
raTanga pavairwa.**

**Paakanditarisa haana zvaakataura
ndokubva abata Tanga ruoko
ndokuenda naye isu ndokubva**



**tatanga kufamba ndichitevera
murume uya.Ndichipinda imomo
ndakaona makarara nhapwa
dzakawanda ndichibva ndanorara
kumucheto kwaive kusina munhu.**

**Ndakatadza kuwana hope
ndichifunga remangwana racho kuti
ndaizodii.**

**Kuchiedza vaive vakarara muchimba
chandaive ndiri vakabva vamuka
neniwo ndichibva
ndamuka.Ndaisaziva kuti ndotangira**



**papi nguva iyi murume uya
wekundiperekedza muimba iyi
achibva asvika.**

**"Urikudiwa namambo Tangawabaya
"**

**Pasina kupikisa takabva tatevedzana
ndichitevera kumashure kwake.**

**Pandakasvika paimba yaive
yakanaka ndakabva ndamira kunze
murume uya ndokushevedzera.**



**"Mambo--?.akadaro murume uya iye
achibva atotaura**

"Ngaapinde muno."

**Ndakabva ndatopinda ndisina
kuudzwa zvekuita nekuti zvaive
pachena kuti ndini ndainzi ndipinde**

**Pandakapinda mukati ndakarohwa
nehana nezvandakaona.Musikana
uya wekushevedza Tanga musi
wekurwa ainge akaita kurara
pabendekete raTanga achifambisa
maoko ake pachipfuva cha Tanga.**



**Ndakabva ndambotora nguva
ndakavarairwa ndokunzwa hana
yangu ichiita kutibvura nezvandaiona
.Handizive kuti sei nekuti
zvakandipa kamwe kakurwdziwa
nekuti munhu uyu ndaive
ndakatengeswa kwaari ndisingazive
kuti aive nemukadzi.**

**Ndakatora nguva ndichiona
achifambisa maoko aya achisvika
nekudumbu ndokubva ndaramba
ndakatzura.**

Pandakazosimudza chiso changu



**kusanganidzana na Tangawabaya
ndakabva ndakurumidza kutarisa
pasi nekuti pese apa ndaisaziva kuti
aindipa ziso.**

"Unonzi ani??"

"Ndo--ndinonzi Nakai."

**Akatora nguva pandakadaro asina
kutaura kuita kunge aive asina
kunzwa zvandaive ndataura nguva
iyo.**



**Ndakabva ndasimudza zvekare
chiso ndokubva ndasanganidzana
nemusikana uya apa ainge achindipa
ziso randainyatsoona kuti raive
reruvengo chairo.**

**"Ndoda kuti ndichibuda muno sezvo
waigara kumuzinda kwamambo uye
uri mwana wamambo ndoda
kukuona wakapfugama
padare. Hazvisi zvitsva nekuti
kwenyu dare ririko saka
uchapatsvaga ndoda kusvika
ndichikuona ipapo"**



**Ndakabva ndagutsurira musoro
wangu ndokubva ndabuda
.Pandakatanga kufambisa maziso
ndega ndakabva ndakuona
ndokusvika kuti gwadagwa apa
paive nevarume vashoma avo
vakabva vanditarisa asi havana
kushamisika nekuuya kwangu .**

**"Ndiye musikana uya watakanotora
kumuzinda kwambo Chiweshe "**

**Akadaro mumwechete wavo
ndichibva ndaramba ndakadaro.
Pasina nguva ndakaona Tanga**



achisvika achibva agara pasi .

**"Handidi kупедза nguva musikana
uyu ndaive ndakamupihwa
naChiweshe.Munhu wese hongu
anoziva kuti ini ndinofanirwa
kuchigara naChioniso
zviripamutemo asiwo ndarwadziwa
nekuti mambo Chiweshe
nemusikana uyu vakaronga kutora
zvekudya zvedu nehungwaru
vachishandisa musikana uyu
vachironga pamwechete. Ndaive
ndisina basa naye asiwo ndazoona
kuti mambo Chiweshe vanoda kudya
zhevapfupi nekureba ndosaka**



**ndanotora mwanasikana wavo
wavainge vapa mwana wamambo
Dzveterwa anova dangwe rava
Chakata"**

**Munhu wese aive aripo
akamboramba akanyarara Pava paya
ndakazonzwa Tanga akubvunza
zvekare.**

**"Ndodawo mazano kune jinda redu
rinoremekedzwa kuti toita sei?"**

**Ndakasimudza chiso nguva iyi
ndokubva murume aive wechikuru**



**achisimuka asi mashoko ake akabva
andishamisa.**

**"Chioniso ngaauye apa ndoda ape
iye mutongo wake asi usiri
wekuuraya."**

**Ndakanzwa hana kurova nekuti
munhu wandakaona achiuya ainge
ari musikana uya wandakaona ainge
akarara pabendeke raTanga kureva
kuti ndiye aive Chioniso
wacho.Paakasvika akabva andipa
ziso reruvengo.**



**Akabva adzikisa chiso
sekuremekedza vaive varipo.**

**"Chioniso ndiwe wave mambokadzi
mumuzinda uno uye hapana asiri
kuziva mashoko akasiwa
naGwisai.Saka ndoda kuti upe
mutongo kune musikana uyu chero
wawafunga.**

**Ndakanzwa hana kurova.Waive
muzinda rudzii waitongwa
nevanhukadzi.Ndakabva
ndamutarisa achibva afinyamisa
chiso chake.**



**"Baba ndinotenda nekundipa
kwamaita.**

**Paakati baba ndakabva ndanzwa
hana kutibvura saka vaive vaive---?**

**mutongo wangu wandichapa
ndewekuti murume wese achanzwa
kuda munhukadzi pana Nakai
ngaaite zvaanoda."**

**Ndakabva ndanzwa kupera simba
nekuti ndaive mhandara yaive isati**



yaziva varume. Nemhaka yei munhu
aive akanaka kudaro ainge akaoma
moyo. Kuratidza kuti pake ainge
apedza ndakabva ndaona akufamba
kuenda ndichibva ndasara
ndichisvimha misodzi ndokubva
ndataura zvandainzwa ndega

"Nhai vadzimu vangu--?"



End of chapter 6

Thank you

Stay tuned 

WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8>

RS5pcAmneqGicBMA



Edit with WPS Office

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 7



Edit with WPS Office

TANGAWABAYA

**Ndaimudhonza zvine simba. Ndiye
musikana uya wandaive ndaona
parutivi rwaChioniso kumutambo
wekurwa. Ndakambonzwa hana
kurova pandakaziva kuti ndiye asi
nenyaya yekuti ainge akandikanya
ndakabva ndazviisa kure Tichipinda
munzira ndaimunzwa achiita
kufemereka ndikaziva kuti kwaive
kurwadziwa asi ndaive ndisina kana
basa nazvo.**



Patakasvika mumuzinda ndakabva
ndamuisa pakati nepati
pemuzinda. Asi chakandinetsa
Chioniso ndaifunga kuti
ndichamuwana akarara asi nguva
idzi aive asina.

Akabva afamba kuuya pataive tiri
ndokubva andibata kutanga
kufamba nen.

Tichifamba kudaro takasangana
nababa vake avo vandaisafungira
kuti vaise vachiri mumuzinda
nekuti nguva dzaiwe dzafamba.



"Mambo--?"

**Vakadaro senzira yekuremekedza
ndichibva ndagutsurira musoro
wangu.**

**"Nda--ndanga ndichirimo
mumuzinda sezvo mainge mabuda ."**

**"Hongu tadzoka asi kuti ndatora
mwana wavo wavaishandisa kuti
vatibire hupfumi."**



Ndakadaro ndokubva baba nemwana vapana maziso. Handina kubatikana nazvo ndichibva ndadarikira kuenda kuimba yangu. Pandakapinda ndaifunga kuti pamwe Chioniso achaenda kuimba yake asi haana akabva atopindawo mandaive ndiri.

"Chioniso nda-nda-. "handina kупедзиса zvandaida kutaura akabva afamba kusvika pedyo pedyo nenі ndokubva abata pachipfuva changu. Ndakamubvisa asi akabva adzosa asi apa ainge akubata kumeso kwangu achifambisa maoko



ake kusvika kuchirebvu.

**"Chi-chioniso."ndakadaro nekuti
neniwo ndainge ndakusimudzwa
zvirere apa.**

**"Usandirambidze ndirikuda kuti tiite
izvi Tanga. Ndokuda uye tofanirwa
kuzadzikisa zvakataurwa naGwisai
mukoma wako."**

**Ndakanzwa kupera simba nekuti
Ndakatanga kuona chiso chaGwisai**



achioneka. Ukuwo Chioniso ainge akuita kunge agarwa ndokubva atanga kubata nyatso dzangu ndichibva ndanzwa kamwe kakugwinha mandiri.

Zvinyoro nyoro ndakabva ndamusimudza ndokubva tatarisana.Ndakamutora ndokumuradzika pandairara ndokubva ndauya pamusoro pake ndokutora nguva takatarisana.

Akabva atora ruoko rwangu kutanga kufambisa padumbu rake ndichibva



**ndanzwa kufara nekuti mwana
waaive akatakura aizove wangu uye
aizongoziva ini sababa vake.**

**Pasina kufunga ndakabva ndatanga
kubvisa jira raive rakamonera
mazamu ake nenguva diki richibva
ratodonha.Ndakanobvisa zvekare
raive rakamonera kuzazi ndokubva
asara akadaro ndikatora nguva
ndichimutarisa nekuti ainge
akaumbwa zvinonwisa mvura.**



**Ndakaona iye akufambisa ruoko
kunobata Tanga wacho ndikaziva
kuti ainge anonokerwa ndichibva
ndatanga kupinda maari zvinyoro
nyoro.**

**Pandakapedza naye Ndakaisa
musoro wake pabendekete rangu
ndokubva ndabatwa nehope
ndakadaro. Asiwo ndirimuhope
ndakapeputswa nehope
dzandakarota ndichibva ndamuka
ndokubva ndaona kunze**



**kwachena.Pandakatarisa Chioniso
ndakaona kuti aive asina kurara uye
aive akanditarisa achibva
anyemwerera.**

**"Kkkk ndamuka kare kare Tanga
kungoti chete wanga wakabatwa
nehope saka ndanga ndisirikuda
kukumutsa semunhu akanonoka
kurara nezuro."**

**Ndakabva ndayeuka kuti paive
nenhapwa yataive tauya nayo
ndichibva ndashatisa chiso changu.**



**Nguva iyoyo ndakabva
ndashevedzera kuna Chirau nekuti
ndaiziva kuti aive akamira pagonhi.**

**"Chirau enda unotora mwana
wamambo Chiweshe uuye naye
izvezvi."**

"Pakanaka mambo."

**Pandakadaro ndakanzwa Chioniso
akuridza tsamwa ndichibva**



ndafambisa chiso kumutarisa
.Akanyepera kunyemwerera
ndichibva ndaziva kuti dzaive shanje.
Paakauya naye akabva ashevedzera
ndokubva apinda musikana
uya.Ndaisaziva zita rake saka
ndochinhu chandakatanga
kumubvunza ichocco.Ndaiona
achifambisa maziso kutarisa
Chioniso uyu ainge achifambisa
maoko ake padumbu rangu nguva
iyi.Paakati ndonzi Nakai ndakamuti
abude aende kudare nekuti ndainge
ndakuda kumupa mutongo wake

Pandakamuka ndichibuda



**ndakasvika akapfugama. Asiwo
semazuva ose ndaida kunzwa
vakuru vangu kuti vanoti kudii nekuti
zvaisaita nditonge ndega muzinda.**

**Semazuva ose baba vaChioniso
ndivo vaive mukuru pamachinda ose
ndivo vakabva vati Chioniso auye
ape mutongo zvinova
zvakandishamisa asi zvekutura
ndakashaya.**

**Achisvika akabva ati chero murume
ainge achida kurara naNakai ainge
akubvumidzwa kusara kwangu**



chete samambo nekuti zvaisaita kuti nhapwa inorara nemunhu chero ndoitora Kusara kwekuti inenge iri yangu chete. Asi paakadaro hana yangu yakabva yarova hameno kuti sei.

Munhu wese akabva asimuka. Nguva iyi Nakai akabva asimukawo sezvondaive ndati Chirau anofanirwa kumutora kumuendesa kuimba yairara nhapwa.



**Paakasimuka asati afamba takabva
tatarisana kunge pane zvaaida
kutaura asi zvairamba kubuda .Ainge
akungotsika pasi nechigunwe
achinyoranyora asi kuti ataure
zvairamba.**

**Paakafamba kuenda ndakabva
ndasara ndakagara padare tichitaura
nyaya dzemumuzinda asiwo Chirau
akabva auya pandiri ndokutura
munzeve dzangu.**



**"Mambo Nakai akumbira kuda
kutaura nemi."**

**Ndakasimudza chiso changu asi
munhu wese ainge achiita Zvaiita
ndokubva ndagutsurira musoro
wangu.Ndakasimuka kuenda kuimba
inomboshandisa naChirau kana ari
mumuzinda ndokubva ndanomira
imomo ndamirira kuuya kwake
Achingopinda chete patakatarisana
akabva adonhera pasi ndokusvika
kubata tsoka dzangu.**

"Ma--mambo handikwanise



**kuzvichenesa panyaya dzose idzi
asiwo ndine chichemo."**

**Ndaive ndakaita kuruma mazino
nguva iyi ndakamirira kunzwa nyaya
yake.**

**"Usandipedzere nguva wanzwa
ndechei?.**

**"Ndo--ndokumbirawo kuti ndipihwe
mushonga wekudzivirira kubata
pamuviri sezvo ndapihwa mutongo
wakaomarara."**



**Ndakaramba ndakashama kushaya
kut ndoti kudii.**

"Ko kumuzinda kwenyu waiita sei?."

**"Ha--handisati ndakuziva murume
ini."**

**Paakadaro ndakanzwa zvimwe
mandiri handizive kuti
sei.Ndakatarisa pasi ndichibva
ndamusimudza kuti amire
.Ndakabva ndagutsurira musoro**



wangu kuri kubvumira Paaive akuda
kubuda ndakabva ndabata ruoko
rwake rwekuruboshwe ndichibva
ndarwutarisa Ndakabva ndashaya
mutupo wake zvinova zvakandinetsa
moziva kuita kunge aive nhapwa
kumuzinda kwavo nemhaka yei?.Ko
sei aive asina kuiswa nhai.

Mibvunzo yandaizvibvunza mandiri
ndichibva ndazonzwa kubviswa
kweruoko rwangu ndichibva ndaona
kuti ndaive ndichiri ndakumubata asi
aive akushinyira.



"Buda muno."ndakadaro zvehasha handizive kuti sei asi nenivo zvakandinetsa kuti ndaifungei nguva iyi.

Ndakamuona achibuda ndichibva ndambotora nguva ndakamira ndichimutarisa achifamba zvinyoro nyoro achiita kunge kutenderedza chiuno ndokubva ndanzwa kumerera. Paakambomira kucheuka ndakaona kunaka kwose asi pfungwa idzi ndakabva ndadzikandira kure ndokubva ndatanga kufamba kubva



muimba iyi---



Edit with WPS Office

MAMBO CHIWESHE

**Ndainge ndakagara padare
nemachinda angu. Vose vairatidza
kuti zvandaitaura vaizvinzwa asi
nzara ndiyo yaive yashaisa mufaro
mumuzinda.**

**"Parizvino tichatanga taguta isu
vepano pamuzinda. Kana tawanawo
chikafu chakati wandei ndipo
patichazopawo vamwe vemudunhu
rino"**



**Ndaiona machinda angu
nevamwewo vaivepo vachinditarisa
nemaziso aive nemibvunzo
yakawanda. Zvandainge ndaura
ndizvozvo. Hapanawo
zvandaikwanisa.**

**"Ndofunga mese maona chikafu
chabva kudunhu rekwa jena
hatingakwane kudya tose"**

"Ichokwadi mambo"



**Rakadaro rimwe jinda rangu rainzi
Mapako.**

**Takazotanga kutaura zvedu dzimwe
nyaya asi pfungwa dzaive kuna
Tangawabaya uyo wandainge
ndafunga kutengesera Nakai.**

**Nakai ndaive ndisina basa naye
nyangwe hazvo aive mwana wangu
chaiye.**

**Mushure memazuva maviri
ndakashamisika kuona Chakata
mwana wamambo Dzveterwa**



**achisvika pamuzinda. Apa aive auya
nechikafu chekuti ndega ndakatya
nazvo.**

**Achibva ati aida kuroora Nakai.
Handina kubatikana nazvo
chandaida chete maguta mudunhu
rangu.**

**"Chakata wakasununguka kuita
zvaunoda kuna Nakai, nhasi
waratidza kuva muhombe
kumatunhu ose akatikomberedza"**

Ndakashevedzera pavainge



vakubuda.

**"Mapako uyu mwana wamambo
Dzveterwa ndamuda aratidza kuti
mukuru"**

**"Chokwadi mambo zvino naTanga
zvichafamba sei?"**

**"Zvinozoonekwa Mapako chandiri
kuda maguta mumusha"**

Ndakadaro hangu ndichinyemwerera.



**Ramangwana racho ndakazorohwa
nehana kuona Tanga achibudikira
husiku. Uyo airatidza kuti aida
kutondibaya nebakatwa rake.**

**Ndakatadza kuziva kuti ainge
audzwa nani nezva Chakata.**

**Akabva atakurana na Nakai
ndikangoti regai zviende ndaigodii"**

**Asi nyaya hombe yainge yava kuna
Chakata. Ndaizozvifambisa sei ini
ndaive ndakatambira chikafu
chaakauya nacho.**



**Pamuzinda pakaita vhiki rimwe
chete pasina mufaro. Kunyanya ini
muridzi wenyaya ndini ndaiita
Kushaya kuti ndozvifamibisa sei.**

**"Mapako zvinhu hazvina kumira
zvakanaka tarisa ndainge
ndakuuraiwa na Tanga pamuzinda
wangu zvino Chakata ndichamuti
kudii? "**



**Mapako akabva amboti zii akadaro
airatidza kuti aive nekufunga
kwakanyanya.**

**"Mambo chero neni ndagumirwa izvi
zvakuda svikiro remumuzinda uno
ndiro ringatiudze zviri mberi"**

**Chaive chokwadi chaaitaura asi ini
ndaisada kupinza svikiro panyaya
idzi. Ndaida kudzipedza ndega.**

**Ndakazoona Shuvai achiuya
pandaiva misodzi ichiyerera. Achibva
asviko pfugama mberi kwangu.**



"Shuvai--? "

**Ndakadaro ndichida kunzwa chaive
chamushungurudza kusvika
pakuchema.**

"Chii chaitika? "

**"Baba ini ndini ndaifanirwa kunge
ndichitorwa naChakata asi handizive
kuti Nakai akazvifambisa sei kuti
adiwe iye ini ndichisara"**



"Hayewo Shuvai ungachema izvozvo here, iye Nakai wacho akaenda na Tanga kureva kuti kuna Chakata hakusisina chake, paachauya Chakata mumuzinda uno ndichataura naye kureva kuti iwewe ndiwe uchaenda kunoita muroora wamambo Dzveterwa"

Pandakadaro ndakaona achinyemwerera. Kuratidza kuti ainge afara nemashoko angu.

Chero neni ndainge ndasununguka mumoyo mangu. Ndaida kuti



**panouya Chakata ndaida kubva
ndamupa Shuvai.**

**Ramangwana racho svikiro
remumuzinda rakabva rapinda.
Rakasviko mira pakati nepakati
pechivanze kureva kuti raiva
nemashoko araida kutaura.**

**Ini nemachinda angu takabva taenda
paraiva.**

"Chiweshe gadzirisa muzinda wako



**zvinhu zvichakanaka ndaona
muzinda uno waita nyonga nyonga
pamberi apo"**

Takaramba takangoyeva richitaura.

"Batisisa mashoko angu Chiweshe"

**Nemashoko iwayo rakabva rabuda
mumuzinda kwavakuenda.**

**"Mambo maonero angu panogona
paine zvihombe zviri mberi"**



Rakadaro rimwe jinda rangu raivepo.

**"Ndizvozvo ndanzwa zvataurwa
nesvikiro asi ini parizvino
ndichamboda kuti tiwane maguta
mumuzinda zvimwe zvose
zvichazoonekwa"**

**Pandakadaro mamwe machinda
angu akabva atanga kuuchira maoko.**

**Apa ndaitaura nehushingi. Panguva
iyi ndaida kumboita zvangu
zvandainzwa kuda.**



**Mushure memazuva maviri ndainge
ndakagara muimba yangu
ndichitsenga chimukuyu chenyama
ye nhoro ichi chaive chakauya na
Chakata.**

Ndakanzwa Mapako achishevedzera.

"Ma-Mambo--"

**Ndakabva ndambomira kutsenga
chimukuyu chiye kwava kuvhura**



nzeve.

**"Muzinda wauya vaenzi, mambo
Chakata vauya nemachinda avo
nechikafu chakawanda asi maonero
angu vanenge vauya nehurongwa
hwekutora Nakai"**

**Pandakanza izvi ndakanza hana
kurova.**

**"Mapako usashevedzera pinda
muno"**



**Akabva apinda mapako kwakusviko
pfugama mberi kwangu.**

**"Sei uchiri kutaura nezva Nakai
,ndakati Chakata ndakumupa
Shuvai"**

**"Hunge abvuma kutora Shuvai
wacho nhai mambo"**

**Akadaro Mapako achisvasvanhira
mudzonga wenyama waive mundiro.**

Ini ndakabva ndasimuka



**kwakudongorera nepagwanzwa
regonhi kwakuona chokwadi kunze
kwemuzinda kwakazara vanhu.**

**Zvaive kachena kuti Chakata ainge
afunga kuchitora Nakai. Ndaifanirwa
kuita zvinehungwaru sezvo paigona
kusabuda chakanaka.**

**"Mapako mhanya kuna Shuvai
apfeke zvinoyevedza nekukasika"**

**Akabva abuda mapako ini
kwakusara ndakamira nemba
ndichidongorera asi ndainzwa hana**



kurova.

**Ndaifanirwa kutsvaga zano
rekunyepa naro kuna Chakata kuti
pasaite hondo.**

End of chapter 7



Edit with WPS Office

**Stay tuned 💬 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>**



TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 8

NAKAI



Edit with WPS Office

Mutongo wangu ndaive ndaunzwa
asi wakandirovesa hana.Ndakabva
ndabviswa pandaive ndiri
ndokutanga
kufamba.Ndakambocheuka
ndikatarisana naTanga ndokuona
achindipa ziso .Ndakafamba
ndokubva ndasvika kuimba kwaive
nedzimwe nhapwa.

Chirau paaive akuda kudzokera
ndakaerekana ndamubata ruoko.
Paakacheuka kunditarisa
ndakabvisa nekukurumidza
ndokubva ndataura zvaive kumoyo.



**"Ndo--ndokumbirawo kutaura
namambo Tangawabaya."**

**Akambotora nguva akamira kuita
kunge pane zvaaifunga ndokubva
azogutsurira musoro wake.**

**Ndakaona akufamba kuenda achibva
azodzoka achiti ndimutevere. Imba
yandakaendeswa ndichisvika pairi
ndega ndakaziva kuti yaisava
yamambo handizive kuti yaive
yaani. Ndichingopinda chete
ndaisada kупедза nguva ndokubva**



**ndadonhera mumakumbo
maTangawabaya nekuti ndaisada
kuita nhumbu ndichibva ndamupa
chichemo changu.**

**Ndakaona akugutsurira musoro
wake asi paakabata ruoko rwangu
akambotora nguva akarwutarisa
ndofunga aitsvaga mutupo wangu
achibva ashaya.**

**Akatora nguva akandibata kuita
kunge pane zvaaifunga asi
pandakanza kakurwadziwa
anyudza zvigunwe ndakabva**



**ndarwubvisa zvine simba ndokubva
ndaona akuita hasha
kwakundibuditsa muimba iyi.**

**Nddakafamba ndichitarisa ruoko
rwangu nguva yacho ndichibva
ndanzwa kutya nekuti rwaive
rwatsvuka ropa.**

**Ndichinopinda muimba yaive
nenhapwa ndakabva ndanogara
pedyo nemumwe musikana airatidza
kuti ndiye aive akati kurei kudarika
vamwe vose.**



**"Ndinonzi Tariro.Ndakaberekerwa
mumuzinda uno Nakai."**

**Ndakaramba ndakashama nekuti
zita rangu airiziva.Ndakaona
akuseka nekuti ndakaratidza kuti
ndaive nemibvunzo yakawanda
kwaari.**

**"Usatye hako nyaya yako taipirwa
kare kare.Uno muzinda kana
machinda amambo anoita zvaanoda
newe kunyanya nhapwa dzisina
kuberekerwa muno kusara kwedu**



**tega takaberekerwa muno
nevabereki vedu."**

**"Ko--ko zvinoreva here kuti kune
vamwe vasiri vemuno izvezvi
vakafanana neni??"**

**Ndakabvunza ndichida kuziva nguva
iyi.**

**"Umm handidi kunyepa vazhinji
vakazvipfuudza.Nekuti hapana
anoda kuitwa mukadzi nevarume
vanodarika vashanu pazuva
akazvirarama mazviri ."**



**"Vashanu "ndakadaro ndakudedera.
Waive muzinda rudzii waitema
nedemo kudaro .Kwedu nhapwa
dzaive dziriko asi chandaiziva
vaingoshandira pamuzinda asi
vachibvumidzwa kuroorana
pachezvavo.Ko uno muzinda wainge
wapindwa nei nhai.?**

**Ndaizvibvunza mibvunzo yaive isina
anopindura apa.**

Nguva iyoyo ndakavarairwa



**ndakabva ndaona Chioniso
achipinda apa aive aine musikana
parutivi ndokubva ndatsikitsira
kutarisa pasi.Ndakanzwa musikana
uya wekuti ndinonzi Tariro
achizevereva.**

**"Ummm tarisa pasi asi wakanaka
kumudarika kkkk."**

**Dai zvinhu zvaise zvakanaka
ndainyemwerera asi nyaya yangu
yaive yakaoma kutaura chokwadi.**

Paakafamba kusvika pandiri akabva



amira kuita kunge pane zvaaifunga .

**Zvinyoro nyoro ndakabva
ndasimudza chiso
kumutarisa.Aisaseka Chioniso
.Zvaaита zvaisaenderana nechiso
chake kutaura chokwadi.**

**Ucharatidzwa naTariro imba
irikumucheto kwemuzinda ndiko
kwandichada kuti uchinorara ikoko ."**

**Paakadaro akabva
afamba.Ndakanzwa vanhu
vachizevezera ndokubva ndatarisa**



**munhu wese aive arimo ndikaona
vachindinzwira tsitsi.**

"Ndine hurombo Nakai ."

**Paakadaro ndakabva ndaziva
zvazvinoreva .Zvaive pachena kuti
ndiko kwandaizopedzerwa nevarume
vose vemumuzinda uyu ndisingadi
ndichida.**

**Musi uyu handina kudya ndakangoti
nyobvo nyobvo.Pakwainge kwadoka
ndakaona Jinda ramambo Tanga--
Chirau achiuya mataive tiri.**



**"Ndanzi namambokadzi
ndikuendese kuimba yako pane
arikukuda ikoko."**

**Handina kana kupindura ndakabva
ndatanga kutevera zvinyoro nyoro
.Ndaiona zviso zvenhapwa dzaive
dzirimo dzichindinzwira tsitsi
kwandiri asi chekuita paive pasina.**

**Pandakabuda ndakabva ndatevera
kumashure kwake.Ndakaendeswa
kumba yaive kwayo yega Ndichisvika
paakavhura gonhi Chirau tichipinda**



**yairatidza kuti yainge yakapedzisira
kushandiswa pavane nguva.**

**"Hmmm kashoma imba ino kubuda
iine munhu mupenyu ndokushuvira
rombo rakanaka Nakai?"**

**Paakadaro Chirau akabva ambomira
ndokubva tanzwa izwi kunze .**

"Chirau-??"

Ndisina kuudzwa ndakabva ndaziva



**cuti aive Chioniso aidaro Akabva
apinda mukati apa akaita kusunga
chiso.**

**"Chirau nyaya iripo Hausi iwe
uchatanga nemurandakadzi
uyu.Hanzvadzi yangu Chaza ndiye
arikuuya muno nekuti ndanzwa kuti
ichiri mhandara urikundinzwa here
Chirau."**

"Hongu mambokadzi."

Akadaro Chirau achibva anditarisa .



"Buda muno Chirau ."

**Akabva abuda achifambisa
ndokubva ndasara ndiina Chioniso
mukadzi waTangawabaya
semaziviro angu..**

**"Unoziva here kuti ndirimukadzi
waTanga wabaya?."**

**Ndakagutsurira musoro wangu kuri
kubvumira nguva iyi.**



**"Zuva riya rawakateverwa naTanga
waida kuzama kuita sei.Unoziva
ndakashamisika kuona uriwe
uchiuya mumuzinda uno uchinzi
ndiwe wainge watengeswa nababa
vako."**

**Ndakashaya zvekupindura nguva iyi
kuri kupererwa.**

**"Chinzwa unzwe Nakai mwana
wamai vangu ndiye achatanga newe
kana waifunga kuti uchadiwa
naTanga wairasa."**



**Ndakamboda kubuda misodzi asi
ndaifanirwa kushinga Ndowaive
hupenyu hwangu kubva ndiri
mwana.Handina kubvira
ndambofarawo hameno kuti sei."**

**Nguva iyoyo pagonhi pakabva
pagogodzwa.**

Chioniso ndopinda here?."

**"Aaa ndiChaza pinda hako ndagara
ndakutobuda."**



**Akadaro chioniso ndokubva mapinda
mukomana wandakabva ndatarisana
naye airatidza kuti aive akagwinya
asi aisasvika pana Tangawabaya.**

**"Ita zvaunoda naye asiwo kutanga
mangwana nuchange mave kupinda
vakawanda "**

**Paakadaro Chioniso akabva abuda
ndokubva ndasara nemunhurume
uya akanditarisa nemaziso airatidza
kuti aitoda nezvangu---**



CHIONISO

**Kubva musi wauraiwa murume
wangu Gwisai na mambo Dzveterwa
ndakanzwa kubatikana
kwakanyanyisa. Asi chekuita painge**



Edit with WPS Office

pasina.

**Gwisai mashoko ake aakasiya
ataura ndiwo andakaisa muhana.
Handaifanirwa kuita mumwe
murume zvekare kunze kwa
Tangawabaya.**

**Vaive babamunini zvavo asi kubva
kare ndaingonzwa kuvarifa.**

**Zvose zvakafamba nemazvo kusvika
munhu wese kusanganisira baba
vangu vakuziva nyaya yaivepo.**



**"Amai ndirikutya kuti Tanga achatora
umwe mukadzi"**

**Ndakadaro kuna mai va Tanga
ndakasuwa pachiso changu.**

**"Kwete muroora usatya, haafe
akatora mumwe mukadzi ndiri
mupenyu achagara newe sekutura
kwakaita mukoma wake"**

**Nemashoko aya ndakabva ndatanga
kunyemwerera.**



**Mazuva aya ndainzwa kumuda
zvakanyanya Tanga. Musi
watakapana rudo ndakanyatsonzwa
kuti apa ndasvitswa mitunhu mirefu
chaiyo.**

**"Tangawabaya ndiwe murume
wangu kusvika vadzimu vatonga"**

**Ndakamataura mashoko aya
nechemumoyo ndakamuyeva zvangu.**

Musi wakanzi pauya nhapwa



mumuzinda. Ndakashamisika kuona
ari musikana uya wandakamboona
kumakwikwi ekurwa. Ndiye zvekare
wandakaona akamira naye kurwizi.

Kutura chokwadi ndakanza hana
kurova. Nechimiro chaive
nemusikana uyu ainzi Nakai aive
nechimiro chakanakisa kwazvo. Uye
chiso chake chaive chakanakisa
regai vakazomutumidza zita iroro
kuti Nakai.

Ndaifanirwa kumira mira kuti Tanga
asabatwe neruchiva kwaari.



**Ndakaenda kwaiva na baba vangu
kwakutanga kutaura navo.**

**"Baba musikana uyo ndirikungonzwa
hana yangu kurova"**

"Kkk urikumutya here? "

**"Kwete baba asi kuti anogona
kuzochiviwa na Tanga"**

Ndakadaro ndakaita kusuwa pachiso.



**"Saka wafunga kudii nhai mwanangu?
"**

**Taitaura tichiita kubira bira kutya
kunzwikwa.**

**"Ndoda kuti aitwe mukadzi nechero
murume aripano"**

Pandakadaro vakabva vasekerera.

**"Ipfungwa yakanaka iyoyo ukaona
washevedzwa padare, ndichakupa
mukana wekuti utaure sezvo**



**ndanzwa kuti achada kupihwa
mutongo unobva wakanda nyaya
yako"**

"Maita basa baba"

**Ndakadaro kwakuenda kuimba
yangu.**

**Pandakashevedzwa padare
ndakabva ndati Nakai aifanirwa
kurara nemurume wese anoda zvake**



**kufadza nyama yake pamuzinda.
Sekuronga kwandainge ndaita na
baba vangu.**

**Ndakaona iye Nakai achivhura ziso
asi pangu ndainge ndatopedza.**

**Ndakazoenda kwaiva nababa vangu
zvekare uku ndichinyemwerera.**

**"Hauchioni kuti mutongo wawamupa
wabva wapedza naye here
mwanangu kkk"**



Vakadaro vachisekerera zvavo.

**"Baba musikana iyeyu handisi
kutombomufarira zvachose"**

**"Usatya hako ndini jinda guru muno
mumuzinda kureva kuti vose ava
vanotevera zvandinenge ndataura
inini"**

**"Pakanaka baba asi ndichamboda
kupa hanzavadzi yangu Chaza**



**mukana nekuti Nakai ichiri
mhandara"**

**Ndakataura ndichinyaririra sezvo
vaive baba vangu.**

"Kkk ita zvawada Chioniso"

**Nemashoko iwayo takabva
taparadzana.**

**Ava manheru Nakai akazoendeswa
kuimba iyo yaishandiswa kana tava
pachimiro ichi.**



**Ndaiona Chirau jinda ra Tanga
achimhanya mhanya kana aifunga
kuti ndiye achatanga kurara na Nakai
aizvinyepera.**

**Ndakabva ndaenda ikoko
kwakunopinda mukati ndichibva
ndamuudza kuti hanzvadzi yangu
ndiyo ichatanga kubvisa
humhandara hwa Nakai.**

Ndaida kumupa mukana musi uyu.



Haana kutora nguva akabva atouya Chaza. Paakatarisana na Nakai ndakaona achiita kunyemwerera kuratidza kuti afarira.

Handina kutora nguva ndakabva ndabuda kwakunanga kwaiva na mai va Tanga.

"Muroora ndirikuona chiso chako chakanyevenuka zvakanyanya nhasi"

Pavakadaro ndakabva ndaenda kwakunozvikandira parutivi rwavo.



**"Chaza ndiye wandati arare husiku
hwese na Nakai vamwe vose
vachazotangawo mangwana"**

**Pandakadaro vakabva varidza
chikwee zvavo.**

**"Ndiwe mambokadzi Chioniso ita
zvaunoda nenhapwa idzi"**

**Pavakadaro ndakabva ndatanga
kunyemwerera.**



**Handina kuzogarisa ndakabva
ndaenda kuimba yangu. Ndaifunga
kuti ndichawana Tanga arimo asi
handina kumuona.**

**Ndakambonzwa hana yangu kurova
asi ndakabva ndazodzikama.**

**Ndaingonzwa vanhu kutaura kudare.
Apa ndainge ndamirira kuuya kwa
Tanga kuti andipe rudo ndirare.**

**Ukuwo ndaingoti Chaza hanzvadzi
yangu irikutamba naye Nakai. Haaa
ndaida kumuonesa chitsvuku**



mumuzinda.

**Handizive kuti ndakazobatwa
nehope sei sezvo ndakazoita
kuvhunduka nekurohwa kwaiitwa
gonhi.**

"Mambo, Mambo--"

**Raive izwi ra Chirau raishevedzera.
Pandakamuka ndakaona Tanga
akarara parutivi rwangu asi airatidza
kuti ainge asina kukotsira.**



"Kwakanaka here Chirau--? "

"Pane zvaitika kuno mambo"

**Haana kutora nguva akabva amuka
Tangawabaya.**

"Ko--? "

**Mashoko akaramba kubuda.
Ndaingonzwa vanhu kutaura taura
panze.**



**Tangawabaya achibuda ini
handinawo kutora nguva ndakabva
ndabudawo apa hwainge hwava
husiku.**

"Mambokadzi imbodzokerai mumba"

**Akashevedzera Chirau asi handina
kuda kuzviteerera.**

**Ndakarohwa nehana ndichiona
mwenje yainge yakavheneka kuimba
yaive na Nakai.**



**Ndakafambawo kusvika ikoko
kwakuona rimwe jinda raive
remumuzinda umu rainzi Tapera
rainge rakarara pasi ropa richiyerera.**

**Ndakatadza kuziva zvaiitika panguva
iyi. Ndakatarisa paive na Nakai
ndikaona akangomira nemadziro
achiratidza kutya.**

"Chaza aripi? "

**Ndakadaro ndakatarisa Nakai.
Haana kudaira aingoyeredza misodzi
achidedera.**



**"Chirau endai na Nakai kuimba ine
dzimwe nhapwa timboona
nezvenyaya iyi"**

**Ndakaona Chirau achimboramba
akatarisa Tangawabaya.**

**"Chirau ita zvandakuudza, ndirikuda
machinda ose padare nekukasika"**

"Pakanaka mambo"

Handina kuda kumira ndakatanga



**kufamba kubva ipapo ndaida
kutsvaga hanzvadzi yangu.**

**Ndisati ndasvika kuimba yangu
ndakabva ndasangana naye.**

**"Chaza chii chaitika ko wauraya jinda
repano? "**

**"Kwe-kwete handina chandaita
ini,nguva yandanga ndiri muimba iyo
ndanzwa mutsindo mumadziro,
ndabva ndabuda asi handina munhu
wandaona ndatenderera kusvika
kumucheto kwemuzinda uko asi**



handina zvandakaona"

**Aitaura achitoratidza kuti hana
yairova.**

**"Pandadzoka ndarohwa nehana
kuona jinda remumuzinda muno
richitopupa kuratidza kuti rainge
rabaiwa pamoyo chaipo nebakatwa
ukuwo Nakai ainge akamira
nemadziro achichema"**

Ndakanzwa hana kurova



kwakuramba ndakamutarisa.

**"Handina kuzomira ndabva ndabuda
ndichitiza ndakananga kwaiva nana
Chirau"**

**"Sa-- saka wanga watorara naye here
Nakai? "**

**"Kwete ndanga ndisati kana zamu
rake chairo ndanga ndisati
ndaribata"**

"Nxaa--- nguva yese iyi wanga



uchiitei? "

**Ndakabvunza ndichiita kudedera
nehasha. Asati apindura pane
munhu wandakaona achiuya pataiva
ndichibva ndambonyarara kutaura.**

**Asi ndainzwa kutsva nehasha. Aive
ani ainge abaya jinda iri chinangwa
chake chiri chekuda kudii?**



End of chapter 8

Stay tuned 

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:



Edit with WPS Office

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISP4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043



Edit with WPS Office

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 9



Edit with WPS Office

TANGAWABAYA

**Pakabuda Nakai ndakabva ndasara
ndakamira kumuyeva. Ndainge
ndakunzwa zvimwe zvacho mandiri
ndokubva ndazofamba kubva
muimba iyi. Ndaiita kufunga
mashoko ake ekuti aive achiri
mhandara uye aida kuti apihwe
mushonga wekudzivirira pamuviri.**

**Zvakabva zvandipa kufamba
ndisingatarise kwandaienda
ndokudhumirana nemunhu.**



"Ushuuu."ndakatarisa ndokuona vari amai vangu.

"Aa ndine hurombo amai handina kukuonai Ko --ko murikuenda kupi?."

"Ndanga ndirikuda kutaura newe maererano nepfambi yandaona ichibva muimba yaChirau. Tanga kuziva kuti chii mwanangu-- musikana uyu anofanirwa kuitwa zvada murume wese wemumuzinda kusara kwako iwewe nekuti urimambo."



**Ndakabva ndasimudza chiso
kuvatarisa.Ndakanyepera
kunyemwerera asi mutongo wainge
wataurwa naChioniso ndaive ndisina
kufara nawo.**

**"Ndazvinzwa amai
ndichambonozorora kuimba yangu"**

**"Ndafara kuti iwe naChioniso
murikuwirirana Chioniso ndomuda
handidi kunyepa."**

**Pavakadaro handina kupindura
ndakabva ndakanda nanho kuenda**



**kuimba yangu nekuti hameno
zvandainzwa nguva iyi.Ndichisvika
pagonhi rangu ndakaona Chirau
akamira ndichibva ndambomira
kumutarisa.**

"Mambooo."

Akadaro ndokubva ndataura.

**"Chirau ndoda kuziva zvoze
zvichange zvichiitika
pamwanasikana uyo Nakai."**



Akabva asimudza chiso.Zvaiita sekunge pane zvaaida kutaura asi zvakarambiria mumukanwa.

"Nda-nhasi husiku hwanhasi ndipo paarikutanga kupihwa murume namambokadzi Chioniso."

Paakadaro ndakanzwa hasha mandiri asi handina kuda kuzviratidza.Ndakapinda mumba kudzamara kwadoka. Hwave husiku ndakaona Chioniso achipinda asi haana kugarisa .



**"Ndichamboenda kuimba
yenhapwa."**

**Paakadaro nenivo achingobuda
ndakabva ndabudawo ndokubva
ndaenda kunogarira pandaiona
zvose zvaiitika.Ndakaona
achinopinda naChirau gare gare
pachizopinda mwana wamai vake
ndokubva ndanzwa kuzara mandiri.**

**"Ndopika nababa vangu nyati hakuna
zvakadaro."ndakadaro ndichizviudza
kuti hakuna chinobuda ndakatarisa.**



Ndokubva ndatenderera imba iyi
nekuti mweya wekuuraya
wandibata. Pasina nguva ndakaona
achibuda ndofunga ainge anzwa
mutsindo wangu ndokubva ndatura
mafemo apa ndamira
nemadziro. Asiwo pasina nguva jinda
remumuzinda medu Tapera rakabva
rapinda.

Parakapinda imomo raisada
kupedza nguva nekuti pandaive
mujinga meimba ndakanzwa mhere
kubva kunaNakai ndikatadza
kuzvibata ndokubva ndapinda ndiine
bakatwa.



"Ma--ambo nda--."

**Ndofunga akatoshamisika kundiona
asi ndaive ndisina nguva
yekutambisa.**

"Ukuda kuita sei hee?"

**"Nda--sekureva kwamambokadzi
zvanzi tofanirwa kufara naye.
Ndaona Chaza achibuda ndikati
apedza saka saka--."**



**Paakadaro handina kumupa nguva
yekupedza kutaura. Ndakabva
ndanyudza bakatwa maari nguva iyi
ndikanzwa munhu kugomera.**

**"Ndakatanga kuritenderedza pasina
kutya apa ndaive ndakamubata
muromo wake.**

**"Pandakaona munhu anyarara
ndakabva ndaziva zvazvaireva
ndokubva ndamudonhedzera pasi
ndichibva ndabvisa bakatwa rangu.**

Ndakatarisa pana Nakai ndikaona



akabata muromo uku achidedera.
Ndakabva ndatanga kufamba
kuenda paari achibva adzungudza
musoro wake kuri kutya kufa.

"Nda--nda--mambo ndi--."

Aiita kudedera mashoko
ndokuramba kubuda. Ndakabva
ndanobata mativi ose nemaoko angu
ndamuisa pakati ndokubva
ndamutarisa.

"Zvaitika muno hauna chaurikuziva
uye usapindure wanzwa"



Akabva agutsurira musoro wake
ndichibva ndatobuda nguva iyi
kuenda kudare.Ndakagara nguva diki
ndokubva ndazoenda kuimba yangu
kunorara.Handina kubatwa nehope
nekuti ndaiziva kuti Nakai
nechitunha hapana kure kwaizorara
nacho chirimo.

Ndakazonzwa Chirau
achishevedzera ndokubva ndaziva
zvazvaireva .Ndakabuda kunge
pasina zvandaiziva ndokubva
ndaona jinda rakaita kurara pasi



ropa richibuda ndikaziva kuti afira zvaaida kuita.Ndakanyepera kunge ndisina zvandinoziva ndokubva ndati munhu wese padare ukuwo ndokubva ndati Chirau aende naNakai kuimba yairara nhapwa.Ndichibva ndati machinda abvise mutumbi waTapera muimba iyi. kwakuenda padare.

"Munhu wese ndomuda pano.Ndoda kuziva munhu akapedzisira kupinda muimba yemurandakadzi Nakai??"

Pandakadaro baba vaChioniso



vakabva vasvika vachibva vataura.

**"Ndoda Nakai auye apa nekuti ndiye
ane nyaya dzose."**

**Pavakadaro ndakabva ndakwenya
musoro asi ndaive ndazvipira pane
zvaida kutevera.**

**Nguva iyoyo Chirau akabva auya
pedyo nenii achibva aramba
akanditarisa kuita kunge pane
zvaaida kutaura**

"Ko chii ?."ndakadaro nehasha.



**"Ummm mambo ndine zvandichada
kutaura nemi kana izvi zvadarika "**

**Paakadaro ndakaramba
ndakamutarisa achibva atarisa
pasi.Pane zvandakabva ndafunga
nguva iyi--**



MAMBO CHIWESHE

**Ndainge ndangomira nemadziro
ndichidongorera kushaya kuti ndodii
na Chakata ainge asvika mumuzinda.**

**Nguva iyoyo ndakaona mamwe
nachinda vachitakura zvekudya
zvainge zvauya na Chakata
kwakuzviunganidza pedyo neimba
yaigara zvikafu.**



**Ndainzwa kutya kwakanyanya asi
ndaive nechivimbo chekuti
pandaizomupa Shuvai aisamuramba.**

**Ndakatora kanguva ndirimo mumba
kusvika Mapako apinda mandaiva.**

"Wa--wamuona here Shuva? "

**Ndakabvunza ndichida kuziva. Apa
ndichiita kakudedera.**

**"Hongu mambo ndamuona, ndasiya
avakutomhanya mhanya kuti apfeke**



zvinoonekera"

**"Wagona Mapako chirega ndibude
ndiende kunogara padare"**

Ndakadaro ndichitora tsvimbo yangu.

**Takabva tabuda takatevedzana na
naMapako. Ndakaenda
kwakunogara padare.**

**Pasina nguva pakabva papinda
varume vaviri avo vaive vakabata
huku mumaoko.**



**Ndega ndakabva ndaziva
zvazvaireva.**

**"Mambo tapindawo mumuzinda
wenyu sechivimbiso chamainge
makaitirana na mambo Chakata"**

**Pavakadaro vakabva vagadzika huku
iye pasi kwakutanga kuuchira maoko.**

**"Ayewaaa svikai henyu
makapombonoka ndepenyu pano"**



**Ndakadaro hangu asi kwaive
kuzvishingisa.**

**Ndakazoudza varume vaye kuti
Chakata ngaapinde hake mumuzinda.**

**Vakabva vashevedzwa kwakuuya
kuzogara zvavo divi ravo.**

**Ukuwo Shuvai ndakamuona achiita
kufamba achizvida, aive achena
mwanawangu zvekuti ndega
ndakagutsikana.**



**Ndakakanda ziso kwaiva na Chakata
ndikaona akatovarairwa zvake
akatarisa rimwe divi.**

**Shuvai akabva aenda kunogara pasi
nevamwe vasikana vaivepo.**

**Nguva yaakanogara pasi Chakata
akabva asimudza chiso
kwakutarisana na Shuvai.**

**Ndaitarisira kuona achinyemwerera
asi haana. Akatotanga kukanda
kanda maziso kunemamwe mativi
zvaive pachena kuti aitsvaga Nakai.**



**Ndakavaona vachizevezera na
pavainge vakagara ipapo mumwe
wavo aive wechikuru kwakusimuka.**

**"Pamusoroi mambo Chiweshe, anzi
na mambo Chakata vanoda kufamba
kuchaka chena saka vaikumbirawo
musikana wavo uye wavakasarudza
anonzi Nakai, kuitira kuti tifambe
nenguva"**

**Mashoko aya akaita kuti ndinzwe
dzungu kureva kuti moyo waive kuna
Nakai.**



**"Zviri munzeve vakuwasha vangu asi
ndaitawo kachichemo"**

**Pandakadaro munhu wese akabva
ati ziii runyararo.**

**"Sekuziva kwenyu mese Nakai
mwana wangu chaiye asi kazhinji
mumhuri vana havafanane muzviito,
Nakai paakanzwa zvekuda kuroorwa
akabva atiza muzinda uno, ikozvino
ndirikungonzwa nemakuhwa kuti
arikungoonekwa kumatunhu
akasiyana siyana"**



"Haaa--"

**Akadaro Chakata achisimuka apa
aive akaita kusunga chiso.**

**"Zvisinei hazvo ndosaka vakakuru
vakati kuwanda kwakanaka ndava
kukupa Shuvai "**

**Nguva iyoyo Shuvai akabva asimuka
achizvigadzirisa gadzirisa zvipfeko
zvake.**



**Ndakaona Chakata achimutarisa
kwakufinyamisa chiso.**

**"Mambo Chiweshe ndauya
mumuzinda wenyu neruremekedzo
asi apa mavakuda kuti tisanyarane,
Nakai aripi ndiye wandavinga pano
kwete zvose izvo"**

**Akadaro Chakata nezwi rine ruzha
zvekuti ndakanzwa hana kurova.**

**"Chakata ndine hurombo
nezvakaitika ndakutodawo urerutse
ndima tora Shuvai uyu"**



**"Kwete handiite izvozvo ndine
hurombo"**

**Akadaro Chakata achibva atendeuka
kwava kushevedza machinda ake
kwakutanga kufamba vachibuda
mumuzinda.**

**Ainge aenda tisina kупедзерана
Chakata zvino ainge afunsei chikafu
haana kutora vakangobuda vachibva
vaenda zvinova zvakandipa kutya
kwakanyanya.**



**Yaisava hondo here iyi yaizouya
mumuzinda nekuda kwa Nakai.**

**Ndakaona Shuvai achiyeredza
misodzi akangomira paaiva.**

**"Nhai baba, wangu munyama here
kurambwa zviri pachena kudai? "**

**Ndakafamba kwakuswedera pedyo
naShuvai.**

**"Usanetseke mwanangu wako chaiye
achauya, hondo huru yandava kutya**



**inyaya yechikafu chaakauya nacho
haazodzoki here akatirwisa pano"**

**Muzinda wese wainge wangova
nerunyararo zvino vanhu vainge
vapererwa nezvainge zvaitika.**

**Umwe moyo ndakambofunga kuda
kutuma vanhu kudunhu kwana
Tangawabaya asi ndakazeza
ndaigona kuzopara zvimwe.**

Chandainge ndakungomirira kunzwa



kuti Chakata achazoronga zvipi.

**Asi taifanirwa kugara takangwarira
mumuzinda.**

End of chapter 9



Edit with WPS Office

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>**

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY



Edit with WPS Office

0777350020

CHAPTER 10

NAKAI

**Ndakasara ndakatarisana
nemunhurume uyo akabva afamba
ndokusvika kundifemedza muhuro
mangu.**



Edit with WPS Office

**Ndakamboda kutizisa musoro
wangu asi ndakatadza.**

"Haa nhasi zvangu."

**Ndomashoko akataura iwayo asi
akabva abvisa musoro wake nekuti
pane mutsindo watakanzwa
ndofunga tose. Pakaita sekunge
pagonhi painge paine munhu.**

"Ndi--ndiani aripagonhi apo?."



**Akadaro ndokubva afamba kubuda
ndokusara ndichitura
mafemo. Ndaingotaura mumoyo kuti
dai vadzimu vakandinzwa
ndisabatwe chibharo nekuti pese
apa ndaive ndakazvichengetedza
ndichiti ndichazowana wangu
achatanga neni.**

**Zvadaro papera kanguva gonhi
rakabva ravhurwa zvine simba
muchibva mapinda kamurume kaive
kakaita katete tete zvekuti
waiverenga mbabvu. ikako kaisada**



kupedza nguva nekuti kachingopinda
kakabva katofambisa kusvika pandiri
ndokubata jira rekumusoro rainge
rakavhara mazamu angu. Ndipo
pandakaziva kuti zvainge zvakuda
kupera zvehumhandara ndichibva
ndaridza mhere.

"Maiweee." ndakangoridzawo asi
ndaiziva kuti hapana azindobatsira.
Pasina nguva gonhi rakabva
ravhurwa zvine simba ndokubva
ndaona Tangawabaya achipinda
ndikarohwa nehana. Maioneka sezvo
maive nemwenje.



**Ndakashamisika nekuti akabva
asvika nekunongedza murume uya
bakatwa.Paakada kutsanangura
bakatwa rakabva ranyudzwa
akamira kudaro zvine simba
ndichibva ndafamba kuno mire
nemadziro ndakabata muromo
wangu.**

**Akatora kanguva paakazosiya
murume uya akabva adonhera pasi
Tanga ndokufamba kuuya pedyo
pedyo nen. Ndakashaya kana**



**zvekutaura mashoko ndokurambira
mumukanwa .**

**Paakati zvainge zvaitika izvi
ndofanirwa kuti hapana chandaiziva
ndakabva ndanzwa kutya ndichibva
ndagutsurira musoro wangu
ndokubva abuda.**

**Ndakambotora nguva ndakatarisa
mutumbi asi kuti ndirare imomo
zvaisaita.Ndakaita zvivindi
ndokubuda munhu akatanga kuuya
mumusoro mangu aive Chirau.**



**Ndakafamba ndokuona akamira
pagonhi ramambo Tanga ndikaziva
kuti aive pabasa.**

**"Nda--ku--ndi--."ndakatanga
kudedera ndokunongedza kuimba
yandaive ndaiswa.lye ndofunga
akazviziva achibva afamba kuenda
ikoko. Achisvika kuimba iyi akabva
apinda ndokushama muromo.**

"Maiwee chii chaitika nhai?."



**Aive akaita kunditarisa kumeso
kwangu zvekuda kuziva Ndakashaya
kuti ndoti kudii apa.**

**Ndakaona akubuda asi nguva diki
akabva asvika naTanga uye
naChioniso.**

**Pakanzi naTanga munhu wese
kudare ini ndiendeswe kuimba
yairara nhapwa ndakabva ndashaya
kuti aida kuzama kuita sei?.**

**Patakabuda tichifamba naChirau
ndakuda kupinda mukati akabva**



**andibata ruoko ndichibva ndacheuka
kumutarisa.**

"Nakai --?."

**Ndakacheuka kutarisana naye nguva
yacho ndichibva ndatsikitsira
kutarisa pasi.**

**"Nekuvhunduka kwako uye
nebakatwa randaona zviripachena
kuti hausi iwe wauraya munhu uyu ."**

**Ndakaramba ndakatarisa pasi
ndichifunga mashoko aTanga**



wabaya.

**"Honaka Nakai ndoda undiudze
chokwadi.Chaza paapinda pane
zvaaita here newe ?."**

**"Kwe--kwete nekuti tabva tanzwa
mutsindo achibva abuda.Ndipo
pazopinda murume uyu afa ."**

"Akubata chibharo here?"

"Kwete."



"Hmmm."

**Akadaro Chirau ndokubva
adzungudza musoro wake kuita
kunge pane zvaiifunga.**

**Ndakaona akuenda ndichibva
ndafamba kunopinda maive
nenhapwa idzo dzakabva
dzafambisa maziso kwandiri nekuti
vainge vamuka nemheremhere
yainge yakuitika kunze "**



**Pasina nguva ndakabva ndanzi
ndiuye kudare ndikatanga kutya.
Ndakasvika kugara kwangu ndega
ndokubva baba vaChioniso vandipa
ziso.**

"Wauraya nei munhu uyu nhai?"

**Havana kundipa mukana
wekutombogara pasi ndakabva
ndatambirwa nemibvunzo."**

Handina kana



kudaira.Ndakasimudza chiso changu
zvinyoro nyoro ndokubva
ndatarisana naTangawabaya
ndikaona achindipa ziso iro
randakatadza kuziva kuti rairevei.

Nakai ndati wauraya sei muranda
uyu?"

"Nda--nda--."ndakadaro
ndakutambisa maoko nguva iyi.

"Nyaya iyi ndichaitonga ndirini



samambo."

**Aive Tanga aidaro aipindura nguva
yacho.**

**"Murandakadzi uyu achanorara
kuimba yaishandiswa naGwisai kare
kare asati akugara naChioniso.
Ndoda kutora nguva yangu
kuongorora kuti zvafamba sei nekuti
moyo wangu urikuramba kuti
ndiNakai aita izvi."**

**Munhu wese aive padare ainge
akutaura taura asi zvaisanzwikwa**



kuti vaiti kudii mavari.

**"Asi--asi zviripachena izvi Tanga
musikana uyu anofanirwa kufa uyu
asati akonzeresa "**

**Vaive baba vaChioniso vaidaro
ndokubva Tanga adavira zvinesimba.**

**"Kwete ini mutongo wandapa
parizvino ndiwowo.**

**Iwewe Chirau tora murandakadzi uyu
unomuisa muimba yandaura.Uye**



**nguva dzapera tamutswa takakara
zvizhinji tichazotaura kana tamuka."**

**Ndakabva ndabatwa ruoko naChirau
ndokubva ndafamba
kumutevera.Ndakanovhurirwa gonhi
muimba yaive yakavharwa
ndikarohwa nehana nekuti yaive
yakati nakei kudarika mekutanga.**

**Ndichipinda imomo ndakabva
ndazvikandira pasi ndokutanga
kuhwihwidza nekuti ramangwana
ndaisatoziva kuti rakamira sei?.**



**Pandaive ndakuda kubatwa nehope
ndakanzwa kubatwa kwegonhi
ndokubva ndatanga
kutya.Ndakatarisa kugonhi
ndokuona ravhurwa. Munhu
akapinda nguva iyi ndakanzwa hana
yangu kurova ---**

"Na--Nakai--?."



CHAZA

**Pandakaudzwa nezve mhandara
yaive kumuzinda kwana
Tangawabaya ,ndakangonzwa
kamwe kakufara mandiri.**



Edit with WPS Office

**Hongu Tangawabaya vaive tsano
vangu asi mhandara iyi ndaitoda
kuona nezvayo.**

**"Ndovimba nhasi handidzoke pano
tinenge takuonana mangwana
kwaedza"**

**Ndakadaro kumudzimai wangu
mushure mekunge ndanzwa nezve
nyaya yemhandara yaive kumuzinda.**

**"Tirikurara tiri musango tichivhima"
ndakadaro sezvo ndaisada kuti azive
zvaiitika.**



"Tokuonai madzoka"

**Akadaro mudzimai wangu
achinyemwerera zvake ini ndichibva
ndabuda ndakananga kumuzinda.**

**Ndaiona baba vangu vachinditarisa
vachinyemwerera havo.**

**Pandakanoratidzwa mhandara
yandaifanirwa kurara nayo kutaura
chokwadi ndakanzwa hana kurova.**



**Kwaisava kurova kwehana kwekutya
kwete asi kuti runako rwemwana uyu
rwakapa kuti ndifunge zvakawanda.**

**"Anonzi Nakai ita zvaunoda naye
wakasununguka"**

**Yakadaro hanzvadzi yangu Chioniso
achibva abuda kwakusara
ndakamuyeva.**

**Maiva nekamwenje kaibvirira kure
kure asi runako rwemwana uyu
rwakaita kuti ndinzwe
kutekenyedzwa mumuviri wangu.**



**Chero mukadzi wangu wekumba
aidarikwa kasingaverengeki na Nakai
parunako zvose nechimiro.**

**"Nakai ini ndinoitwa Chaza muvhimi
mukuru mudunhu rino, zvisinei
hazvo tazongosanganiswa
nechimiro ichi asi iii wakaumbwa"**

**Ndakadaro zvangu
kwakunozvikandira parukukwe
rwaivepo.**



**Ndaisada kukasika kumedza
kutsenga ndichada.**

**Ndaida kutanga ndambotamba
nemuviri wake.**

**Asi iye airatidza kuti pfungwa dzake
dzaifunga parefu.**

**Pandakanza kuti muzinda wava
nerunyararo ndipo pandainge
ndakuchida kutamba naye Nakai.**

"Nakai ini ndasiyana nevamwe vose



**mumuzinda uno ndoda
kunyatsokukupa rudo zvisina hasha
mukati"**

**Ndakadaro ndichiswederu pedyo
naye ndichinyatsoona kuumbwa
kwemwana uyu.**

**Nguva iyoyo ndipo pandakanzwa
mutsindo wekufamba kwemunhu.**

**Handina kutora nguva ndakabuda
ndichida kuona kuti aive ani asi
hapana wandakaona.**



**Ndichidzoka ndipo pandakasangana
neshura munhu ainge auraiwa
mumba imomo kureva kuti
pandakabuda ndipo pakasara
pachiitika shura iri.**

Ndakatya nazvo kwakutiza.

"Kuti angava Nakai aita izvi? "

**Waive mubvunzo wandaizvibvunza.
Asi zvose izvi zvakandirambira.**



**Nguva dzakazomuka ana Chioniso
ndakango mutsanangurira zvainge
zvaitika ndichibva ndadzokera
kumba kwangu.**

**Mudzimai wangu achindiona husiku
ihwohwo akaratidza kushamisika.**

**"Ko kwakanaka here nhai baba
Takundwa? "**

Takundwa ndiye aive dangwe rangu



**kwozotevera musikana mudiki ainzi
Tinarwo.**

**Ndakangopinda mumba
kwakuzvikandira pasi ndichibva
ndambotsikitsira ndakadaro.**

**Pfungwa dzaingofunga Nakai.
Nejinda rainge rauraiwa ndaitadza
kuziva kuti zvainge zvafamba sei.**

**"Masango matema nhasi mukaona
tadzoka kudai"**



**Havana kuzobvunza zvakawanda
tichibva tarara.**

**Pakwainge kwava kuda kuedza
mudzimai wangu akabva atanga
kundibata bata muviri wangu
ndikaziva kuti ane zvaaida.**

**Ndakamupa zvangu rudo asi
pfungwa dzose dzaiva kuna Nakai.**

**Kuchiedza ndakabva ndamuka
kwakunanga kumuzinda ndaida**



**kunyatsonzwisia nezvainge zvaitika
mumuzinda manheru.**

**Ndichisvika ndakabva ndaona vanhu
vakaungana padare.**

**Ndakasviko gara zvangu pangu
ndega. Papera kanguva ndakazoon
baba vangu vachiuya pandaiva.**

"Chaza--"

**Vakadaro vachinogara parutivi
rwangu.**



**"Zvazofamba sei azivikanwa here
munhu akabaya jinda remuno? '**

**"Haaa mwanangu nyararisa hako
muzinda uno hauchanzwisisike
kuuya kwaita musikana uyu
kwakukonzera zvakawanda"**

**Ndainge ndakangovhura ziso kuda
kunzwa zvaitaurwa nababa vangu.**

**"Musikana uyu anoda kuuraiwa ndiyo
pfungwa yandinayo"**



"Kwete--"

**Ndakadaro zvine ruzha ndichibva
ndabata muromo wangu. Kutaura
chokwadi Nakai ndainge ndakumuda
chero kutoita mukadzi wangu
wechipiri.**

"Unogoti kwete urikurambirei? "

**"Ndanga ndisati ndapedza naye
Nakai"**



**"Hayewaa kuti vakadzi vapera here
, handidi kuti azokanganisa
hanzvadzi yako pano saka
anofanirwa kufa tichanzwa kuti
mambo varikufungei asi maonero
angu pane nyaya"**

**Ndiwo mashoko akataurwa nababa
vangu. Asi pfungwa dzekuti afe
Nakai ndaipikisana nadzo sezvo
ndainge ndakutomuda zvekumuda
chaizvo.**

**Ndaaida kuzovatsanangurira hangu
nyaya iyi nekufamba kwenguva.**



End of chapter 10

Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join



Edit with WPS Office

my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

CHAPTER 12

NAKAI

Pandakanza kushevedzwa nezita
ndakabva ndasimudza
chiso.Tangawabaya aive apinda
muimba yandaive
ndakarara.Ndakatanga kutya nekuti
munhu uyu aisanzwisisika zvachose



maitiro ake.

**Ndakaona apfugama pandaive ndiri
ndichibva ndatanga kusvimha
misodzi nekutya. Asi akabva atora
musoro wangu kuisa pachipfuva
chake zvinova zvakandishamisa.**

**Ndakazopepuka neshiri
dzandainzwa kurira ndikaziva kuti
kwaive kwaedza. Asi gonhi rakabva
rarohwa zvine simba ndokuona
paine mukadzi aive wechikuru
ndichibva ndanzwa kutya nekuti
zvishongo zvaaiive nazvo zvaive**



pachena kuti aive mambokadzi.

**Ndakabva ndatsikitsira kutarisa pasi
vachibva vandidhonza zvine simba
kundibvisa pagonhi pandaive
ndakamira.**

**"Urikuitei muimba yemwana
wangu.Unoziva here kuti imba
yemushakabvu asi iwewe wakurara
imomo."**

**Vaive vakaita kubata ruoko rwangu
zvine simba zvekuti ndaive
ndakurwadziwa .Ukuwo Chioniso**



aive akamira achitambisa gumbo
kuratidza kurwadziwa.

"Ndoda kukuona usimo izvezvi
wanzwa ."

Nguva iyoyo Chirau akabva asvika
ndokubva atanga kutaura.

"Umm mambokadzi maonero angu
ini dai mimirira kwamambo
Tangawabaya apedze nyaya idzi
musati madzinga murandakadzi



uyu."

**"Haundiudze zvekuita pamuzinda
wangu Tanga mwana wangu inini
ndini ndakamubereka
wanzwa.Uyezve muzinda uyu
akazobarwa watovepo."**

**Pavakadaro vakabva vafamba
kuenda.**

"Tichapedzerana ndirikudzoka."



**Vakabva vatanga kufamba kuenda
vakananga kuimba
yaTangawabaya.Ndakazoona vakuya
vakatungamidzana na Tanga asi
zvekuti ndibude muimba iyi
akazviramba.**

**Ndakaramba ndakamira ndikaona
vanhu vakufamba kubva paimba iyi
ndichibva ndatura mafemo.**

**Handina kutora nguva ndakaona
Chirau achisvika muimba yandaive
ndiri.**



**"Nakai zvanzi namambo
ukabvunzwa Padare kuti ndiani
akauraya unonongedza murume
akatanga kupinda."**

**Ndakarohwa nehana Waive
mutambo upi waizama kutambwa
mumuzinda uyu nhai.**

**Pasina nguva ndakabva ndatumirwa
jinda rakaita kuzonditora tichibva
tabuda
takatevedza.Ndakasvikakugara
padare.Pandakasimudza chiso
changu ndakabva ndasanganidzana**



naChaza uya wekupinda muimba
yangu achibva atanga
kunyemwerera. Ndakatarisa kwaive
naTangawabaya uyo akabva andipa
ziso achibva atarisa kuna Chaza
ndikaona achishatisa chiso.

**"Handisikuda kупедза nguva nyaya
iripachena iyi"**

Akadaro Tanga aita kutsvukisa
maziso. Handizive kuti ainge
atsamwei uye nguvai nekuti
pandakasvika padare airatidza
kuzorora.



"Nyaya iyi Chaza ndiye akuziva zvose."

**Paakadaro Tanga munhu wese
aivepo ainge akuzevezera .**

**"Chaza ndiwe munhu akapedzisira
kupinda muimba yaNakai sekunzwa
kwangu saka iwewe uchataura
zvawakaona uye zvakaitika."**



**Ndakaona Chaza uya achibuditsa
ziso kushamisika**

**Akabva amhanyira paive paina
Tangawabaya ndokubata gumbo apa
achitaura.**

**"Ma-mambo kwete kwete .Hongu
ndakapinda asi ndakabuda
pandakanzwa mutsindo wemunhu
ini.Pandakazoda kudzoka ndaka--
ndaka."**

**"Zvino ndogona kukupa mutongo
wako.Uye unoziva mutongo**



**wekuuraya kuti kuurayiwawo
zvekare."**

**Ndaive ndakatsikitsira kutarisa
pasi.Ndaitotya kumutarisa Tanga.
Chaive chokwadi kuti aive
nehutsinye nekuti zvandaive
ndakuona apa umm zvaive
zvakaoma.**

**Munhu wese aive azoti ziii .Pakatora
nguva ndokubva Tanga asimuka
pachigaro.**



**"Vigai mutumbi nyaya iyi ndini
ndichaifambira Handisikuzogara
nekuti munhu akaita mabasa aya
ndirikumuziva asi nekuti munyarikani
mukuda kumuchenesa "**

Akabva atanga kufamba kuenda.

"Mambo Tanga?."

**Vakadaro baba vaChioniso iye
achibvaacheuka asi akabva atanga
kufamba kuratidza kusada kutaura
navo.**



**Ndakasara ndokubva munhu wese
aive padare asimuka.Ndakasimudza
chiso kuda kuona kuti ndaive
ndasara nani ndokuona vari baba va
Chioniso.Vakaramba vakanditarisa
kumeso ndichibva ndadzikisa chiso
nekukurumidza nekuti ndaiziva
nyaya yose .Vakabva vasimuka
kuuya pandaive ndiri ndichibva
ndatarisana netsoka dzavo nekuti
ndaitya kusimudza chiso.**

"Nakai??"



Vakadaro ndichibva ndavatarisa.

**"Nezuro ndirikuita kunge ndakaona
munhurume achibuda muimba yako
angave ani??"**

**Ndakanzwa hana kubikana vaive
vanyatsoti dyoo. Mibvunzo yavo
zvaive pachena kuti vaise vaona
kana kuti havana kuona chiso.**

**"Pindukara kaaa Nhai Nakai ndati
munhurume aibuda mumba mako
angave ani nekuti Chaza ainge
atobuda mumuzinda kare kare."**



**"Nda--ma---nda."ndakatadza kana
kubuditsa izwi moziva.Ndaive
ndabatwa kutaura chokwadi asiwo
handina kuziva kuti mambo vaizouya
muimba yangu.**

**"Munhu wandirikufungira kana ariye
ndoda kukuudza kuti pachatsva
mapadza mipini ichisara Nakai."**

**Ndakatanga kutambisa kamuti
kunyora nyora pasi.Vakabva vatanga
kufamba ndikamboramba**



**ndakatuzura kupera simba.Muzinda
uyu waisandida zvachose uye
hapana aida kundiona.Ko sei mambo
Tanga vaida kuisa hupenyu hwangu
pakaoma nhai.**

**Ndakabva ndasimuka kuenda
kuimba yandainzi ndibude.
Ndichisvika pagonhi ndakasangana
naChirau akamira.**

**"Nakai zvanzi namambo uchauya
kuzotorwa naTariro**



**kwandichamuudza ini.pane
zvavarikuda kutaura newe."**

**Ndakamboramba ndakamira
ndichishaya kuti ndopindura
kutii?.Ndichipinda ndakabva ndatura
mafemo.Ndakazobuda nguva
dzekudya padzainge
dzakwana.Ndichisvika kuimba iyi
ndakaona Tariro achibva andibata
ruoko ndokubva andipa
pekugara.Nguva iyoyo akabva aisa
chekudya pamberi pangu ndokubva
ataura apa asingadi kunzwikwa.**



**"Nakai ndanzi ndikuperekedze
pachuru chiri pedyo nemuzinda uno
mambo Tangawabaya vakakumirira
ikoko."**

**Ndakabva ndashaya kana
zvekutaura nekuti ndaive ndave
pakati nepakati kusaziva kuti
zvirikufamba sei Ndichipedza
akabva andibata ruoko ndokubva
tatevedzana kubuda.**

**Tichingobuda mumuzinda tangoti
fambei zvishoma ndakaona churu**



**chaive pedyo nemuzhanje
.Ndokuona Tanga akamira ipapo.**

Pandakasvika akabva ataura.

**"Tariro imbosara pano wakagarira
Nakai ndoda kumbotaura naye."**

"Zvakanakai mambo"

**Ndakabva ndamira ndakatarisana
naye Tanga achibva atanga kufamba
kuenda kumberi.Ndisina kuudzwa**



**ndakabva ndatanga kumutevera.Tati
fambei kanhambwe ndakaona amira
ndokubva amira kucheuka
kunditarisa iniwo ndichibva ndamira
ndokutarisana naye---**

**"Zvawasara padare nababa
vaChioniso vanga vachiti kudii??"**

Paakadaro ndakabva nda__



CHAZA

**Ndainge ndamirira kunzwa
zvaitevera asi kuna Nakai ndainge
ndada uye ndaisadzoka shure.**

**Nguva dzakazoungana vanhu padare
ndichibva ndanzwa Tangawabaya**



**achiti ndaive nechekuita nekuuraiwa
kwejinda remumuzinda umu.**

**Ndakanzwa hana kurova sezvo
hapana chandaiziva nezvejinda iri.**

**Chero nenowo ndaitoda kuzivawo
kuti zvakafamba sei.**

**"Mmm kana Tanga ataura kudaro
haazezi kuuraya dai uri mumwe
watombosuduruka pano"**

Raive rimwe jinda remumuzinda umu



raidaro. Apa raitaurira pasi pasi kusada kunzwikwa.

Nemashoko aya ndakabva ndatarisa Tanga. Ndikaona akaita kusunga chiso kuratidza humhondi.

Ndakabva ndasimuka kwakuenda kunobata makumbo ake ndichiedza kuzvinunura.

Asi iye airatidza kuoma moyo. Dare richipera ndakabva ndasimuka munhu wandaida kutanga ndaona aive Chioniso.



**Ndakananga kuimba yake
kwakugogodza gonhi. Achibuda
ndakabva ndatanga kutaura.**

"Chioniso ndine zvandafunga"

"Wafungei nhai hanzvadzi yangu? "

**Paakadaro Chioniso ndakabva
ndaita manyawi.**

**"Ndafunga kutora Nakai kuti aite
mukadzi wangu wepiri"**



"Nxaaa kana washaya zvekuita enda unorara"

Akabva atendeuka kwakupinda mumba. Handina kuramba ndakamira asi zvandainge ndaronga ndizvozvo.

Ndakatanga kufamba kuenda kumba. Asi kutaura chokwadi ndaive nehasha dzakanyanya mandiri.

Kuvhundutsirwa kwandainge



**ndaitwa na Tanga ndakabva
ndazviona kunge ndaisava murume
pavamwe.**

**Ndaive mwana mukuru wejinda guru
remumuzinda mana Tangawabaya.
Zviri zvekukanda pfumo nemuseve
kwaive kudya kwangu.**

**Ndainge ndakadzidziswa zvose
nababa vangu vaChitiyo. Chero iye
Chioniso hanzvadzi yangu
aitozviziva kuti ndaivewo mukono
pachokwadi.**



**Ndichisvika kumba ndakanozvikanda
muberere meimba yangu kwakutura
mafemo.**

**"Hezvo kwakanaka here nhai baba va
Chamunorwa zvamangosviko
zvikanda mumadziro memba
kudaro"**

**Akadaro mudzimai wangu apa ini
pfungwa dzainge dziri kuna Nakai.**

**"Haaa matongerwo akuitwa
mumuzinda uno haana kujeka"**



Ndakadaro ndichikosora kosora.

"Ko hanzikudii zvee? "

**Aida kutoziva mudzimai wangu asi
kuti ndidome chaizvo izvo zvaivepo
zvaisazopera zvakanaka.**

**"Uyu anonzi Tangawabaya
arikungokudza hasha chete
mumuzinda hapasisina chisvinu
chinobatika"**



Ndakadaro ndakaita kusunga chiso.

**"Ndizvo zvinoita kutonga,
achadzikama hake imi
mungarwadziwe neizvozvo here"**

**"Haaa Gwisai ndiye aive munhu
kwaye kwete izvi"**

**"Iiii regai ndisarudze nyemba dzangu
mukati ichiri nyaya iyoyo here kana
kuti pava nezvimwe"**

Akadaro achisimuka mudzimai



**wangu ini kwakusara ndakagara
mumadziro.**

**"Chamu ndiunzire mukombe
wemvura yekunwa nekukasika"**

**Ndainge ndakunzwa kuomerwa
pahuro. Haana kutora nguva mwana
wangu akabva anditambidza mvura
ndichipedza kunwa baba vangu
vakabva vasvikawo pamba.**

**Zvaive pachena kuti vaida kutaura
neni.**



"Chaza ndoona sekuti----"

**Vakabva vatadza kупедзиса nekuti
ndainge ndavanyararidza
nechigunwe changu chandakaisa
pamuromo. Vega vakabva vaziva
kuti ndaisada kuti vataure.**

**Ndakasimuka pandaiva kwakubuda
navo pamba pangu kwakuenda
kachinhambe.**

"Baba dzimwe nyaya hadzidi pamba,



**muroora wenyu anozonzwa
pakasabuda chakanaka"**

**"Hayewaa unoti ndiri mwana mudiki
here ini anongorotomoka zvisina
maturo?"**

Ndakabva ndaramba ndakavatarisa.

**"Zvisinei chirega ndibva
ndangotsenhura nyaya yangu"**

"Taurai ndakateerera"



**"Chaza mwanangu chirega kunyanya
kunetseka nezva Nakai, chikamu
chaida kuitwa chakatodarika tarisa
uone kuti pakatofiya ndirikuona
sekuti Tangawabaya anoda
murandakadzi uyu saka tichiri
pakurwisa kuti abude mumuzinda
kana kumupfuudza"**

**Pandanzwa izvi ndakanzwa hana
kurova. Kwete zvaisafanirwa kuita
izvozvo.**

Inini ndini ndaifanirwa kutora Nakai.



**"Baba moyo wangu wava kuna Nakai
kana zvichikwanisika ngavandipe
hangu aite mudzimai wangu wepiri"**

**"Dzoro rakazara masvosve, zvandiri
kutura hausi kuzvinzwa here, unoti
takarasima na Nakai wavakupenga
here? "**

**Vairatidza kuti vagumbuka baba
vangu asi zvose izvo zvavaitaura
zvaisagara muhana yangu.**

**Nakai ndaida kutomutora
zvechisimba uye ndini ndaifanirwa**



kumubvisa humhandara.

**"Baba ndati Nakai anofanirwa kuita
wangu inini ,kana muchifunga kuti
Tanga ndinomutya
tichazopedzerana chete nekufamba
kwengu"**

**Vakabva vangovhura ziso baba
vangu kwakutendeuka kudzokera
kumuzinda.**

**Ndaingotaurawo hangu asi Tanga
ndaimuziva kuti pakuuraya
aisafunga kaviri. Ndaifanirwa**



kutotamba ndakachenjera.

**Baba vangu pavakadzokera
kumuzinda ndakabva ndatanga
kufamba ndichipinda musango.**

**Ndaida kumbofurwa nemhepo
ndichifunga zano randingaite kuna
Nakai.**

**Ndichifamba kudaro ndakabva
ndasangana nejinda riye randaive
ndambotaura naro mumuzinda.**



"Chaza ko wananga kupi?"

**"Haa kuda kumbofurwa hangu
nemhepo ,ko makavi aya wafunga
kusungei?"**

**Ndakadaro ndichiswedera pedyo
nejinda iri.**

**"Ndoda kunosunga sunga nhungo
yekutandarira padare"**

"Zvakanaka mukuru ko nyaya dzana



**Nakai hauna kuzonzwa kuti dzasara
dzichinzi kudii kkk"**

**Ndakadaro ndichinyepera kuseka asi
ndaida kuziva kuti zvainge zvafamba
sei, jinda iri rairatidza kuti guhwa
ndipo paive pamusha paro
ndakarinzwa matauriro aro.**

**"Haaa tichazonzwa kuti mambo
vachati kudii asi iye Nakai ndaona
achiita kaverere kubuda
mumuzinda na Tariro**

Parakadaro jinda iri ndakanzwa hana



**kurova anogona kutiziswa
mumuzinda Nakai.**

**"Aaah ko vaendepi ,hakuzi kutiza
here uku? "**

**"Mmmh handioni sekudaro, sezvo
mambo Tanga vabudawo zvekare
asi mabudiro avaita hapana
veruzhinji vaona"**

**Munoziva ndakabva ndapererwa.
Kwakunzwa makumbo kupera simba.**



"Rega ndimhanyire kumuzinda"

**Rakadaro jinda riye kwakuenda.
Handina kure kwandakaenda
ndakabva ndadzokera kumba.**

**Pakaita mazuva matatu ndisina
kuenda kumuzinda asi ndainzwa kuti
Nakai ainge ariko kumuzinda
ndichibva ndanzwa moyo
kugatsikana.**



**Ndakazoti ndakagara ndakaona
gurusvusvu revanhu vaifamba
vakananga kumuzinda.**

"Vanhu vekupi avo? "

Ndakadaro kumudzimai wangu.

**"Ndivoka vaye vekudunhu ramambo
Gwatiringa vanouya vachipihwa
nhapwa dzemumuzinda "**

**Hana yangu yakabva yarova sezvo
vanhu ava vaitora vanasikana chete.**



**Handina kutaura zvakawanda
ndakabva ndatotanga kufamba
ndakananga kumuzinda kuda kuona
zvaitora nzvimbo.**

**Ndichisvika ndakabva ndasangana
na Chioniso apa achinyemwerera.**

**"Chaza wakadya manonoko vanhu
vaye vanotenga nhapwa vauya
ndoda kutotanga na naNakai sezvo
parikudiwa vasikana vashanu chete"**



"Heee--ko Tangawabaya aripi? "

Ndakadaro ndakaita kuvhura ziso.

**"Ambobuda saka ndoda kuzviita
asati adzoka"**

**Akadaro Chioniso achiratidza
kumhanya mhanya asi ini ndainge
ndatozara kare nehasha.**

**Ndichibva ndaramba ndakamira
ndakayeva zvaida kuitika
mumuzinda.**



End of chapter 12

Stay tuned 



Edit with WPS Office

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

CHAPTER 11

TANGAWABAYA

Ndakanogara kudare.Kana vaifunga
kuti Nakai aizofa vaizvinyepera.Baba
vaChioniso ndivo vaida kuoma
musoro .Pavakamubvunza kuti ainge
auraya munhu nei akabva atanga
kundandama achibva andipa ziso



Ndakabva ndatogama nyaya
nekuvaudza kuti ndaizozeya nyaya
iyi asi apa vanhu vaifanirwa kunorara
sezvo nguva dzaive
dzapera.Ndakaudza Chirau kuti
aifanirwa kunoziya Nakai kuimba
yaishandiswa naGwisai asati aroora
zvinova zvakandinetsa kana ini
hameno kuti sei?.

Ukuwo Chirau akandipa ziso achiti
aida kuzotaura nenii .Ndakaziva
zvaida kuziva asi uyo ndaida
kumuudza zvose zvandaifunga.



**Paakanosiwa ikoko ndakanopinda
muimba yangu yekurara ndokubva
Chioniso atanga kutaura.**

"Nemhaka yei nhai??"

**Ndakamboramba ndakanyarara apa
aive akarara padivi rangu akaita
kuisa gumbo rake pamusoro
perangu.**

**"Tanga hausati warara nekuti wabva
kupinda izvezvi. Ko moyo munyoro
wakuuya pauri urikubva kupi nekuti
hapana asingazive zvauri nekuti**



**wese atadza unouraya pasina
kudududza."**

**"Atadzei Nakai?" kana ini
ndakashamisika nemubvunzo
uyu. Aive akaisa musoro wake
pachipfuva changu ndakaona
asimudza musoro wake
kunditarisa. Maive murima asi
ndakaona kuti aisafara.**

**"Chioniso maonero angu Hanzvadzi
yako ine zvayaita murume uyu
chete."**



"Wati chii ?"

**"Ndochokwadi ko iwewe wanga
watonga kuti Chaza arare naNakai
saka chazoita kuti muzowanikwa
mutumbi zvafamba sei ?.Ini
samambo mukaita zvekutamba
nyaya iyi inoenda kure."**

**Ndakanzwa akufemereka .Ainge
anyarara asi ini ndaiziva
chokwadi.Ndakazonzwa akufambisa
ruoko rwake padumbu rangu
ndichibva ndarwubvisa.**



"Ko--?.

**"Umm nhasi kwete .Tozviona
mangwana Chioniso."ndakadaro
achibva aita kakuramwa ndokubva
atarisa rimwe divi.Kutura chokwadi
hope hadzina kuuya nekuti
ndaingofunga Nakai kuimba
yandaive ndamuisa.**

**Pandakanza kufema kwaChioniso
kuchiratidza kuti ainge arara
ndakabva ndamuka ndokuvhura
gonhi zvinyoro nyoro ndokubuda**



**panze.Pagonhi painge paine Chirau
Paakandiona akaramba akanditarisa
mdichibva ndataura .**

**"Chirau tarisa kana Chioniso amuka
wondiudza. Ndirikumboenda kuimba
yandati uise Nakai ."**

"Ma--mambo ma-

**"Tichazotaura Chirau ndokumbirawo
kana pane zvawaona wokurumidza
kundizivisa."**



Ndakatanga kufamba.Pandakasvika
kubata gonhi muimba yaive iina
Nakai hazvina kundinetsa nekuti
raive risina kuvharwa nemukati
.Ndakabva ndapinda ndokumbomira
ndichimutarisa apa kamwenje
kaipfuta zvekure kure.

"Na--Nakai??"ndakadaro
ndichishevedza zita rake.Ndakaona
akanditarisa asi airatidza
kutya.Ndakabva ndanopfugama
paaive akarara. Handizive kuti
ndaifungei uye ndaive ndabatwa
nei.Ndakafambisa maoko angu
ndokusvika kubata ake ndichibva



ndamutarisa kumeso. Pandakasangandidzana naye maziso ndakanzwa kupfava mandiri ndokubva ndanorara padivi rake. Ndainzwa achiita kudedera muviri wake wose. Nekuti ndaive ndagumana naye. Zvinyoro nyoro ndakabva ndasimudza musoro wake ndokubva ndauradzika pachipfuva changu.. Ndaive ndisina mashoko ekutura asi chandaiita apa ndaingofambisa maoko angu kunge kumuudza kuti zvichanaka zvose.

**Ndakazonzwa misodzi
isingachabudi nekuti pachipfuva**



changu painge pasingachayereri misodzi yake.Ndakazonzwa munhu akuridza twuhonono ndikaziva kuti arara.

Ndakabva ndamuradzika pasi ndichibva ndamuka.Ndakatora nguva ndakamutarisa handizive kuti nemhaka yei?.Uye kuti muimba iyi ndaive ndauya kuzodii ini ndaifanirwa kunge ndakarara naChioniso.

Ndakabva ndabuda ndokutanga kufamba kudzokera kuimba



yangu.Ndakabva ndasangana
nababa vaChioniso vaChitiyo ."

"Ba--baba?"

"Eee vavhimi."

Paakadaro ndakatadza kana
kupindura nekuti mashoko aya
aireva zvakawanda .Takatora nguva
takatarisana pasina ataura
nemumwe asi zvaioneka kuti umwe
nemumwe aifunga zvake ega.



**"Ndanga ndirikumboona kuti
muzinda wakamira sei?."**

**Ndakadaro ndakurotomoka ndisina
kubvunzwa .**

**Vakatora nguva vachiita kunge pane
zvavaida kutaura asi zvairambira
mumukanwa.**

**"Neniwo rega ndichienda kumba
kwangu .Tine nyaya yatichada
kutaura iwewe nenii maererano
naChioniso nekuti anoda kuti
agadzwe pahumambokadzi."**



Ndakatadza kudaira ndokubva vafamba. .Zuva rekuti ndofanirwa kubatanidzwa naChioniso ndaiziva kuti raizosvika chete nyangwe ndisingaridi asi nekuti ndaive ndaona Nakai hameno zvainge zvakuda kuitika mandiri.

Ndichisvika pagonhi Chirau akabva anditarisa.

"Utarise paanenge ari pese.Hakuna chinofanirwa kumuwira iwewe uripo."



**Haana kupindura ndakabva
ndavhura gonhi ndokubva
ndadzokera kunorara muimba yangu
naChioniso.**

**Asi ndakazopeputswa neruzha
rwaamai vangu vainge
vachishevedzera zita
rangu.Ndakabva ndamuka kuenda
kunze ndikasvika vakamira asi chiso
chavo chaive chisina rufaro.Ukuwo
Chioniso aive akamira padivi rwavo
handizive kuti ainge amuka nguvai
nekuti handina kumunzwa.**

**"Tangawabaya ndokumbirawo kuti
Nakai abude mumba yemwana
wangu nhasi chaiye aende kunorara
kunhapwa."**

Pavakadaro ndakabva nda---



CHIONISO

**Ndainzwa hasha nezvainge zvaitika
mumuzinda.**

**Jinda rainge rauraiwa rainge
rauraiwa nani chaizvo. Kureva kuti
patori nemhandu mumuzinda.
Dzaingove pfungwa dzaipiringishana
mumusoro mangu.**

**Ndakazoparadzana na Chaza
ndichibva ndaenda kuimba yangu.**



Nguva dzakazopinda Tangawabaya
aitoratidzawo kuti aisatoda
nezvangu. Mibvunzo
yandaimubvunza nezva Nakai
aisatoda kutaura nevazvo.
Ndakabva ndaramwa kwakubatwa
nehope ndakadaro.

Pakwainge kwaedza ndakabva
ndamuka iye Tanga ainge achiri
akarara.

Ndakabuda panze kwakunanga
kuimba yamai vake.



**Ndichisvika ndakasviko zvikandira
pavari kwakutanga kuchema.**

"Chii nhai muroora wangu? "

**Pavakadaro ndakambotora kanguva
ndichingopfikura kuchema
kwakuzotanga kutaura.**

**"Nakai aiswa muimba yaishandiswa
na Gwisai kare, kureva cuti arikutoda
kumuchengetedza"**



"Aaaah hakuda mutemo wakadaro"

**Vakabva vasimuka nguva iyoyo
kwakundibata ruoko tichibuda panze.**

**"Nakai inhapwa yepano anozorara
sei muimba yaishandiswa na Gwisa"**

Vaiita kufemera padenga nehasha.

**Akabva ashevedzwa Tanga. Achiuya
akabva audzwa kuti Nakai abude
muimba iyi aende kwaiva nedzimwe
nhapwa.**



**"Ndine zvandichiri kuferefeta
maererano nekufa kwejinda rangu
Tapera"**

**Akadaro Tangawabaya apa aive
akaita kusunga chiso.**

**"Saka kuuraiwa kwa Tapera ndiko
kwaita kuti Nakai arare muimba
yakanaka hee? "**

**"Kwete handizvo asikuti ndine
zvandiri kuongorora"**



"Ngaabude imomo "

**Vakadaro mai va Tanga nezwi raiva
nehukasha.**

**Iye Tanga akabva angonditarisa
neziso kwakutanga kufamba
akananga kudare.**

**Nguva iyoyo vanhu vainge vaungana
padare machinda emumuzinda.**

"Muroora ndozvigadzirisa usatya



**hako kana Nakai achifunga kuti
achadiwa na Tanga arikuzvinyepera"**

Vakadaro tichibva taparadzana.

**Munhu wandainge ndakuda kuona
panguva iyi vaive baba vangu.**

**Ndaida kumbotaura navo. Pandainge
ndakufamba kuenda kuimba yangu
vakabva vandishevedza.**

**Ndakafamba kuenda pavainge vari
apa ndainge ndakasuwa suwa**



pachiso.

**"Chioniso usazvidye moyo
ndichamira mira nezvenyaya
yemunhu uyu"**

**"Ndakazvitura paye kuti hana yangu
irikundiudza zvakawanda pamusoro
pa Nakai"**

**Ndakadaro nezwi raiva nekuzazirwa
nehasha.**

"Ndine zvandichiri kuongorora



**mumuzinda uno, ndichazvibata
zvangu"**

**Vakadaro vachiratidza kuti vaive
nenyaya kana kuti vane zvavaiona
zvandaisaziva inini.**

**"Chimwe chinhu jinda rakauraiwa iro
haasi munhu wekure izvi zvakaitwa
nemunhu wepamuzinda uno
wepedyo pedyo"**

Pavakadaro ndakanzwa hana kurova.



"Ikozvino ndanga ndichida kuti Nakai wacho auye padare atsanangure zvakaitika nekuti munhu akaita izvi akatomuona, asi nyaya yacho irikuda kutsikwa tsikwa na mambo"

Ndakabva ndambotsikitsira kwakutanga kufunga kakukakavadzana na Tanga katainge tamboita husiku hwadarika.

"Kuti--kutii--? "

Mashoko akaramba kubuda ndichibva ndatanga kufamba kuenda



kuimba yangu.

**Ndaiona kunge pane zvaida kuitika.
Kana zvatoda kunetsesesa
ndaitsvaga vekutuma vanoenda
kudunhu kwa Chiweshe.**

**Vataure navo tidzosere mwana wavo.
Asi aifanirwa kutodzokera asisiri
mhandara, kana zvatonetsesesa
taimupfuudza.**

**Ndiri pakati pekufunga kudaro
ndakabva ndanzwa gonhi
kogogodzwa.**



**Pandakabuda ndakaona ari Chaza
hanzvadzi yangu.**

**Hazvina kundishamisa kumuona
sezvo ainge agar aripo pamuzinda.**

"Chaza--"

**"Chioniso ndine zvandafunga kuna
Nakai"**

**Paakadaro ndakabva ndaswedera
pedyo naye kuda kunyatsonzwa**



paive nenyaya yake.

End of chapter 11



Edit with WPS Office

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>**

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

CHAPTER 12

NAKAI

**Pandakanzwa kushevedzwa nezita
ndakabva ndasimudza
chiso.Tangawabaya aive apinda
muimba yandaive
ndakarara.Ndakatanga kutya nekuti**



Edit with WPS Office

**munhu uyu aisanzwisisika zvachose
maitiro ake.**

**Ndakaona apfugama pandaive ndiri
ndichibva ndatanga kusvimha
misodzi nekutya. Asi akabva atora
musoro wangu kuisa pachipfuva
chake zvinova zvakandishamisa.**

**Ndakazopepuka neshiri
dzandainzwa kurira ndikaziva kuti
kwaive kwaedza. Asi gonhi rakabva
rarohwa zvine simba ndokuona
paine mukadzi aive wechikuru
ndichibva ndanzwa kutya nekuti**



**zvishongo zvaaiive nazvo zvaive
pachena kuti aive mambokadzi.**

**Ndakabva ndatsikitsira kutarisa pasi
vachibva vandidhonza zvine simba
kundibvisa pagonhi pandaive
ndakamira.**

**"Urukuitei muimba yemwana
wangu. Unoziva here kuti imba
yemushakabvu asi iwewe wakurara
imomo."**

**Vaive vakaita kubata ruoko rwangu
zvine simba zvekuti ndaive**



**ndakurwadziwa .Ukuwo Chioniso
aive akamira achitambisa gumbo
kuratidza kurwadziwa.**

**"Ndoda kukuona usimo izvezvi
wanzwa ."**

**Nguva iyoyo Chirau akabva asvika
ndokubva atanga kutaura.**

**"Umm mambokadzi maonero angu
ini dai mimirira kwamambo
Tangawabaya apedze nyaya idzi**



**musati madzinga murandakadzi
uyu."**

**"Haundiudze zvekuita pamuzinda
wangu Tanga mwana wangu inini
ndini ndakamubereka
wanzwa.Uyezve muzinda uyu
akazobarwa watovepo."**

**Pavakadaro vakabva vafamba
kuenda.**

"Tichapedzerana ndirikudzoka."



**Vakabva vatanga kufamba kuenda
vakananga kuimba
ya Tangawabaya. Ndakazoona vakuya
vakatungamidzana na Tanga asi
zvekuti ndibude muimba iyi
akazviramba.**

**Ndakaramba ndakamira ndikaona
vanhu vakufamba kubva paimba iyi
ndichibva ndatura mafemo.**

**Handina kutora nguva ndakaona
Chirau achisvika muimba yandaive
ndiri.**



**"Nakai zvanzi namambo
ukabvunzwa Padare kuti ndiani
akauraya unonongedza murume
akatanga kupinda."**

**Ndakarohwa nehana Waive
mutambo upi waizama kutambwa
mumuzinda uyu nhai.**

**Pasina nguva ndakabva ndatumirwa
jinda rakaita kuzonditora tichibva
tabuda
takatevedza.Ndakasvikakugara
padare.Pandakasimudza chiso**



changu ndakabva ndasanganidzana naChaza uya wekupinda muimba yangu achibva atanga kunyemwerera. Ndakatarisa kwaive naTangawabaya uyo akabva andipa ziso achibva atarisa kuna Chaza ndikaona achishatisa chiso.

"Handisikuda kупедза nguva nyaya iripachena iyi"

Akadaro Tanga aita kutsvukisa maziso. Handizive kuti ainge atsamwei uye nguvai nekuti pandakasvika padare airatidza



kuzorora.

**"Nyaya iyi Chaza ndiye akuziva
zvose."**

**Paakadaro Tanga munhu wese
aivepo ainge akuzevezera .**

**"Chaza ndiwe munhu akapedzisira
kupinda muimba yaNakai sekunzwa
kwangu saka iwewe uchataura
zvawakaona uye zvakaitika."**



**Ndakaona Chaza uya achibuditsa
ziso kushamisika**

**Akabva amhanyira paive paina
Tangawabaya ndokubata gumbo apa
achitura.**

**"Ma--mambo kwete kwete .Hongu
ndakapinda asi ndakabuda
pandakanza mutsindo wemunhu
ini.Pandakazoda kudzoka ndaka--
ndaka."**



"Zvino ndogona kukupa mutongo wako.Uye unoziva mutongo wekuuraya kuti kuurayiwawo zvekare."

Ndaive ndakatsikitsira kutarisa pasi.Ndaitotya kumutarisa Tanga. Chaive chokwadi kuti aive nehutsinye nekuti zvandaive ndakuona apa umm zvaive zvakaoma.

Munhu wese aive azoti ziii .Pakatora nguva ndokubva Tanga asimuka



pachigaro.

**"Vigai mutumbi nyaya iyi ndini
ndichaifambira Handisikuzogara
nekuti munhu akaita mabasa aya
ndirikumuziva asi nekuti munyarikani
mukuda kumuchenesa "**

Akabva atanga kufamba kuenda.

"Mambo Tanga?."

**Vakadaro baba vaChioniso iye
achibva acheuka asi akabva atanga**



**kufamba kuratidza kusada kutaura
navo.**

**Ndakasara ndokubva munhu wese
aive padare asimuka.Ndakasimudza
chiso kuda kuona kuti ndaive
ndasara nani ndokuona vari baba va
Chioniso.Vakaramba vakanditarisa
kumeso ndichibva ndadzikisa chiso
nekukurumidza nekuti ndaiziva
nyaya yose .Vakabva vasimuka
kuuya pandaive ndiri ndichibva
ndatarisana netsoka dzavo nekuti
ndaitya kusimudza chiso.**



"Nakai??"

Vakadaro ndichibva ndavatarisa.

**"Nezuro ndirikuita kunge ndakaona
munhurume achibuda muimba yako
angave ani??"**

**Ndakanzwa hana kubikana vaive
vanyatsoti dyoo. Mibvunzo yavo
zvaive pachena kuti vainge vaona
kana kuti havana kuona chiso.**

"Pindukara kaaa Nhai Nakai ndati



**munhurume aibuda mumba mako
angave ani nekuti Chaza ainge
atobuda mumuzinda kare kare."**

**"Nda--ma--nda."ndakatadza kana
kubuditsa izwi moziva.Ndaive
ndabatwa kutaura chokwadi asiwo
handina kuziva kuti mambo vaizouya
muimba yangu.**

**"Munhu wandirikufungira kana ariye
ndoda kukuudza kuti pachatsva
mapadza mipini ichisara Nakai."**



Ndakatanga kutambisa kamuti
kunyora nyora pasi.Vakabva vatanga
kufamba ndikamboramba
ndakatzura kupera simba.Muzinda
uyu waisandida zvachose uye
hapana aida kundiona.Ko sei mambo
Tanga vaida kuisa hupenyu hwangu
pakaoma nhai.

Ndakabva ndasimuka kuenda
kuimba yandainzi ndibude.
Ndichisvika pagonhi ndakasangana
naChirau akamira.



**"Nakai zvanzi namambo uchauya
kuzotorwa naTariro
kwandichamuudza ini.pane
zvavarikuda kutaura newe."**

**Ndakamboramba ndakamira
ndichishaya kuti ndopindura
kutii?.Ndichipinda ndakabva ndatura
mafemo.Ndakazobuda nguva
dzekudya padzainge
dzakwana.Ndichisvika kuimba iyi
ndakaona Tariro achibva andibata
ruoko ndokubva andipa
pekugara.Nguva iyoyo akabva aisa**



**chekudya pamberi pangu ndokubva
ataura apa asingadi kunzwikwa.**

**"Nakai ndanzi ndikuperekedze
pachuru chiri pedyo nemuzinda uno
mambo Tangawabaya vakakumirira
ikoko."**

**Ndakabva ndashaya kana
zvekutaura nekuti ndaive ndave
pakati nepakati kusaziva kuti
zvirikufamba sei Ndichipedza
akabva andibata ruoko ndokubva
tatevedzana kubuda.**



**Tichingobuda mumuzinda tangoti
fambei zvishoma ndakaona churu
chaive pedyo nemuzhanje
.Ndokuona Tanga akamira ipapo.**

Pandakasvika akabva ataura.

**"Tariro imbosara pano wakagarira
Nakai ndoda kumbotaura naye."**

"Zvakanakai mambo"



**Ndakabva ndamira ndakatarisana
naye Tanga achibva atanga kufamba
kuenda kumberi.Ndisina kuudzwa
ndakabva ndatanga kumutevera.Tati
fambei kanhambwe ndakaona amira
ndokubva amira kucheuka
kunditarisa iniwo ndichibva ndamira
ndokutarisana naye--**

**"Zwasara padare nababa
vaChioniso vanga vachiti kudii??"**

Paakadaro ndakabva nda___



CHAZA

**Ndainge ndamirira kunzwa
zvaitevera asi kuna Nakai ndainge
ndada uye ndaisadzoka shure.**



Edit with WPS Office

**Nguva dzakazoungana vanhu padare
ndichibva ndanzwa Tangawabaya
achiti ndaive nechekuita nekuuraiwa
kwejinda remumuzinda umu.**

**Ndakanzwa hana kurova sezvo
hapana chandaiziva nezvejinda iri.**

**Chero nenliwo ndaitoda kuzivawo
kuti zvakafamba sei.**

**"Mmm kana Tanga ataura kudaro
haazezi kuuraya dai uri mumwe**



watombosuduruka pano"

**Raive rimwe jinda remumuzinda umu
raidaro. Apa raitaurira pasi pasi
kusada kunzwikwa.**

**Nemashoko aya ndakabva ndatarisa
Tanga. Ndikaona akaita kusunga
chiso kuratidza humhondi.**

**Ndakabva ndasimuka kwakuenda
kunobata makumbo ake ndichiedza
kuzvinunura.**



Asi iye airatidza kuoma moyo. Dare richipera ndakabva ndasimuka munhu wandaida kutanga ndaona aive Chioniso.

Ndakananga kuimba yake kwakugogodza gonhi. Achibuda ndakabva ndatanga kutaura.

"Chioniso ndine zvandafunga"

"Wafungei nhai hanzvadzi yangu? "

Paakadaro Chioniso ndakabva



ndaita manyawi.

**"Ndafunga kutora Nakai kuti aite
mukadzi wangu wepiri"**

**"Nxaaa kana washaya zvekuita enda
unorara"**

**Akabva atendeuka kwakupinda
mumba. Handina kuramba
ndakamira asi zvandainge ndaronga
ndizvozvo.**

Ndakatanga kufamba kuenda kumba.



**Asi kutaura chokwadi ndaive
nehasha dzakanyanya mandiri.**

**Kuvhundutsirwa kwandainge
ndaitwa na Tanga ndakabva
ndazviona kunge ndaisava murume
pavamwe.**

**Ndaive mwana mukuru wejinda guru
remumuzinda mana Tangawabaya.
Zviri zvekukanda pfumo nemuseve
kwaive kudya kwangu.**

**Ndainge ndakadzidziswa zvose
nababa vangu vaChitiyo. Chero iye**



**Chioniso hanzvadzi yangu
aitozviziva kuti ndaivewo mukono
pachokwadi.**

**Ndichisvika kumba ndakanozvikanda
muberere meimba yangu kwakutura
mafemo.**

**"Hezvo kwakanaka here nhai baba va
Chamunorwa zvamangosviko
zvikanda mumadziro memba
kudaro"**

**Akadaro mudzimai wangu apa ini
pfungwa dzainge dziri kuna Nakai.**



**"Haaa matongerwo akuitwa
mumuzinda uno haana kujeka"**

Ndakadaro ndichikosora kosora.

"Ko hanzikudii zvee? "

**Aida kutoziva mudzimai wangu asi
kuti ndidome chaizvo izvo zvaivepo
zvaisazopera zvakanaka.**

**"Uyu anonzi Tangawabaya
arikungokudza hasha chete**



**mumuzinda hapasisina chisvinu
chinobatika"**

Ndakadaro ndakaita kusunga chiso.

**"Ndizvo zvinoita kutonga,
achadzikama hake imi
mungarwadziwe neizvozvo here"**

**"Haaa Gwisai ndiye aive munhu
kwaye kwete izvi"**

**"Iiii regai ndisarudze nyemba dzangu
mukati ichiri nyaya iyoyo here kana**



"Kuti pava nezvimwe"

**Akadaro achisimuka mudzimai
wangu ini kwakusara ndakagara
mumadziro.**

**"Chamu ndiunzire mukombe
wemvura yekunwa nekukasika"**

**Ndainge ndakunzwa kuomerwa
pahuro. Haana kutora nguva mwana
wangu akabva anditambidza mvura
ndichipedza kunwa baba vangu
vakabva vasvikawo pamba.**



**Zvaive pachena kuti vaida kutaura
neni.**

"Chaza ndoona sekuti——"

**Vakabva vatadza kупедзisa nekuti
ndainge ndavanyararidza
nechigunwe changu chandakaisa
pamuromo. Vega vakabva vaziva
kuti ndaisada kuti vataure.**

**Ndakasimuka pandaiva kwakubuda
navo pamba pangu kwakuenda**



kachinhambwe.

**"Baba dzimwe nyaya hadzidi pamba,
muroora wenyu anozonzwa
pakasabuda chakanaka"**

**"Hayewaa unoti ndiri mwana mudiki
here ini anongorotomoka zvisina
maturo?"**

Ndakabva ndaramba ndakavatarisa.

**"Zvisinei chirega ndibva
ndangotsenhura nyaya yangu"**



"Taurai ndakateerera"

**"Chaza mwanangu chirega kunyanya
kunetseka nezva Nakai, chikamu
chaida kuitwa chakatodarika tarisa
uone kuti pakatofiya ndirikuona
sekuti Tangawabaya anoda
murandakadzi uyu saka tichiri
pakurwisa kuti abude mumuzinda
kana kumupfuudza"**

**Pandakanzwa izvi ndakanzwa hana
kurova. Kwete zvaisafanirwa kuita
izvozvo.**



Inini ndini ndaifanirwa kutora Nakai.

**"Baba moyo wangu wava kuna Nakai
kana zvichikwanisika ngavandipe
hangu aite mudzimai wangu wepiri"**

**"Dzoro rakazara masvosve, zvandiri
kutura hausi kuzvinzwa here, unoti
takarasima na Nakai wavakupenga
here? "**

**Vairatidza kuti vagumbuka baba
vangu asi zvose izvo zvavaitaura**



zvaisagara muhana yangu.

**Nakai ndaida kutomutora
zvechisimba uye ndini ndaifanirwa
kumubvisa humhandara.**

**"Baba ndati Nakai anofanirwa kuita
wangu inini ,kana muchifunga kuti
Tanga ndinomutya
tichazopedzerana chete nekufamba
kwengu"**

**Vakabva vangovhura ziso baba
vangu kwakutendeuka kudzokera
kumuzinda.**



**Ndaingotaurawo hangu asi Tanga
ndaimuziva kuti pakuuraya
aisafunga kaviri. Ndaifanirwa
kutotamba ndakachenjera.**

**Baba vangu pavakadzokera
kumuzinda ndakabva ndatanga
kufamba ndichipinda musango.**

**Ndaida kumbofurwa nemhepo
ndichifunga zano randingaite kuna
Nakai.**



**Ndichifamba kudaro ndakabva
ndasangana nejinda riye randaive
ndambotaura naro mumuzinda.**

"Chaza ko wananga kupi?"

**"Haa kuda kumbofurwa hangu
nemhepo ,ko makavi aya wafunga
kusungei?"**

**Ndakadaro ndichiswederu pedyo
nejinda iri.**



**"Ndoda kunosunga sunga nhungo
yekutandarira padare"**

**"Zvakanaka mukuru ko nyaya dzana
Nakai hauna kuzonzwa kuti dzasara
dzichinzi kudii kkk"**

**Ndakadaro ndichinyepera kuseka asi
ndaida kuziva kuti zvainge zvafamba
sei, jinda iri rairatidza kuti guhwa
ndipo paive pamusha paro
ndakarinzwa matauriro aro.**

**"Haaa tichazonzwa kuti mambo
vachati kudii asi iye Nakai ndaona**



**achiita kaverere kubuda
mumuzinda na Tariro**

**Parakadaro jinda iri ndakanzwa hana
kurova anogona kutiziswa
mumuzinda Nakai.**

**"Aaah ko vaendepi ,hakuzi kutiza
here uku? "**

**"Mmmh handioni sekudaro, sezvo
mambo Tanga vabudawo zvekare
asi mabudiro avaita hapana
veruzhinji vaona"**



**Munoziva ndakabva ndapererwa.
Kwakunzwa makumbo kupera simba.**

"Rega ndimhanyire kumuzinda"

**Rakadaro jinda riye kwakuenda.
Handina kure kwandakaenda
ndakabva ndadzokera kumba.**

**Pakaita mazuva matatu ndisina
kuenda kumuzinda asi ndainzwa kuti**



**Nakai ainge ariko kumuzinda
ndichibva ndanzwa moyo
kugatsikana.**

**Ndakazoti ndakagara ndakaona
gurusvusvu revanhu vaifamba
vakananga kumuzinda.**

"Vanhu vekupi avo? "

Ndakadaro kumudzimai wangu.

**"Ndivoka vaye vekudunhu ramambo
Gwatiringa vanouya vachipihwa**



nhapwa dzemumuzinda "

**Hana yangu yakabva yarova sezvo
vanhu ava vaitora vanasikana chete.**

**Handina kutaura zvakawanda
ndakabva ndatotanga kufamba
ndakananga kumuzinda kuda kuona
zvaitora nzvimbo.**

**Ndichisvika ndakabva ndasangana
na Chioniso apa achinyemwerera.**

"Chaza wakadya manonoko vanhu



**vaye vanotenga nhapwa vauya
ndoda kutotanga na naNakai sezvo
parikudiwa vasikana vashanu chete"**

"Heee-ko Tangawabaya aripi? "

Ndakadaro ndakaita kuvhura ziso.

**"Ambobuda saka ndoda kuzviita
asati adzoka"**

**Akadaro Chioniso achiratidza
kumhanya mhanya asi ini ndainge
ndatozara kare nehasha.**



**Ndichibva ndaramba ndakamira
ndakayeva zvaida kuitika
mumuzinda.**

End of chapter 12



Edit with WPS Office

Stay tuned 

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND



Edit with WPS Office

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 13

TANGAWABAYA

Pakataurwa namai vangu kuti Nakai



Edit with WPS Office

abude muimba yaigara Gwisai kare handina zvizhinji zvandakataura asi kuti ndakabva ndaramba ndakavatarisa. Vaive amai vangu saka zvekuda kupikisana navo zvakanyanya ndaisada . Ndakabva ndaenda kudare nekuti ndaida kutonga nyaya yekufa kwejinda randaive ndapfuudza ndirini.

Pakasvika Chaza ndainzwa kuda kumuisa museve nekuti matarisiro aaive akuita Nakai ndaisafara nawo. Ndakabva ndaita kuruma muromo ndokubva ndawisira nyaya kwaari. Ndakaona aita kuzopfugana mumakumbo mangu achikumbira

**kuti aive asiri iye.Ndakabva
ndasimuka ndokusiya ndati mutumbi
uvigwe .Ndichibva apa ndakananga
kuimba yangu ndokunzwa mutsindo
waChioniso achitevera.**

"Tanga ko--ko?."

**"Inzwaka Chioniso kana dziri nyaya
dzepadare handidi kunzwa
uchidzipindira nekuti uchafira
pasina."**

"Uhmm."



**Ndakamunzwa achigomera akamira
ndokubva ndatarisana
naye.Ndakaona akufambisa maoko
ake padumbu rake ndokubva
ndatobuda kunze nekuti ndainzwa
kuda kuona Nakai nguva iyi .Kuti
ndinopinda muimba yake masikati
iwayo zvaisaita munhu wese aibva
aziva zvaiitika.Ndakabva ndaona
Chirau akamira ndokubva ndafamba
kusvika paari.**

"Mambooo–??"

**Akadaro adzikisa chiso kuri
kuremekedza "**



**"Chirau ndoda kuona Nakai
ndichabuda mumuzinda iwewe
uchanoudza musikana uya
akamuperekedza muimba yaakaiswa
musi waatanga kuuya.Ndiye achauya
naye ndinenge ndiri kuseri kwechuru
chiri pedyo nemuzinda uno.**

"Ma--mambo mukuzama kudii apa?."

**"Handizive nekuti kana ini handisati
ndane mhinduro."**



Pandakadaro ndakabva ndafamba kubuda mumuzinda .Nyaya ndaive ndasiira Chirau asi chandaiziva aizondiitira zvandaida nemazvo.

Ndichisvika ndakabva ndamira .Nenguva isipi ndakaona vasvika .Ndichibva ndati Tariro ambosara nekuti ndaida nguva yangu naNakai"

Pandakacheuka kumutarisa airatidza kunditya zvese nekunyara asi handina kuda kutenderera.



**"Zwasara padare nababa
vaChioniso vanga vachiti kudii?..**

**"Va--vanga vachiti nezuro vaive
vakaona munhurume achibuda
muimba yangu uye vaida kuziva kuti
aive ani?."**

**Ndakabva ndanzwa kumerera
nehasha .Zvaireva kuti vaida
kundiendera kumberi nhai.Zvino
kana zvakadaro taizopedzerana
chete.**



"Wavati kudii?"

**"Nda--nda--ndashaya mhinduro ini
mambo?"**

**Akadaro ndichibva ndafamba
kusvika pedyo pedyo naye. Pane
zvandakabva ndafunga nguva iyi
pandakatarisa ruoko rwake urwo
rwaifanirwa kunge rwakanyorwa
mutupo wake asi painge pasina.**

**"Ndofunga iye akazviziva nekuti
ndakabva ndafambisa ruoko rwangu
ipapo."**



"Ma--mambo-?"akadaro akuzama kuda kubvisa ruoko rwake asi ini sa Tangawabaya ndaisakurirwa nemunhu kana chinhu kana zvangu zvasvika.Uye ndaiti kana ndakuda chinhu ndaitobudirira chete.Paaive akuda kubva pandiri ndakabva ndanobata jira raivhara mazamu ake ndokutanga kufambisa maoko angu ipapo. Ndakanzwa akushinyira ndichibva ndanoisa ruoko rwangu kumusana rwumwe rwacho.

"Ma--mambo."



**Paakadaro ndaive ndazotsvukisa
maziso angu ndichibva ndabata jira
raive rakamonerera kubva muchiuno
kusvika kumakumbo"**

**"Nakai--???"ndakadaro hameno kuti
ndaisquevedza zita iri ndichida kutii?.**

**Parakadonha pasi ndakabva
ndafambisa maziso angu ndokubva
ndanotarisana nezvidya izvo
zvakandipa kuti ndimedzere mate."**



**Ndakabva ndafambisa maoko angu
zvishoma muzvidya achibva
andibvisa ruoko ndokubva anomira
chinhambwe.**

**"Nda--mambo handisati ndakuziva
murume ini."**

**Mashoko aya airamba
achimadzokorodza ndichibva
ndanzwa kumerera mandiri.**

**Hapana murume aifanirwa kuziva
muviri waNakai kana zvakadaro.**



**Ndakazviudza apa ndakabva
ndanhonga jira randaive ndabvisa
raive rave pasi ndikaona akunyara
akuzvivhara nemaoko achiita kutya.**

**Ndakafamba kuenda paari ndichibva
ndasvika kuridzosera zvekare
mumuviri make ndakaita kutarisana
naye kumeso.**

**"Ucharamba uri muimba
yandakakuisa Nakai uye ndini
ndichazokubvisa imomo chienda
kumuzinda."**



**Kutura chokwadi zvandaive
ndamushevedzera kana ini
ndakashaya.Ndaingonzwa kuda
kumuona chete chete pasina zvimwe.**

**Paakatanga kudzokera ndakasara
ndakamira ndakamuyeva.Pane
zvandaive ndafunga nguva iyi ndiri
ndega ndichibva ndatevera
kumuzinda .**

**Ndichipinda ndakaona baba
vaChioniso vakamira kutarisa**



**kwandaibva nako. Murume uyu
nyangwe raive jinda rababa vangu
pane maitiro ake ndainge
ndakusamuona zvakanaka .**

**Ndakabva ndashatisa chiso changu
ndokubva ndafamba kuenda kuna
amai vangu nguva iyi.**

**"Wanga wabuda usina Jinda rako
Tanga nemhaka yei?"**

"Ndozvimirira ini musatye?"



ndakapindura nguva iyi.

**"Ndatumirwa nhume nejinda baba
vaChioniso hanzi mazuva akwana
ekuti uchibatanidzwa naChioniso
hameno kuti todii .Uye hanzi tipei
zuva racho tigare takaziva?"**

**Ndakanzwa hana kurova
Aitondiendera kumberi murume uyu
.Ndakaramba ndakanyarara
kupererwa nemashoko .**



**"Honaka Tanga nhumbu yaChioniso
inofanirwa kuoneka matobatanidzwa
hatidi kuti vanhu vazotaura taura."**

**Ndakatanga kukwenya musoro
wangu ndakufunga Nakai hana
yangu ikatanga kurova.**

**Ndakabuda ndisina kupindura
ndokubva ndanopinda muimba
yangu ndikasvika Chioniso arimo.**

"Chioniso ndanga ndichitoda



**kukutumira jinda rangu
kukushevedza.Zvino zvandakuona
zvanaka.Nyaya iripo ndeyekuti sezvo
tichada kubatanidzwa .Ndakudawo
mukana wangu neimba yangu ino
ndega iwewe ndokupawo mukana
kuimba yamaishandisa naGwisai."**

**Ndakaona ashama muromo
achiratidza kurwadziwa.Asi pane
zvainge zvakuuya mumusoro mangu
nguva yacho.**

**Ndakabva ndabuda nekuti ndaisada
kupikiswa .Ndaiziva kuti**



**pandinodzoka anenge akuimba
yake.Ndichisvika padare ndakabva
ndanogara pachigaro changu.**

**Titarisana zvekubira nababa
vaChioniso nguva iyi.Papera nguva
ndakabva ndavaona vachisimuka
nekuti vakanzi varikudiwa
naChioniso. Ndakaona vakamira
nechekure vachitaura asi pane nguva
yavakatarisa kwandiri vese.**

**Ndakazvikandira kure nekuti kana
vaida kuzama kuita zvisizvo ndaida**



kuzozviona.

**Hwave husiku Chirau akabva aita
kuuya pandiri pandaive ndakuda
kurara.**

**"Mambo maonero angu pane
zvirikuitika mumuzinda uno asi
handisati ndaziva kuti zvakamira
sei.Uyewo madziro ane nzeve
aya.Ndanzwa kuti mati Mambokadzi
Chioniso vachamboramba vachirara
kuimba yavo imi muri kwenyu."**

"Hongu."ndakadaro ndichibvumira.



**"Ndirikuziva zvamaitira asiwo
ndokumbirawo kuti kwemazuva
mashoma musapinze Nakai muimba
yenu nekuti ndaona kunge
kurongerana ini."**

**Ndakanzwa kamwe kakurwadziwa
asi chekuita paive pasina ndakabva
ndananga kuimba yangu yekurara
asi ndaingofunga Nakai musi uyu.**

**Painge papera mazuva matatu
ndakashamisika kuona baba
vaChioniso vachisvika mangwanani**



**ngwanani vachibva vakumbira kuti
ndimbobuda navo kuenda kugomo
uko kwataiviga dzinza rekwangu**

**"Umm ndine mazuva mashanu
ndichingorota baba vako Tanga.Saka
ndanga ndafunga kuti timbobuda
mumuzinda tinoswera ikoko
tichitaura nevadzimu."**

**Zvaisaita kuti ndirambe takabva
tatungamidzana kubuda nevamwe
vakuru vashoma.Tichisvika
taingotaura nekuita zvinodiwa
kudzamara nguva dzapera.**



**Pane pandakasimudza musoro
wangu ndikanzwa kunge pane
zvaiitika pandakafunga Nakai nguva
iyi. Handizive kuti nemhaka yei nekuti
ndakabva ndasimuka pandaive ndiri .**

**"Ndakuda kuenda zvanhasi
zvakwana."**

"Mambo zvino kana ma--."

**Vaive baba vaChioniso vaizama
kuda kutaura asi ndakabva**



**ndazviramba ndokubva ndatotanga
kufambisa. Ndichisvika kunze
kwemuzinda ndakashamisika kuona
varume vakati wandei vachibuda
mumuzinda asi vaive vaenzi vaina
Nakai uyo aichema ."**

"Chii chirikuitika pano??"

**Ndakabvunza zvine simba ndokubva
varume vaya vatanga kutaura**

.

"Ma--mambo takatumirwa shoko



Edit with WPS Office

wani kuti mumuzinda menyu mune
nhapwa dzamaida kubuditsa asi
ndashamika kuona vati vaviri chete "

Ndakashaya kana mashoko
ekupindura.Ndakabva ndanobata
Nakai zvine simba ndichibva
ndamudhonza kudzokera naye
mumuzinda.

"Ma--mambo mukundikuvadza nda-
-."

"Nyarara wanzwa."ndakadaro
ndichinzwa kutsva mandiri.



**Ndichisvika ndakanomukandira
muimba yaGwisai nehasha handizive
kuti sei ndainge ndakupedzera
shungu paari .Ndakuda kufamba
Chirau akabva auya kuzopfugama
pamberi pangu ndokubva atanga
kukama.**

**"Ma--mambo ndine hurombo amai
venyu naChioniso ndavatadza
ndosaka masvika Nakai akuenda."**

Ndakabva ndatanga kufamba



**ndokuona amai vakamira ndichibva
nda--**

CHIONISO

**Pandakanzwa Chaza achiti ainge
afunga kutora Nakai kumuuita
mudzimai wake ndakanzwa**



Edit with WPS Office

**kusvotwa kwakutotendeuka
ndichibva ndamusiya akamira.**

**Nakai ndainge ndisingade kunzwa
nezvake. Ainge akushandura
zvakawanda mumuzinda.**

**Asi chandaifarira ndechekuti baba
vangu namai va Tanga vose ava
vaive kudivi kwangu pakurwisa Nakai.
Saka tsoro dzedu dzaitozobudirira
chete.**



**Ndakazonzwa baba vangu
vachindishevedza.**

**"Chioniso pane vaenzi vachasvika
mumuzinda uno"**

"Vaenzi--? "

**Ndakadaro ndichida kunyatsoziva.
Sezvo vainge vasina
kunyatsondijekesera.**

"Hongu mwanangu kune vanhu



**vekwa mambo Gwatiringa varikuuya
kuzotenga nhapwa"**

**Pavakadaro baba vangu ndakabva
ndanzwa kufara sezvo ndakabva
ndatoziva kwaienda nyaya.**

**"Saka kuchabuda vasikana vaviri
chete sekuronga kwangu, Nakai
ndiye wekutanga toda kuti abve
mumuzinda uno ndonzi Chitiyo ini
hapana zvandinoudzirwa pano"**

**Vakadaro baba vangu vachiratidza
hushingi. Ndakatanga kunzwa**



manyuku nyuku.

**"Ini ndiri kubuda na Tanga nevamwe
vanhu kuenda kugomo rakavigirwa
madzimambo ekwaTanga izvi
ndazviitira kuti muwane mukana"**

**Nemashoko iwayo havana kutora
nguva vakabva vabuda mumuzinda.**

**Pasinawo nguva vanhu vaye vakabva
vasvika mumuzinda.**



**"Chioniso toda kuita zvinhu zvedu
nekukasika mambo Tanga
vanofanirwa kusvika yatova
nhoroondo"**

**Vakadaro mai va Tanga vachiratidza
kumhanya mhanya.**

**"Pamusoroi ndodawo kuziva kuti
zvirikufamba sei mumuzinda muno
ava vanhu vabvepi uye chinangwa
chavo ndechei? "**



**Aive Chirau aidaro ndakabva
ndatarisa mai va Tanga ndikaona
vachisunga chiso.**

**"Chirau muzinda uno ndini
mambokadzi vekutanga saka
haunakodzero yekundibvunza
twusina maturo wanzwa? "**

**"Ndiri kupanzwa mambokadzi asi
kudivi rangu ndoda kuzivawo sezvo
riribasa rangu rekuchengetedza
muzinda uno"**

"Izvi hauna zera nazvo Chirau siya



tiite zvatinoda"

**Ndakadaro ndichiita kumusvotesa.
Haana chaakazopindura Chirau
akabva aenda kwakunotsikitsira
akagara padare.**

**Takaenda nevanhu vaye kwaiva
nenhapwa. Ndichibva ndaenda paiva
na Nakai.**

**"Zvemumuzinda uno zvaperera pano,
waifunga kuti wakangwara zvino**



tavakukutengesa kune rimwe dunhu"

**Akabva avhura ziso kunditarisa
Nakai ndikaona pachipfuva chake
pachiratidza kuti hana yairova.**

**Ndakamubata ruoko kwakumu
ndundurudza kuenda naye paive
nevanhu vaye.**

**"Ehee apa mandigonera uyu ndiye
achava wangu wandinenge ndichiita
naye zvandinoda akanakisa mwana
uyu kkk"**



**Rakadaro rimwe jinda raivepo
rairatidza kuti ndiro raiva guru kune
vose.**

**Ndakanotora mumwe musikana
zvekare kwava kumupa varume vaye.**

"Tainge takanzi vasikana vashanu"

**Rakadaro rimwe jinda raiva
pachikwata ichi.**

"Chimboendai nevaviri ivavo"



**Ndakadaro sezvo ndaisada kuti
vapedze nguva.**

**"Pakanaka isu hatichagare tine
kumwe kwatichapfuura nako tobva
tazoenda kwedu"**

"Pakanaka imi chifambai"

**Vakadaro mai va Tanga vachicheuka
cheuka zvaive pachena kuti vaitya**



kuti Tanga angasvike.

**Ndainzwa Nakai achiridza mhere
ndikatanga kuseka zvangu.**

**Pasina nguva varume vaye
vachingobuda chivanze Tanga
akabva abudikira.**

**Ndakanzwa kutya ndichibva
ndatarisa mai vake. Ndikaona
vachiratidza kupererwawo.**

Akasviko dhonza Nakai kwakuenda



**kunomuisa kuimba yaishandiswa na
Gwisai.**

**Ndakanzwa godo richindigara
pahuro. Apa varume vaye vaise
vangomira vakatarisa.**

**Baba vangu nechimwe chikwata
vakabva vasvikawo.**

"Ko---? "

**Vakadaro baba vangu mashoko
ainge apera mumukanwa.**



**Tanga akabva auya patainge
takamira na mai vake apa airatidza
kuti akatozara nehasha.**

**"Amai sei muchidaro imimi
makatanga rинhi kutengesa nhapwa
dzemumuzinda uno ini ndisingazine?
"**

**"Tanga kubvira nekubvira baba vako
vachiri vapenyu panotengeswa
nhapwa pano wanzwa"**



**Akabva aramba akavatarisa achibva
atura befu kwakutanga kutaura.**

**"Amai ikozvino ndini ndava kutonga,
hakusisina nhapwa ichatengeswa
mumuzinda uno"**

**"Wavakushandura chivanhu chedu
here iwe Tanga? "**

**Vakadaro mai vake nezwi raiva
pamusoro.**

"Pakutengesa nhapwa hapana



chivanhu chiripo amai"

**Aitaura akaita kutsinzinira maziso
zviya zvekuita kakusvotesa.**

**Akabva afamba kuenda paiva
nechikwata chiye.**

**"Pano hapachatengeswi nhapwa
endai munoudzana udzana
kumatunhu kwenyu manzwa, anenge
afunga kuita nharo neni panofiwa
ndonzi *Tangawabaya"***



**Akadaro achizvirova dundundu.
Varume vaye vakangodzungudza
musoro kwakutanga kufamba
vachibuda mumuzinda.**

**Muzinda wese wakamboita
runyararo pasina ataura.**

**Ndakaona baba vangu vachiita
kufemera padenga kureva kuti
vainge vazarirwawo nehasha.**

"Chirau hakuna achapinda nekubuda



**mumuzinda uno zvausingazive
iwewe"**

**Akadaro Tanga nezwi raiva
nehukasha.**

**"Chirau anoita zvaanenge audzwa
nejinda guru vaChitiyo baba va
Chioniso"**

**Vaive mai vake vainge vadaira. Ini
ndichibva ndaramba ndakatarisa
zvangu.**



"Chirau i jinda rangu inini amai, kana takuda zvinorema ndipo patinoshevedza va Chitiyo ndokunge ndada inini"

Zvaive pachena kuti ainge asisina hanya nababa vangu.

"Ungaite hako nharo neni asi unofanirwa kuziva kuti kana ndada kukuudza zvekuita ndokuudza sezvo uri mwana wangu, iko zvino tavakuronga kuti ubatanidzwe na Chioniso nyaya iyoyo yavakufanirwa kuitwa ichipera ndini ndava kuronga



zuva racho"

**Vakadaro mai vake vachibva
vatendeuka kwakutanga kufamba
vachienda.**

**Tichibva tasara takatarisana na
Tanga. Kana aifunga kuti anobudirira
kuna Nakai aizvinyepera. Ndainge
nondakungomirira kubatanidzwa
kwedu sezvo mai vake ndivo vaininge
vakumira mira.**



End of chapter 13

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:**



Edit with WPS Office

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

CHAPTER 14

NAKAI

Pandakabvunzwa zvainge zvasara
zvichitaurwa padare ndakabva
ndamuudza zvose Tangawabaya.
Asiwo matarisiro aaindiita ndakabva
ndanzwa kuperera .Paakazobvisa
jira raivhara muviri wangu wekuzasi
moziva ndakapererwa .Ndakabva
ndashandisa maoko angu kuvhara
asi iye aive akaita kunditarisa kwete



**zvekushora asi kuratidza kutotoreka
moyo.**

**Ndakaona afamba kuuya pandaive
ndiri ndokubva adzosera jira
ndokubva anditi ndidzokere
kumuzinda.**

**Ndichisvika ndiina Tariro ndakaona
baba vaChioniso vachindipa ziso asi
havana zvavakataura .**

**Painge papera mazuva kubva
ndaona Tanga kusango.Moziva
kubva zuva iri aisataura neni kana**



**kuuya muimba yangu zvinova
zvakandipa kunetseka mumoyo.**

**Rimwe zuva ndakagara ndakazoona
Mumuzinda muchipinda vanhu
vatisina kuziva ndokubva ndazonzwa
kuti taive tatengeswa.Ndakapererwa
asi Chirau akazama kuonesa amai
vaTanga zvichibva zvashaya basa.
Ndaiona ziso raChioniso richiratidza
ruvengo ndokubva ndaziva kuti
zvapera zvemumuzinda wamambo
Jena.**



Patainge takubuda mumuzinda
Ndakaona Tanga achisvika
ndokubva andibata ruoko kudzokera
neni mumuzinda asi airatidza kuti
aive akatsamwa.

Tichisvika akanondiisa muimba
yandairara iyo yainzi yaishandiswa
naGwisai anova mukoma wake.
Ndirimo ndaisaziva zvaitora nzvimbo
panze ipapo. Ndainge ndakangogara
kumirira zvinotevera.

Pakati pehusiku hope hadzina kuuya



**ndakabva ndanzwa mutsindo
ndichibva ndatanga kunzwa hana
kurova.**

"Nakai--?"

**Izwi iri ndakariziva nekuti raive riri
raChirau ko aidei nhai??**

**"Nakai ndoziva kuti urikundinzwa
ndanzi namambo huya kuimba yavo
izvezvi nekuti muzinda wose
wanyarara?"**



**Ndisina kupikisa ndakabva ndamuka
ndokufamba kubuda. Asi ndichisvika
pagonhi ra Tangawabaya ndakatarisa
kuna Chirau uyo aive akamira
achibva agutsurira musoro wake.**

"Pinda Nakai wakatomirirwa "

**Kutura chokwadi ndaisaziva
kwaienda nyaya yangu
na Tangawabaya. Ndakabva ndavhura
gonhi ndokupinda ndikaona akaita
kurara pasi. Ndakambotora nguva
ndichiyeva muimba iyi pasina ataura**



**neumwe ndokubva
ndazovhundutswa nemashoko ake
Tanga.**

"Nakai uri sei?"

**Moziva ndakashaya kuti aida
kuzama kutii.Ndakabva ndamutarisa
ndokubva amuka paaive akarara
kuuya pandaive ndakamira .Handidi
kunyepa murume uyu aindipa
kuridzana kwehana kana
takatarisana handizive kuti sei.**

Nakai ndine hurombo nekukubata



zvine simba "

**Akadaro achibata ruoko rwangu
rwaaive ambondidhonza
paakandibata masikati pandaive
ndichida kutengeswa naamai vake
naChioniso.**

**Ndakabva ndanzwa simba richiuya
mandiri ndokubva ndataura nekuti
neniwo ndine zvandaisanzwisia.**

**"Nemhaka yei wandibatsira
Tanga?."haandizive kuti chivindi
chekumushevedza nezita
ndakachiona kupi. Ndakamutarisa**



**ndikaona aita kushatisa chiso
ndokubva ndabata muromo.**

**."ndi--nda--."ndakadaro
ndakundandama ndakushaya
zvekutaura.**

**"Usanetseke ndotozvida kuti kana tiri
vaviri kudai haufanirwe kunditya
Nakai "**

**Paakadaro akabva andisimudza
ndisingafungire ndokubva andiisa
mumaoko ake .Akatora nguva
akanditarisa ndakamutarisawo
ndokubva ataura mashoko akandipa**



kunyemwerera.

"Wakanaka Nakai unozviziva here?"

**Ndakabva ndaisa maoko angu
kumeso kuzvivhara**

**asi hana yangu yainge yakurovera
kumuda.**

**Akandiradzika pasi ndokubva
ambotora nguva akandiyeva kudaro.**

**Ndisingafungire ndakanzwa
akufambisa maoko ake kubvisa**



**zvandaive ndakapfeka ndokubva
ndabata maoko ake Tangawabaya "**

**"Ta--Tangawabaya?."ndakadaro
ndakutya.**

**"Handina zvandirikuda kukuita ini
nhasi Nakai usanetseke."**

**Paakadaro ndakanzwa kupfava
mandiri asi ndaive ndasara ndisisina
kana chinhu ndokubva atanga
kufambisa maoko ake muviri wangu
wese ndokubva arara parutivi
rwangu apa ainge aisisina kana**



**chinhu handizive kuti ainge abvisa
nguvai.**

**Paakadaro pane chinhu
chandakanzwa chichiita kubaya
baya muzvidya mangu ndokubva
ndanzwa kutya apa ndaive ndakaita
kuvhara maziso angu.**

**"Nakai zvanhasi ndichashinga usatye
ndongoda kuti muviri wako newangu
uve pamwechete chete usatye."**



**Semunhu asina zvaaiziva ndakabva
ndagutsurira musoro wangu
ndokubva andisimudza kundiradzika
pamusoro pake but mafemero ake
ummm aindiudza kuti zvainge
zvisisina kumuirira zvakanaka .Apa
achifambisa maoko ake pese panoti
inini .**

**Aakatora nguva achidaro ndakaona
achindiradzika padivi ndokubva
amuka kubuda panze ndichibva
ndasara ndega handizive kuti aive**



aenda kupi?

**Paakadzoka ainge aine mvura muviri
wake zvakandipa kuti ndizive kuti
agine abva kunogeza nguva iyi.**

**Akabva achirara padivi rangu
ndokubva ataura.**

**"Chirau achakuudza kuti chibuda
parizvino ucharara muno wozobuda
kunze kwakuyedza Nakai."**

Handina kuramba ndakabva



**ndatobatwa nehope ndakaisa
musoro wangu pachipfuva chake.**

**Kuchiyedza ndakanzwa Chirau
achishevedzera nezwi raiva pasi pasi.**

**"Ma–mambo jongwe rakupedzisira
rakukuridza saka nguva dzakwana.**

**Ndakabva ndamuka ndokupfeka
nhumbi dzangu ndichibva ndaona
achiratidza kusada nekuti
akambondibata ruoko kwenguva**



yakareba pandakasvika pagonhi
achibva azotura mafemo
achindiregedza.

Ndichibuda ndakabva ndaenda
kuimba yangu yekurara.Pasina
nguva kunze kwakabva kwaratidza
kuti kwainge kwayedza.Asi ndainzwa
hunyope hwekumuka.

"Na–Nakai chimuka "

Aive Tariro aidaro ndokubva
ndamuka kuenda kuimba yaibikirwa
zvekudya.Ndichipinda ndakanogara



pangu ndega ndokubva Tariro aisa zvekudya .

"Nakai nemhaka yei wanonoka kumuka Ndatombofunga kuti wanga urikurwara ini?."

"Kwete kwete handisi."ndakadaro ndokubva ndatanga kunyemwerera kufunga zvaive zvabva kuitika muimba yaTangawabaya.

Ave masikati ndakona padare pakagara vanhu asi paisanganisira Chioniso namai vaTanga.Hana



**yangu yakarova ndichiona vanhu ava
handizive kuti sei.**

**Pasina nguva nhapawa yaifamba
naChioniso ichipinda yakabva
yaratidza kufara apa tainge
takutodya zvemasikati ichibva
yatoshedzera.**

**"Dai mambokadzi Chioniso vakatora
inini kuperekedza kubatanidzwa
kwavo naMambo Tangawabaya
kurikuda kuitika mazuva mashoma
arikuuya aya.**



**Ndaive ndakabata chekudya
mumaoko ndokubva chadonhera
pasi .Ndakatanga kunzwa kutsva
nguva iyi kushaya zvekuita
kutopererwa chaiko.**

**Ndakaona Tariro achinditarisa
neziso rekundinzwira tsitsi ndokubva
kamusodzi kabuda.**

"Nakai-?"

**Ndakabva ndapukuta
nekukurumidza nekuti ndaisada kuti
vanhu vakawanda vaone zvainge**



zvichiitika.

"Ndi-ndine hurombo Nakai.Asiwo haufanirwe kutarisira zvakakura nekuti muzinda unoziva kuti Tanga ndewaChioniso."

Paakadaro ndakabva ndasimuka pandaive ndiri kunanga kuimba yangu yandairara. Ndichipinda imomo neshungu ndakabva ndarara pasi ndokutanga kuhwiwidza kuchema .

Ndofunga ndakazobatwa nehope



**nekuti ndakazomutswa naTariro uyo
aive apinda nechekudya apa kutarisa
kunze kwaive kwasviba.**

**"Ndo--ndoda kukumbira mambo
Tanga kuti vanditengese kune
mumwe muzinda "**

**Haana kudavira Tariro
.Pandakapedza kudya takabva
tambobuda kunotandara nevamwe
zvishoma sezvo kwainge kwasvika
ndokubva ndadzokera kuimba yangu
yekurara.**



**Hwave husiku ndakanzwa mutsindo
kunze sezvo hope dzairamba kuuya
zvekare.**

**"Nakai zvanzi namambo huya
kuimba yavo ".**

**"Kwete--."ndakadaro nekuti ndainge
ndakunzwa kuti ndirikushandisa.**

**"Ummm Nakai handifungi kuti
mambo vanofara nazvo ini mutemo
unouziva."**



"Chioniso aripi ngavaende ikoko "

**Ndakanzwa mutsindo kufamba
ndikaziva kuti ainge aenda Chirau.
Asi pasina nguva gonhi rakarohwa
zvine simba ndichibva ndaita
kuvhunduka Pandakatarisa
ndakaona Tangawabaya akaita
kutsamwa ndichibva ndamuka
kugara ndakudedera.**

**"Wakaudzwa nani kuti wakuita
zvaunoda mumuzinda wangu
Nakai?."**



**Ndakashaya zvekutura ndokubva
ndaramba ndakanyarara---
ndisingafungire Tanga akabva
andisimudza zvine simba
ndokubuda nenii akaita kunditakura
kuenda nenii kuimba yake---**



CHITIYO

**Ndini ndaive jinda guru rava Jena
baba vana Tangawabaya na Gwisai.**

**Muzinda wose nedunhu redu hapana
chandaisaziva zvose nenhoroondo
yemumuzinda uyu.**

**Gwisai aive nehunyoro pamatauriro
nezvose zvaaiita. Ndichibva ndaona
zvakakodzera kuti atore mwana**



wangu Chioniso. Hongu hazvo baba vavo vange vakasiya vakataura kuti Chioniso achava mudzimai wa Gwisai iniwo ndainge ndakafarira chiitiko ichi.

Asi zvisinei Gwisai akabva auraiwa tisingafungire. Zvinova zvakarwadza vazhinji. Ini ndakabva ndapererwa sezvo ndaimudisa mukuwasha wangu.

Ndipo pakazorongwa kuti Tanga ndiye achasara achichengeta Chioniso ari mashoko ainge asiiwa



ataurwa na Gwisai.

**Zvose zvaive zvakangonaka asi
Tangawabaya aive nekakuita kake
ega kakasiyana nevamwe.**

**Kubva musi wauya nhapwa inonzi
Nakai mumuzinda ndakatanga
kuona shanduko yakakurisa kuna
Tanga.**

**Zvaive pachena kuti Tangawabaya
ainge akuda nhapwa iyi.**



**"Mashoko ako ndiri kumanzwa
Chafukidza asi nguva zhinji
ndirikuona Tangawabaya achibuda
kuimba ya Nakai"**

**Ndaikurukura na Chafukidza
shamwari yangu yemumuzinda umu.**

**Na Chafukidza taive tsika nditsikewo
tainzwanana zvakanyanyisa.**

"Kkk Chitiyo hauoni here kuti nhapwa



**iyi inonzi Nakai yakasikwa vadzimu
vachada"**

**"Hautaure kudaro ka nhai Chafukidza,
tarira mwana wangu Chioniso ava
panguva yakaoma nekuda
kwenhapwa iyi, ukuwo Chaza ainge
afunga kuroora kuita mukadzi wepiri
ndikazviramba zvose izvo"**

**Ndainge ndakutura ndichiita
kudedera nehasha.**

**"Usatya hako Chitiyo, hatinganetswe
nemwana mudikisa uyo nyaya iripo**



**anofanirwa kubva pano kana
kumuita zvinogara zvakadaro zvekuti
Tangawabaya haazombomude
zvachose"**

**Paakadaro Chafukidza ndakabva
ndamboramba ndakatsikitsira
kutarisa pasi.**

**Ndainge ndaedza nepose
pandaigona asi zvairamba.**

Ndikatuma vanhu kuti vaende



neshoko rekutengesa nhapwa idzi.
Kwakuronga zano rekuenda na
Tanga kugomo iri nzira yekuti
muzinda usare wakafura mhepo. Asi
zvoze izvo zvakaramba.

Tangawabaya aiita kunge ane
chakamugara sezvo pataiva kugomo
akangoerekana avakuti handei
kumuzinda izvezvi.

Kuita kunge munhu abatwa
nemudzimu. Tichisvika ndipo
patakaona machinda aye
aakutobudawo mumuzinda nana



Nakai.

Zvose zvichibva zvaenda mudondo.

**"Chafukidza ini zano chairo
handichina ndavakumirira mai vake
Tanga kuti varonge zuva
rekubatanidza Chioniso na Tanga
nekukasika"**

**"Usanetseke Chitiyo zvose
zvichanaka"**



**Taikurukura hedu ini neshamwari
yangu. Ndainge ndangomirira
kuudzwa zuva racho na mai va
Tanga sezvo vari ivo vainege
vakuronga nezvenyaya iyi.**

**Musi uyu ava manheru mai va Tanga
vakabva vauya vega kumba kwangu
chaiko.**

**"Va Chitiyo ndaona kuti tikaramba
tichiita zvekutuma nhume
hazvifambe saka ndauya ndega
kuno"**



**Ndakabva ndagadzirisa pahuro
kwava kutaura.**

**"Ayewaa matogonesa ipapo ini nemi
tisu varidzi vevana ava Chioniso
ndewangu Tanga ndewenyu saka
hapana chingatikonese hurongwa
hwedu"**

**Pandakadaro vakabva vatanga
kunyemwerera.**

"Nyaya iripo vaChitiyo ndanga



**ndafunga kuti musi weChishanu
svondo rino vaviri ava vabatanidzwe
asi svikiro remumuzinda harisati
ratiudza zvekuita"**

**"Idama iroro zviri zvesvikiro handioni
paine chakaipa ini chero rikasauya
isu tinongoita hurongwa hwedu"**

**Ndakadaro ndakayeva mai va Tanga.
Ndaiona kuti tikada kumirira svikiro
mazuva airamba achireba pasina
zvafamba. Saka ndainge ndafunga
kumboita zvedu tega.**



**"Kana madaro vaChitiyo hapana
chakaipa, vakangobatanidzwa chete
zvedu zvaita"**

**Nemashoko iwayo vakabva vaoneka
kwakudzokera kumuzinda.**

**Mangwana acho masikati
ndakashamisika kuona rimwe jinda
richisvika pamba pangu.**

"Tisvikewo changamire"



**Rakadaro jinda riye ndichibva
ndatarisa pachipfuva paro ndaida
kuona chinyorwa chaivepo kuti
ndizive rainge rabva dunhu ripi.**

**Asi chinyorwa ichi hachina
kunyatsooneka nekuda kwemuto
wematamba wainge wakayerera
chipfuva chose.**

"Svika zvako--"

Ndakadaro ndichiisa museve wangu



**parutivi rwangu. Apa ndainge
ndakatarisa chiso chejinda iri kuda
kuziva kuti ainge ari ani uye abva
kupi sezvo chinyorwa chake
chaisanyatsooneka.**

End of chapter 14



Edit with WPS Office

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>**

TANGAWABAYA





STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND



Edit with WPS Office

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 15

TANGAWABAYA

**Ndakatarisa amai vangu ndichibva
ndanzwa hasha asiwo nekuti vaive**



Edit with WPS Office

**amai handina chandakakwanisa
kuita.**

**"Amai kutanga nhasi muzinda wave
kuti ini.Ndini ndichatonga nyaya
dzose imi makumirira kunzwa
kwandiri "**

"Wa--wati chii?"

**"Handina nguva yezvakawanda asi
kutanga nhasi handina nhapwa
ichatengeswa."**



Ndakabva ndafamba kubva apa
kuenda kuimba yangu Ndakasvika
ndokubva ndanomborara
ndirimo.Ndaiti ndikafunga Nakai
hameno zvandainge ndakunzwa.

Hwave husiku gonhi rakabva
ravhurwa ndokubva Chioniso apinda.
Ndakaita kushatisa chiso nekuti
ndaisatarisira kuti angave iye.

"Chioniso kutanga nhasi usapinde
muno usina kundiudza .Unofanirwa
kumira kunze nekuti ndodawo nguva
yangu ndega.



"Nhai Tanga?."

**Akaratidza kushamisika ndokubva
ndaramba ndakanyarara.Ndakaona
ayya pandiri pandaive ndiri ndokubva
atora ruoko rwangu kufambisa
padumbu rake.**

**Ndakatanga kunyemwerera nguva iyi
ndokumbokanganwa zvose zvaiitika
muhupenyu hwangu.**



**"Ndoziva uchave baba vakarongeka
Tanga."**

**Ndakanzwa kufara nguva iyi
ndokubva ndaramba ndichifambisa
ruoko rwangu paari.Ndakaona
achifara ndokubva nguva iyoyo paita
munhu akataura kunze.**

"Mambokadzi–??"

"Pinda muno."

Nguva iyi pakabva papinda



**nhapwakadzi ichibva yasiya
zvokudya. Ndakaona
achinyemwerera Chioniso
ndokugeza kutanga kundidyisa.**

**Nguva iyi ndainzwa kumerera
nezvaaita asi pandakafunga Nakai
ndakabva ndamubata ruoko rwake.**

**"Chioniso zvakwana chidya iwewe
kuitira mwana wangu
wawakatakura."**



**Haana kuramba asi pachiso akabva
aratidza kakutsamwa .**

**Ndaiita kumuyeva paakapedza
ndakabva ndasimuka nguva iyi.**

**"Ndakumbobuda kuenda kudare
Chioniso chienda kuimba yako
unozorora "**

**Ndakabva ndabuda ndisina
kucheuka asi ndaiziva kuti mashoko
angu ainge asina kumunakira.**



**Ndakaenda kudare asi moyo wangu
waingofunga Nakai chete chete.**

**Pandakambogara ndakazonzwa
Chirau akuuya pandiri ndokubva
azevezera.**

**"Mambo --Chioniso abuda muimba
yenu."**

**"Pakanaka ndakuenda kuimba yangu
iwewe wochiudza Nakai kuti auye
muimba yangu .Asi utarisise kunze**



pasina anoona "

**Akabva agutsurira musoro wake
ndichibva ndasimuka.**

**Pandakanopinda muimba yangu
ndarara pasi nguva diki ndakanzwa
kuvhurwa kwegonhi ndikaziva kuti
ndiye.**

**Ndakaona achimbotarisa imba
yangu ndichibva ndambomupa
nguva yake.**



**"Nakai uri sei?." ndakazviitira kuti
achiita nezvangu zvekutarisa
zvaivemo aizozviita sezvo mazuva
aive mazhinji. Ndaingofunga ruoko
rwake rwandaive ndambobata zvine
simba paainge atorwa nevanhu
vekumwewo kumuzinda.**

**Ndicho chihu chandakanotanga
kutarisa ichocco ndichibva
ndambonzwa kakurwadziwa.**

**Paakazoshevedza zita rangu
pachinzvimbo chekuti ndinzwe
hasha ndakanzwa kumerera**



.Zvaaита sekunge aindiimbira rwiyo
rwunonakidza nguva iyi.

Kunaka kwese pandaive
ndakamutarisa ndakuona zvekuti
ndega ndakabva ndaziva kuti
kumuregedza
kwainetsa.Ndaingonzwa kuda kuona
muviri wake handizve kuti sei?.

Ndakabva ndamubvisa zvishongo
zvaaive akapfeka ndokubva asara ari
zvaari iye.Neniwo ndakabva
ndabvisawo zvandaive ndakapfeka
ndichibva ndamuradzika pamusoro



**pangu .Kutura chokwadi ndainzwa
zvimwe zvinhu asi kuti ndimubvise
humhandara zuva iri
zvakandirambira.**

**Ndakazvishingisa ndikagumira
mukubata pese panoti iye zvekuti
pakasara paive nemudzimu
wapo.Ndaona kuti ndainge
ndakukurirwa ndakabva
ndamuradzika parutivi rwangu
ndokumuka kuenda kunze ndokubva
ndaenda parwizi rwaive pedyo
kunozvidira mvura.**



**Ndichidzoka ndakaona Chirau
akamira pagonhi tichibva
tangotarisana pasina ataura
nemumwe.**

**Pandakadzokera muimba iyi
ndakabva ndarara parutivi rwake
ndakaita kumuguma ndokubva
ndamuti aizomutswa
naChirau.Paakazobuda kuenda
kuimba yake ndakasara ndichishaya
zvekuita kuti ndichazvifambisa sei ?.**

**Kuchiedza ndakabva ndaona baba
vaChioniso vachipinda mumuzinda**



**ndokubva vambomira kunditarisa
kunge pane zvavaiona.**

**Vakabva vananga kumuzinda ini
semunhu aisada zvekutaura musi
uyu ndakambobuda kuenda
musango.**

**Ndichidzoka ndakasvika padare
pakagarwa kusanganisira amai
vangu naChioniso zvinova
zvakandishamisa nguva iyi.**

**Ndakabva ndasvika kugara
pachigaro changu ndichibva**



ndamirira kutaurirwa nyaya.

**"Mambo masvika dare ratove
kumberi nekuti hapana anga achiziva
kwamanga maenda.**

**Nyaya iripo taronga kuti kupera vhiki
rino musi weChishanu
mochibatanidzwa naChioniso nekuti
nguva dzafamba."**

**Ndakanzwa kunge pane zvaiitika
mandiri nguva iyi.Ndakasimuka
kunge ndichauraya munhu ndokubva
ndadzokera kunogara zvekare.**



Munhu akauya mupfungwa dzangu
aive Nakai .Ndakatanga kudikitira
apa munhu wese aivepo aive akaisa
ziso kwandiri.

Ndakazonzwa ndakubatwa ruoko
naChirau ndokubva ndacheuka
kumutarisa.

Paainge andibata pfungwa dzangu
dzakabva dzadzokedzana ndokubva
ndaona kuti painge pakagara vanhu
vakawanda padare.

"Nemhaka yei magara dare
ndisipo."ndakabvunza ndiine



hushingi.

**"Hapana nyaya apa .Zviripo
ndezvezekuti vhiki rino kubatanidzwa
kwenyu uye tichazviita kana nevanhu
vemumuzinda uno chete
tozonyatsoita zvihombe zvacho
kana azvara mwana Chioniso."**

**Ndakashaya kana zvekupindura
Munhu wese aive aripo akabva
atanga kugutsurira musoro
wake.Pavakadaro amai vangu dare
rakabva rapera vanhu ndokusimuka.**



**Ndakambotora nguva ndakagara
ndokubva ndasimudza chiso
kutarisa baba vaChioniso.**

**"Mwana wangu hushirikadzi hwese
hwaainawo hwakakonzerwa newe
Tangawabaya .Ndirikuona kunge
waive wakavuma wani kugara naye
semashoko amukoma vako nekuti
nyaya dzose ndedzako .Ko
chirikukupa shanduro pfungwa
chii??"**

**Ndakatadza kana kupindura
ndokusimuka pachigaro kuenda**



**kuimba yangu Ndichipinda imomo
ndakanozvikandira pasi asi gonhi
rakabva ravhurwa ipapo ipapo.**

**"Mambo mukadaro muchapinza
Nakai pakaoma ."**

**Aive Chirau aidaro nenivo ndokuona
kuti ndainge ndadarikidza
nezvandaive ndaita padare.**

"Chirau handichazine ini?."

**"Hongu mambo ndirikuzvinzwa
asi kana zvichiita mogona kumuita**



**mukadzi wepadivi Nakai zvenyu
mega muri vaviri hameno kuti
munopaona sei?.**"

"Kwe--kwete."

**Ndakadaro ndapfumba chibhakera
ndaisada izvozvo ini.Akabva abuda
Chirau ndokusara ndichipishana
nepfugwa.Kubatanidzwakwangu
naChioniso kwaisaudwza vanhu
vakawanda mumuzinda kureva kuti
kwaingove kwedu tega vanhu
vashoma kuti ndikwanise kugara
naChioniso zviripamutemo.**



**Ndakaona kuti ndaive ndarongerwa
zvimwe apa ndakarivara.**

**Hwave husiku ndakaunzirwa
chekudya naChirau asi hachina
kudzika .Ndainzwa kuda kuona
Nakai hameno kuti sei?.**

**Muzinda wose pawainge waita
runyararo ndakabva ndatumা Chirau
kuti Nakai auye asi ndakashamiska
kunzwa kuti ainge aramba.**



**Aida kuzama kudii ini ndaitove
nehasha dzangu kare.**

**Ndakabva ndaenda ikoko ndikasvika
kurova gonhi nesimba ndichipinda.**

**Ndakaona akaita kurara akatarisa
mudenga ndichibva ndamusimudza
kuenda naye kuimba yangu nekuti
nguva ndaive ndisina .**

**Ndichipinda ndakabva ndamuradzika
pasi ndokubva ndaona kuti airatidza
kuti ainge ambochema.**



**"Wakaudzwa nani kuti unoita
zvawanda mumuzinda uno nhai?."**

"Ma-mambo "

**Akadaro akudedera nekuti ndaive
ndakunzwa hasha dzaive
dzasangana nechiitiko chemasikati.**

"Ndiudze hee??"

**"Ndokumbirawo kuti mukanganwe
nezvangu mambo ndokumbirawo."**



"Wati chii??"

**Mashoko aya ndaisamatarisira kuti
achamataura .Ndakabva ndaruma
muromo wangu zvekuti nguva
yaakamuka handina kuiona
ndokubva anomira nemadziro.**

**Ndakafamba kusvika paari ndichibva
ndaita kumudzvanyira kumadziro
ikoko ndokunzwa akushinyira.**

"Ma--ambo."



**"Nyarara wanzwa urikukanganwa
kuti ndakakutengeserwa nababa
vako nekuti uye ndoita zvandada
newe."**

Ndi--ndine hurombo Mambo."

**Ndakabva ndamira
kumutarisa. Handizive kuti sei nekuti
pandakasimudza chiso chake
ndakanzwa zvimwe zvacho
ndokubva ndagumanisa muromo
wangu newake nguva iyi. Paakada**



**kuzama kutizisa ndakaudzosa zvine
hasha.**

**"Usarambe Nakai nguva yareba
ndichiverengera asi nhasi wandipa
kuti ndiite zvandirikuda newe."**

"Ta--Tanga"

**Paakashevedza zita rangu zvekare
ndakabva ndanzwa
kutekenyedzwa.Ndakabva
ndatodhonza jira rake rainge
rakavhara muviri wake wese nekuti
ainge abvisa rimwe racho**



pandakamutora arara.

**Paakasara zvekare asina chihu
ndakatadza kuzvibata .**

**"Nhasi ndirikuda kuita rudo newe
Nakai usandirambidze."**

**Nemashoko iwayo ndakabva
ndamusimudza nekumuradzika
pasi.Pandakamuisa ndakabva
ndamuka kubvisa zvandaive
ndakapfeka ndokubva tatarisana
mumaziso medu tose apa ndainzwa
hana yake ichiita kubikana chaiko.**



"Ma--mambo nda--."

**"Ndinonzi Tanga--."ndakadaro nguva
iyi.**

"Ko --ko Chioniso"

**"Ssshhh--".ndakadaro ndokubva
ndanobata zamu rake---**



CHIONISO

**Ndainge ndangotarisana naye
Tangawabaya. Ndaiedza kuda kuona
zvaive mupfungwa dzake. Ndaiona
achifemera padenga kuratidza kuti
ainge azara nehasha. Asi chekuita**



painge pasina.

**Ndaizobatanidzwa naye chete
nyangwe zvidii.**

**Musi wakaitwa dare iye ainge asipo
kureva kuti ainge ambobuda.**

**"Iyi nyaya haina zvakawanda zvekuti
tingade kumirira mambo, chero tega
tinokwanisa kuita nhaurirano
yekurongwa kwemusi
wekubatanidzwa kwevaviri ava"**



**Vaive baba vangu vaitaura kuvanhу
vaivepo. Sezvo ndivo vaive jinda guru
mumuzinda.**

**"Ichokwadi vaChitiyo mambo
tinozongovaudza zvataronga"**

**Akadaro mumwe murume wechikuru
aivepo.**

**Dare risati rapera Tanga akabva
abudikira. Akamboedza kuda
kupopota asi yainge yatodeuka kare.**



**Musi uyu ndainzwa kuda kupihwa
rudo naye asi nekuda kwehasha
dzaaive nadzo zvaisabuda. Ndainge
ndafunga kuita zvekubira kuenda
muimba yake.**

**Asi zvisinei pfungwa iyoyo
ndakaikandira kure sezvo painge
pasisina mazuva kuti tibatanidzwe.**

**Mangwana acho ndakaenda kwaiva
nenhapwa dzepamuzinda uyu.
Kwakunzwa vachitaura apa
vachirova chikwee.**



**"Ini ndini ndichaperekedza
mambokadzi Chioniso
pakubatanidzwa kwavo"**

**"Kkk asikana zvamava kuzviisa
pachigaro ichocho makasarudzwa
nani"**

**Ndaivanzwa vachitura zvavo ini
ndakamira nemadziro. Ndakatanga
kunzwa manyuku nyuku sezvo
vasikana ava vaitondirwira.**



**Ndakatanga kufamba
ndichitenderedza chiuno kwava
kunopinda muimba iyi.**

"Ma –mambokadzi mamukasei? "

**Vakadaro vese kamwe chete kunze
kwemumwe musikana uyo ainzi
Tariro akangoramba akandiyeva.**

"Iwe Tariro asi hauna muromu? "

**Ndakadaro ndichifambisa fambisa
maziso angu muvanhu vaivemo.**



**Ndichibva ndaona kuti Nakai ainge
asimo.**

"Ko Nakai aripi--? "

**"Mmm anenge achiri akarara sezvo
zuro aiti haasi kunzwa zvakanaka"**

**Aive Tariro akabva adaira,
ndakanzwa hasha kuzara mandiri.**

**"Aaaaah akutozviita mambokadzi ka
kutorwara kwakuramba akarara
pano hapana izvozvo, iwe mhanya**



"unomushevedza nekukasika"

**Ndakadaro ndichinongedza mumwe
musikana aive padivi pangu. Asi
Tariro ndiye akabva aita kusvetuka
muvanhu kwakumhanya ari iye
kunoshevedza Nakai.**

**Handina hangu kuzoda kutsvaga
zvakawanda ndakabva ndaramba
ndakamira kuda kuona kuuya kwa
Nakai.**

**Vakatora nguva vasati vauya
kwakuzonzwa munhu aifamba**



achiita kuzvuva makumbo.

**Achisvika ndakangonzwa hana
kurova pandakamutarisa.**

**"Wavakuita zvaunoda pano
pamuzinda kutorara hako kusvika
zuva rava kurova nhongonya"**

**"Ndi–ndine hurombo mudumbu
mangu murikurwadza"**

Akadaro achitarisana na Tariro.



**"Urisewe Nakai chero ukarwara
zvinengei unofanirwa kumuka
panomuka vamwe wanzwa? "**

**Akabva angogutsurira musoro
achibva atarisa pasi.**

**"Pinda mune vamwe umu wakutoda
kuzviona kunge wakakosha kudarika
vanhu vese"**

**Akabva atanga kufamba apa achiita
kuzvuva makumbo.**



**Ndakambonzwa hana kurova. Pane
zvandaive ndafunga asi
zvakazongobuda mandiri.**

**Ndakabva ndabuda kwakuenda
kuimba yamai va Tanga.**

**"Muroora mazuva aye akukwana
zvino"**

**Vaitaura vachiita kunyemwerera.
Ndakatanga kunzwa kufara mandiri.**



"Ndatononokerwa nezuva iri "

**"Kuswera mangwana ndiro zuva guru
saka mangwana tichaswera
tichigadzirira"**

**Ndakanzwa moyo wangu kufara. Ari
sa Nakai ndaida kuzomuonesa
chitsvuku.**

**Zuva racho richisvika muzinda vanhu
vaimhanya mhanya sezvo zuva guru
rangu rainge rasvika asi paingove**



nevanhu vemumuzinda chte.

**Pandakaona Tangawabaya apfeka
kupfeka kwehumambo ndakanzwa
kunge ndichabhururuka nemufaro.**

**Iniwo ndainge ndabatsirwa kupfeka
nhumbi idzo dzaiyevedza.**

**Nguva iyoyo svikiro remumuzinda
rakabva rapinda.**

**"Tichamirira kunzwa mashoko
achataurwa nesvikiro tozoenderera**



mberi nehurongwa hwedu"

**Vakadaro baba vangu muzinda wese
uchibva wamboita runyararo kuda
kunzwa zvaitevera.**

**Apa svikiro rakambotora nguva
rakanyarara kwakuzotanga kutaura.**

**"Handina zvizhinji zvekutura sezvo
zvizhinji zvacho makaronga kare"**

**Rakadaro svikiro richibva ratarisa
kwaiva na baba vangu.**



**Vachibva vatsikitsira kutarisa pasi.
Ini ndaingonzwa hana kurova
ndaisada kunzwa zvinovhiringidza
hurongwa hwaivepo.**

**"Kugomo kwawakaenda Chitiyo na
Tangawabaya makaenda munguva
isina kufanira, zvinova zvisina
kufadza vadzimu asi zvisinei nekuda
kwekuti makaenda newe ropa
redzinza iri anova Tangawabaya
ndizvo zvakazoita kuti varikumhepo
varerutse"**



**Tainge tangomira takayeva svikiro
iro rainge rakutaura zvisiri
kuenderana nechimiro chaivepo.**

**Nguva iyoyo rakabva rafamba svikiro
kwakuenda paiva na Tangawabaya
richibva ramira mberi kwake.**

**"Tangawabaya kubatanidzwa
urikubatanidzwa zvako asi
chengetedza zvose zviri pamoyo
pako nekuti zvakakosha"**



**Mashoko aya ndakatadza kumabata
zvachose kuti rairevei svikiro.**

**Ndaida kuzogara nababa vangu pasi
kana mabiko ekubatanidzwa kwangu
adarika.**

End of chapter 15



Edit with WPS Office

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>**

TANGAWABAYA





STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND



Edit with WPS Office

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 16

NAKAI

Pandakasimudzwa naTangawabya



Edit with WPS Office

ndakaitwa kunge kamwana
kacheche. Akafamba nen
ndokusvika kunondiradzika
paairara.Ndakanzwa kutya nekuti
aiita zvine hasha
mukati.Paakazondibvisa jira
randaive ndakapfeka achiti anoda
kuita nen rudo ndakatya.Munhu
akatanga kuuya mumusoro mangu
ndiChioniso ndichibva ndataura.

"Ko-ko Chioniso??"ndakadaro nekuti
ndiye munhu wandaitya pazvose.

"Ssshhh--".akadaro ndokubva



**anogumanisa muromo wake
newangu ndokupinza rurimi rwake
mandiri.**

**"Paakadaro rumwe ruoko rwakabva
rwatanga kubata zamu rangu achiita
kakupfanya zvine kasimba ndichibva
ndanzwa kakurwadziwa asi zviine
kakutekenyedza mukati.**

**Paakadaro akabva asimudza chiso
ndokubva anditarisa kumeso
ndokubva tatora nguva takatarisana
kwakunyemwerera.**



**"Zvakandishamisa nekuti kubva
ndimuzive Tanga aisaseka aive
munhu aigara akasunga
chiso.Ndakaona akufambisa rurimi
rwake ndokubva asvika pane guvhu
rangu ndokubva ndaita kusimukira
nekuti zvandainzwa zvacho ainge
akunditekenyedza.**

**"Ta--Tanga--??"ndakadaro ndokubva
azodzokesa muromo wake nekuisa
muhuro achibva aita kakundiruma
zvishoma ndokubva ndaita
kakugomera.**



**"Ta--Ta angawabaya ndirikutya
ini."ndakataura ndakufemereka .**

"Nakai ndokuda."

**Paakadaro ndakasimudza chiso
zvekare kumutarisa tichibva
tasanganidzana maziso. Kana aiti
anondida aida kuzama kuti kudii
nguva iyi.**

**"Ndi--Nakai handizive kuti zvirikuda
kuitika pakati pangu naChioniso
zvichasvika kupi.Kana zvichibvira
musi wacho unogona**



kundirambidza."

Paakadaro ndakamutarisisa nekuti
ndaitoshaya mashoko ake kuti aive
echokwadi here?.

Ndakabva ndanzwa akufambisa
maoko ake kunobata ipapo
ndichibva ndaita kakugwinha
zvishoma Zvoze zvaiita izvi aive
akanditarisa kumeso.Ndakanzwa
akumabvisa ndokubva ndanzwa
chinhu kubaya baya.



"Ndokumbirawo Nakai?."

**Ndaisafungira kuti angakumbire
ini.Ndakaona akanditarisa kumirira
kunzwa kwandiri ndichibva
ndagutsurira musoro wangu.Nguva
iyoyo haana kunonoka ndokubva
atotanga kupinda zvishoma
nezhishoma.**

**"Aaah."ndakadaro nekuti ndainzwa
kamwe kakurwadziwa.**



**Akabva anogumanisa zvekare
muromo wangu newake ndokubva
achipinda mandiri zvine
kakumanikidza ndichibva
ndatsinzinya twumisodzi twuchibuda.**

**Akambotora nguva akanditarisa
kunge pane zvaaida
kuona.Ndakaona achifambisa ruoko
rwake rwumwechete ndokupukuta
twumisodzi utwu ndokubva atanga
kuita basa.**

Marwadzo ose ndaimanzwa asi



**nekuti ndaive ndazvipira uye
kubvumira ndakabva ndasiya
zvakadaro.**

**Paakapedza Akabva anorara parutivi
rwangu ndokubva anotora musoro
wangu kuuradzika pachipfuva chake.**

**"Ndoda kuisa mutupo wedu paruoko
rwako Nakai."**

**Mashoko aya ndaisafungira kuti
ndiwo aachataura patainge tapedza
mutambo.Ndakabva
ndangogutsurira musoro wangu**



**ndokubva ndanzwa achiita kutura
mafemo kuita kunge aive aturwa
zvinorema.**

**"Chirara Nakai
usanetseke.Ndichaziva zvandichaita
ini usatye hako."**

**Ndakambotora nguva ndakadaro
ndisina kubatwa nehope nekuti
ndaiteerera marwadzo aiitika nguva
iyi .Asi ndakazobatwa nehope
hameno kuti nguvai.**

Ndakazopeputswa nekurohwa



kwegonhi ndokubva Tariro apinda."

**"Nakai?."akadaro ndokubva ndaita
kuvhunduka nekuti ndaive
ndakutorota.**

**"Muka zvanzi namambokadzi
Chioniso huya kune vamwe."**

**Ndakashamisika kuti ndaive ndauya
sei muimba yangu.Zvakandinetsa
nekuti chandaiziva ndaive
ndapedzisira kurara muimba
yaTanga.**



**Ndakambonzwa kubatikana nekuti
ndaitarisira kuti ndichamuka ndiri
muimba yake asi zvose izvo
zvaisaita zvekare.**

**Pandakasimuka pandaive ndiri
ndakabva ndashinyira.**

**"Oo–Ooh maiwee."ndakadaro
ndakubata mabvi".**

"Nakai ko–ko waitwa sei?."



"Usanetseke hako ndiri nani "

**Akatora nguva akanditarisa
ndichibva ndaita muromo wekuruma.**

**Ndichibva ndatanga kufamba apa
ndichizvipa hushingi asi ndainzwa
pakati pemakumbo pachiita
kurwadza.**

**"Ndichipinda zvaive pachena kuti
aive akandimirira Chioniso ndichibva**



**ndangosiyana naye nekuti ndaive
nhapwa mumuzinda uyu.**

**Ndapedza zvandaiita
ndakanodzokera muimba yangu
ndokubva ndanotora zvekugezesza
nekuti ndainzwa kuda kuzvidira
mvura.**

**Ndakazviudza kuti musi uyu
ndaisaenda kurwizi nekuti ndaisada
kupa dzimwe nhapwa nyaya
nemafambiro andaiita.**

Ndapedza ndakabva ndadzokera



kuimba kwaive nevamwe zvekare.

**Kwainge kwapera mazuva
ndasangana naTanga asi ainge
asina kuzouya kuimba yangu kana
kutuma Chirau zvekare.**

**Ndega ndakanzwa kuti apa ndaive
ndashandiswa kwete zvekufungira.**

**Musi wekuti mangwana acho
mambo vainge varikuda**



**kubatanidzwa naChioniso ndaiona
nhapwa dzose dzichimhanya mhaya
kuita zvaidiwa kunyangwe zvazvo
zvaive zvemumuzinda wedu chete
uye paine vanhu vashoma vainyanya
kuswera pamuzinda ipapo.**

**Ndainzwa kushushikana zvose
nekutsva asi ndainge
ndichibatsirana nevamwe kuita
basa.Ndaiona vamwe vachifara asi
ini kutaura chokwadi ndaive ndisina
kana mufaro.**

"Urikurota here Nakai??"



**Ndakabva ndacheuka kuona ari
Tariro ainge amira padivi
rangu.Ndaive ndakabata ndiro
muruoko ndokubva ndavarairwa
kutokanganwa nezvazvo.**

"Ndi--ndine hurombo."

**Ndaisaziva zvandaizama kuda
kutura apa iye achibva andibata
maoko angu ose.**

"Unofanirwa kutenda nekuti



urimupenyu. Hongu zvinorwadza asi chekuita hapana. Ndoziva kuti musi uya mambo vakakubvisa humhandara."

Ndakabva ndagadzika ndiro dzandaive ndakabta pasi. Ndokunzwa kudikitira Ndaifunga kuti aisaziva Tariro ndichibva ndavhura maziso.

"Ndakanorongedza mumba mamambo ndivo vakandipa basa iri Ndofunga vaiziva kuti ndochengetedza zvandaona



**Nakai.Uye usanyanye kuzvidya
moyo wako zvichanaka "**

**Ndakabva ndapukuta misodzi nekuti
handina kuziva kuti ndichachema.**

**Ndakagutsurira musoro wangu
ndokubva ndazoenda kunorara.Musi
uyu ndainzwa kuda kumuona Tanga
handizive kuti nemhaka yei nekuti
svondo rainge ratodarika.**

**Pandaingopinduruka pinduruka
kushaya hope ndakanzwa Chirau
achitaura.**



**"Nakai buda wakamirirwa namambo
kunze kwemuzinda.**

**Hana yakarovera kufara asiwo
nemhaka yei kunze kwemuzinda
husiku huno.**

**Ndakamuka ndiine kutya pamwe
ainge afunga kundipfuudza sezvo
ainge akubatanidzwa zuva raitevera.**



Ndichisvika kunze kwemuzinda aive akamira ndainyatsomuona nekuti kwaive nemwedzi wainge wakaita kuchena

Asina kutaura akabva anditakura kunge mwana ndokubva atanga kufamba neni. Ndaive ndakaita kumutarisa kumeso kwake ndokubva ndaona akanditarisawo asi zvaaifunga ndaisaziva.

Ndakashamiska tichisvika parwizi ndokubva andidzikisa pasi.



"Bvisa zvawakapfeka zvose Nakai "

**Ndakaona iye achibvisawo zvake ini
ndokubva ndaitawo
sekudaro. Akandisimudza kunopinda
neni mumvura tichibva tamira
takaita kutarisana nguva yacho.**

**Ndakaona akutarisa mazamu angu
ayo ainge akaita kumira ndokubva
anoisa muromo wake ipapo
ndichibva ndabuditsa izwi.**



"Tanga--?."

**Pandakadaro akanopinza makumbo
ake pakati peangu ndokunzwa tanga
mudiki akaita kushinga ndikaziva
zvazvaireva.**

**"Nguva yareba Nakai .Paakadaro
akabva atotanga kupinda mandiri
pasina kutamba sezvatakaita musi
uya ndokubva atanga kuita rudo nen
takamira mumvura akaita
kundigumbatira .**

Ndakashamisikaa kuti takabuda sei



**nekuti ndakazongoona tiri kunze
takarara pamauswa ndichibva
ndamutarisa kumeso kwake .**

**"Rara pachipfuva changu Nakai
paunodaro ndinonzwa kuti ndinege
ndakakuchegetedza "**

**Handina kuramba ndakabva ndarara
ipapo akaita kundimonera neruoko
rwake apa tisina
kupfeka.Pandakazopepuka kunze
kwairatidza kuti kwainge kwakuedza.**

"Nakai wamuka sei??"



Ndakashamisika kureva kuti pese
apa aive akanditarisa asina
kurara.Ndakabva ndaramba
ndakamutarisa achibva
anyemwerera zvishoma.

"Handei kumuzinda Nakai.Nhasi
ndirikubatanidzwa naChioniso."

Paakadaro ndakanzwa kurwadziwa
ndichibva ndamuka kupfeka nhumbi
dzangu. Ndaive
ndakanganwa nezvazvo nemhaka
yei nhai?.



**Ndapedza ndakabva ndatanga
kufamba iye ndokubva auya
kuzondibata ruoko rwangu**

**"Nakai kana uchikwanisa unogona
kundirambidza kana usirukuda kuti
ndibatanidzwe naChioniso."**

**Ndaive ani .Ndaizorarama sei kana
ndadaro.Ndakabva ndamubvisa
ruoko rwake zvinyoro nyoro
ndokutanga kufamba ndakananga
kumuzinda.**

**Ndakasangana naChirau ndokubva
ataura.**



**"Umm Nakai fambisa unopinda
muimba yako usati waoneka ndanga
ndakutotevera.**

**Ndakabva ndafamba kunopinda
mandairara.Ndichivhara gonhi bundu
randaive naro pamoyo ndakabva
ndariregedzera ndokubva ndatanga
kuhwihwidza.**

Ndakazobuda muimba iyi



**ndakunzwa miridzo nemheterwa
.Ndakaenda kunoMira paive
nedzimwe nhapwa dzemumuzinda.**

**Ndakaona Tanga achifambisa
maziso ake kutarisa muvanhu vaive
mukati.Paakanotarisa pandaive ndiri
ndakaona achiratidza kutura
mafemo ndofunga nekuti aive
azondiona.Asi ndakaona ashatisa
chiso ndikashaya kuti nemhaka
yei.Pandakatarisa padivi
ndakanosanganidzana maziso
naChakata ndikashaya kuti ainge
abva rinhi kumuzinda kwababa vake
mambo Dzveterwa.**



**"Ndafara nekuti ndakwanisa kuuya
kuzokuona uye kukutora Nakai---"**



Edit with WPS Office

CHITIYO

**Ndainge ndakayeva jinda riye
richisvika paimba pangu.**

**Ndakambonzwa hana kurova ndikati
zvimwe aida kundirwisa kwakuisa
museve wangu parutivi rwangu.**

**Achisvika pedyo akabva apfugama
asi maitiro aaiita airatidza kuti
mwana wekuhumambo.**

Asi aive asina kupfeka zvairatidza



kuti ndimambo.

**"Changamire ndapindawo mumusha
menyu ndonzi Chakata"**

"Patsvene gara hako apo"

**Ndakadaro ndichinongedza chigaro
chaivepo.**

**Takakwazisana tichibvunzana
hupenyu. Pachibva pamboita
runyararo pasina ataura nemumwe.**



**Papera kanguva ndakazonzwa ava
kugadzirisa pahuro.**

**"Changamire ndonzi Chakata
sekureva kwandaita uye ndiri mwana
wamambo Dzveterwa"**

**Paakadaro ndakabva ndanzwa hana
kurova sezvo ndakabva ndaziva.**

**"Aaah ko sei usina kupfeka
zvinoratidza kuti uri mwana
wamambo nhai Chikomana?"**



**"Ndine zvandazviitira handidi
kuchenjedza vakawanda"**

Paakadaro ndakanzwa hana kurova.

"Asi wauya nehondo su?"

**Ndakabvunza ndakaita kumuyeva
chiso chake chaicho.**

**"Kwete changamire nhau
yandafambira ndeiyi, kune
mwanasikana akabva kwamambo
Chiweshe mwana uyu anonzi Nakai**



**ndainge ndakawirirana nababa vake
kuti ndini ndichamutora asi
ndakazonzwa kuti akauya kuzoita
hunhapwa kuno ndosaka ndatevera"**

**Achipedza mashoko aya ndakabva
ndatura befu.**

**"Wagona watevera Nakai ariko
kumuzinda uku"**

**Ndakadaro ndichibva
ndambonyarara sezvo ndaive
nemashoko andaida kutaura.**



**"Zvino haasi kuitwa mukadzi here
nemachinda emumuzinda umu? "**

**"Chakata huya tipinde mumba, sezvo
ukaonekwa nevanhu vekumuzinda
Tangawabaya akazviziva pangazoita
hondo"**

**Takabva tasimuka kwakupinda
mumba.**

**"Inzwaka Chakata Nakai anenge ava
kuchiviwa na Tangawabaya**



**mumuzinda umu saka dai zvaibvira
watakurana naye sezvo Tanga
wacho arikuda kubatanidzwa
nemwana wangu Chioniso"**

Pandakadaro akabva asunga chiso.

**"Tangawabaya akatora Nakai hondo
yacho haipere nekuti nyaya dzake
ndodziziva, sezvo vakambouya
kumuzinda kwedu mazuva aye"**

**"Ndizvozvo Chaizvo Chakata, asi
zvisinei ngatichirega kutarisa shure
nyaya iripo apa unofanirwa kubuda**



**naye Nakai musi watichabatanidza
Tanga na Chioniso"**

**"Pakanaka vaChitiyo ini
ndavakutogarira pano ndakamirira"**

**"Hapana chakaipa uye ndafarira
kupfeka kwako waratidza kuti
urikuda kurasisa muvengi"**

Akabva atanga kuseka zvake.

Ndakazomuudza kuti agare mumba



umu kusvika zuva rasvika.

**Musi wekubatanidzwa uchisvika.
Ndainge ndiri kumuzinda.**

**Svikiro rakauya rikasiya rataura
mashoko arakataura asi ndega
ndakatozviziva kuti paive nenyaya
hombe. Matauriro araiita.**

**Richipedza kutaura ndakabva
ndambobuda mumuzinda ndaida
kuwana mukana wekuti Chakata**



**asvike pamuzinda uyu asi
zvinehungwaru.**

**Ndichibuda mumuzinda ndakabva
ndasangana na Chaza mwana
wangu.**

**"Ko urikufamba uchiratidza
kufungisisa kwakanaka here?"**

**"Mmm baba ndine shura
randakasangana naro zuro husiku"**

"Shura wakaonei? "



Ndakadaro ndichida kunzwisia.

**"Ndaibva kunovhima sezvo kwaive
ne mwedzi muchena, ndichisvika
kurwizi uko ndakanzwa ruzha
murwizi kutadza kuziva kuti aive
munhu here kana kuti vanhu "**

"Wakanzwa ruzha rwaiita sei? "

**"Kunzwa kunge kuombera
kwemaoko here, kunge munhu
airova mvura nembama ndaitadza**



**kunzwisia zvaiitika mumvura umu
ndichibva ndati chitsoka ndibereke"**

**"Kkkk Chaza zvehusiku
hazvitevedzwe kuda zvimwe
midzimu yedunhu rino hazvina
anoziva"**

"Saka apa mananga kupi? "

**"Ndine zvandiri kuda kumba
ndodzoka"**



**Ndaisada kumuudza zvaivepo
panguva iyi. Ndakamhanya
kwakutora Chakata kuuya naye
kumuzinda achibva apinda muvanhu
zvinehungwaru.**

**Veruzhinji havana chavakaona sezvo
vaingomhanya mhanya kuita basa,
uye mapfekero ainge akaita Chakata
aingoita kunge munhuwo zvake
waisamufungira.**

**Hurongwa hwakabva hwatanga.
Chioniso achibva abatanidzwa na**



Tangawabaya.

**Hongu hazvo ndaiona chiso
chaTanga chaisava nemufaro asi isu
zvataida zvainge zvafamba.**

**"Ndafara chaizvo nezvaitika izvi
ndovimba mwana wangu achava
nemufaro kasingagume, kunewe
Tangawabaya ndinokupa
ruremekedzo rwakanyanya nekuti uri
mambo uye ndiwe uchachengetedza
Chioniso semudzimai wako"**



**Pandakadaro ndakanzwa mhururu
nemiridzo vanhu vachifara.**

**Vanhu vakatanga kuimba ndichibva
ndada kushandisa mukana uyu. Mai
va Tanga ndainge ndavaudza
zvaivepo saka vaitoziva zvaiitika
mumuzinda.**

**"VaChitiyo ndoda kutuma Nakai
nemumwe musikana kurwizi, saka
Chakata anofanirwa kubuda obva
angoita Nakai musenga bere
akananga kwavo"**



**Vakadaro mai va Tanga ini
kwakugutsurira musoro.**

**Ndakafamba kuda kuenda pedyo na
Chaza ndaida kuti abude muvanhu
nekukasika aite zvatainge taronga.**

End of chapter 16



Edit with WPS Office

**Stay tuned 💬 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>**



TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 17

TANGAWABAYA

Ndakamupa rudo Nakai.Ndaiona



Edit with WPS Office

achishinyira kuratidza marwadzo asi
kuti ndimusiye semunhu ainge
andipa mvumo zvakandirambira.

Ndapedza naye ndakabva ndaita
pfungwa mandiri.Ndaifanirwa kuisa
mutupo paruoko rwake uri
wangu.Ndakabva ndatanga
kunyemwerera ndokuona zvichiita.

Akabva abatwa nehope ini wacho
ndokumbosara ndakamuka kufunga
zvaitevera.Nyaya dzangu
ndaifanirwa kudzikurira kana zvadai.



**Ndakazomuka pandakanzwa jongwe
repri rakukuridza ndokutakura Nakai
kuenda naye kuimba yandaive
ndakamupa.**

**Ndaisada zvose izvi asi chekuita
paive pasina.**

**Ndakasvika kumuradzika
ndokumbotora nguva ndakamutarisa
ndichibva ndafambisa maoko angu
padama rake.**



"Hmm uchave rufu rwangu Nakai."ndakadaro ndokubva ndambonzwa kutoda kurara parutivi rwake.

"Ma--mambo ndaona kufamba kwemunhu mumuzinda ndoona kuti mukabuda umu zvinotinakira ini."

Akadaro Chirau ndokubva ndaruma muromo wangu ndichibva ndabuda.Pandakadzokera kuimba yangu ndakatarisa pataive takarara ndichibva ndaona twumadonhwe tweropa.Ndakatanga kunyemwerera



**nekuti vandakarara navo vese
hapana kana aive mhandara dzose
dzaive mvana."**

**Ndakabva ndatodzoka kurara pasi
ndakatarisa patainge taitira basa iri.**

**Kuchiedza ndakanzwa kurohwa
kwegonhi ndichibva ndamuka
ndikanomira pagonhi kuvhura.**

**"Tanga ko kusvika nguva ino
wakarara kwakanaka here?."**



**Vaive amai vangu ndokubva ndabata
mativi ose eimba yangu nekuti
ndaisafara kuti vapinde.**

"Hongu ndatomuka."

**Vakatora nguva vakanditarisa
ndikaona vakufamba kuenda.
Ndakabva ndaenda paive naChirau.**

**"Shevedza musikana uya anofamba
naNakai auye izvezvi."**

Ndakaona akumhanya asina kana



**kubvunza Nguva diki vange vauya
ndokubva ndaona achikotamisa
chiso.**

"Ma-mambo??"

**"Pinda umu uchenese muimba iyoyi
pasina anoona zvirimo wanzwa? "**

"Hongu mambo."

**Paakadaro ndakabva ndatanga
kufamba kuenda kudare.Ndichisvika
ndakanogara pasi ndaingotarisa**



**kuimba yenhapwa kuda kuona Nakai
kuti ari sei?.**

**Moyo wangu wairwadziwa nekuti
ndaive ndatove nenguva ndisina
kumuona pakwainge kwaedza.**

**Ndakazoona akufamba
akatungamidzana na Tariro asi
ndakabva ndaona achiita kukamhina
ndikanzwa kurwadziwa.**

**"Ndaifanirwa kunge ndiinaye
ndichimunyaradza zvino ummm."**



**Ndakataura ndega pasina
aindinzwa. Asiwo kubva musi uyu
pakapera mazuva ndisina kumuona
nekuda kwekuti ndaisada kuti vanhu
vaone zvaiitika.**

**Musi wekuti rechimangwana taida
kubatanidzwa moyo wangu
wakarwadziwa nekuti ndainge
ndakunzwa kumuda kwete
zvekufungira.**

**Ndakambonorara asi ndakatadza
kuzvibata ndokubva ndamuka**



**ndikatuma Chirau kuti anomuudza
auye kunze kwemuzinda.**

**Paakauya ndakaenda naye kurwizi
ndichisvika chandaida ndainzwa
kuda kuita rudo naye kwete zvimwe
zvinhu.**

**Haana kuramba ndichibva
ndazadzikisa zvataida
ndokumutakura kunorara naye kunze
muri musango kudzamara kwaedza.**

**Ndakazomuti atungamire kuenda
kumuzinda.**



**Ndichisvika ndaitevera kumashure
ndichivhura gonhi Chioniso akabva
atosvika.**

"Chi-chioniso??"

**"Tanga urikubva kupi mangwanani
akadai??"**

**"Ndirimunhurume ini Chioniso
handidi kutongeswa Uye unoziva kuti
ndiri mambo weuno muzinda."**



Ndakaona abata muromo wake akatarisa pachipfuva changu ndikashaya kuti aionei. Ndakabva ndafambisa maziso ndokubva ndaona pakanyorwa nyorwa ndofunga inzwara dzaNakai pataiita rudo.

"Ko--ko ma--?."

"Ndine hope ini ndoda kumborara zvishoma uye sezuva redu nhasi chimbodzokera kuimba yako nekuti hatifanirwe kuonana."



**Nemashoko iwayo ndakabva
ndanopinda muimba yangu
kugadzirira zuva iri .**

**Ndainzwa hasha nekuti ndaifunga
kuti Nakai achachema kuratidza
kurwadziwa nekuda kubatanidzwa
kwangu naChioniso.**

"Ma--mambo??"

**Aive Chirau uyo aindigadzirira
ndichiita zvenharo nekuti pfungwa**



dzangu dzaive dzisina kugadzikana."

**"Handizive kuti nei
Chirau.Ndaimuudza kuti kana
asirikuda kuti ndibatanidzwe
naChioniso ngaataure ndizive asi
akatondibvisa maoko angu
ndokutanga kufamba .Sei asina
kubuditsa mashoko airatidza
kurwadziwa kana kundituka ndizive
kuti haasi kufara?"**

**"Mambo honai kaa Nakai
mumuzinda uno inhapwa**



**akakurambidzai mozodii amai venyu
havatodi kana kuzvinzwa izvozvo."**

**Ndakabva ndatura
mafemo.Ndakazonzwa Izwi kunze
kureva kuti nguva yaive
yakwana.Ndakabva ndabuda
kunanga kumuzinda mhururu
nemiridzo ichiridzwa ndichifamba
ndainzwa kunge zvandaida kuita izvi
zvaizorwadzisa mumwe munhu asi
chekuita paive pasina.**

**Ndati fambei fambei ndakaona amai
vangu vamira padivi rangu vachibva**



vanyemwerera.

**Tangawabaya wandipa
manyukunyuku mwana wekubara
Ndaifunga kuti kusangana kwawaita
naNakai nhasi kurwizi ucharamba
kubatanidzwa naChioniso."**

**Moziva ndakashamika nekuti ndaiti
hapana aiziva.Ndakasimudza chiso
ndokuona vachinyemwerera asi
zviya zvekuratidza kutsamwa.**

**"Ukaita zvekutamba mwanangu--
Nakai ndomunyudza nyore nyore."**



**Ndakanzwa kumerera
moziva.Ndakatanga kufamba
kunosvika pachigaro changu.Nguva
diki Chioniso akabva abudawo
ndokuuya pandaive ndiri.Maziso
angu akatanga kufamba muvanhu
ndichitsvaga aindirovesa hana asi
handina kumuona ini.Ndainzwa hana
kurova kuti ndozvifambisa sei nguva
iyi.**

**Ndakagara kudaro baba vaChioniso
vakabva vauya vachindishingisa
vakaita kuisa musoro wavo pandiri.**



**"Ndinovimba kubva nhasi ziso rako
richave riripana Chioniso chete
sekureva kwakaita Gwisai uyo
akafira matadzo ako Tangawabaya
.Ikozvino simba rekuita zvandada
pane munhu achazama kuda
kuparadza rudo rwenyu munhu
anenge aita izvi ndichamunyudza
bakatwa "**

**"Ndakaomberana navo maoko vanhu
vakatanga kupururudza asi vaisaziva
zvatainge tataurirana vachifunga kuti
aive mashoko akanaka.**



**Zvadaro ndakabva ndatanga
kumhanyisa maziso kutsvaga Nakai
nekuti ndaisamuona.Ndakazoona
akamira ndichibva ndatura mafemo
asi pandakatarisa padivi rake
ndakabva ndaona Chakata."**

**"Cha--Chakata??"ndakadaro
ndashatiso chiso nekuti ainge
apinda sei mumuzinda sezvo aitove
muvengi wangu.**

**Nguva iyoyo ndakabva ndasimuka
pandaive ndiri ndokubuditsa**



**Bakatwa rangu iye achibva apinda
mukati mevanhu ndokubva
ndafamba asi ndakabva
ndamushaya.**

**Munhu wese aive aripo
akatombonditarisa ndikanyepera
kunge zvose zvaive zvakanaka
ndokubva amai vangu vauya pandiri.**

"Tanga ko chii?."

**"Hapana amai."ndakadaro ndokubva
ndaramba ndakatarisa muvanhu
Ndakabva ndaudza Chirau zvekuita.**



**"Chirau ndaona Chakata kureva kuti
pane munhu wemumuzinda uno
amupinza Saka isa ziso pana Nakai
ndapota."**

"Pakanaka mambo."

**Paakaenda padivi achiongorora
zvaiitika ndaive ndisina kana
kugadzikana Ndakazoona Baba
vaChioniso vachitura naNakai asi
hana yangu yaive isina
kugadzikana.Ndakavaona
vachimutambidza mukombe**



wemvura ndega zvaive zvisina
kundimirira zvakana. Ndakaona
akubuda mukati mevanhu ndokubva
ndasimuka pandaive ndakagara
nekuti hana yangu yandiudza
zvimwe nguva iyi---



NARRATED

**Mambo Dzveterwa kubva musi
wawaitirana hondo dzavo na Tanga
mwana wavo Chakata ainge agadza
ruvengo kuna Tanga. Ainge azviudza
kuti nekufamba kwenguva aida
kuzoronga kumuita zvinogara
zvakadaro. Rwaingove ruvengo**



mumoyo kuna Tanga.

**"Baba ndafunga kutora mwana
wekwa Mambo Chiweshe kuti aite
mudzimai wangu"**

**Akadaro Chakata achiudza baba
vake mambo Dzveterwa.**

**"Handina mhikiso nazvo mwanangu
ita zvaunonzwa kuda iwewe, asika
Chiweshe ane vasikana vanenge
vaviri kana vatatu iwe wada upi
wacho? "**



"Ndada anonzi Nakai"

**Mambo Dzveterwa vachinzwa izvi
vakabva vatanga kunyemwerera
vakatarisa mwana wavo sezvo
airatidza kuti ainge apenyerwa
netsvarakadenga Nakai.**

"Ita zvada moyo wako Chakata"

**Mashoko aya akaita kuti Chakata
anzwe mufaro. Kusvika azoenda
nezvekudya kumuzinda kwamambo**



Chiweshe. Iri nzira yekuda kutora Nakai.

Asi zvose izvo zvakaenda nepamwe ndipo paakaudzwa kuti Nakai ainge ava nhapwa yekwana Tangawabaya.

Zvakaita kuti Chakata atevere kudunhu iri. Asi mumoyo aive nekakutya sezvo iye na Tanga vaisaonana zvachose.

Chakata paakaenda kumba kwavaChitiyo akanzwa kufara sezvo vakamutambira nemoyo unemufaro.



**Ega akabva awana simba sezvo
Chitiyo airatidza kusafarira Nakai
mumuzinda uyu.**

**Chakata paakasvika pa
mumuzinda musi wemabiko aiita
zvekubira bira asi vakabva
vasanganidzana maziso na
Tangawabaya.**

**Chakata akaona kuti angaitwe
kanyama kanyama. Achibva
averereka achibuda mumuzinda uyu.**



**"Famba wakananga kurwizi mhuka
yako irikuuya ikoko kureva kuti
muteyo wako uchabata"**

**Vaive vaChitiyo vaiudza Chakata
dimikira iri iye kwakugutsurira
musoro achibuda.**

**Chakata akabuda kwava kudzika
kurwizi achimirira kusvika kwaNakai.**

Pasina nguva akaona Nakai achiuya



**kurwizi uku achibva atanga kunzwa
kufara.**

**"Nakai ndavakuenda newe
kumuzinda kwangu kuti uve
mudzimai wangu, asi
ndichakubvisira humhandara
munzira"**

**Aive mashoko aaitaura ega akamira
nemakwenzi. Uku Nakai aifamba
zvake zvinyoro nyoro.**

**Nguva iyoyo Chakata akaona rimwe
jinda rakauya richimhanya**



**kwakunomisa Nakai. Vachibva
vatendeuka kureva kuti ainge
akudzoka kumuzinda**

**Chakata achiona izvi akabva azunza
mashizha emakwenzi aivepo
nehasha.**

**Kusaziva kuti maive nemago aye
anonzi matanda mhembwe
kwakurumwa dama rake.**

**Kwakuridza mhere achinomira
kwakadaro uko.**



**Vachibva vatarisana naChirau uyo
aive atumwa na Tanga kunodzosa
Nakai kwainge atumwa.**

**Chirau achiona izvi akabva aziva kuti
pane zvavipo.**

**"Nakai dzokera mumuzinda izvezvi
ndizvo zvataurwa na mambo"**

**Akadaro Chirau achiridza muridzo
uyo wekushevedza mamwe**



machinda.

**Chakata achiona izvi akabva ati
chitsoka ndibereke akananga kwavo.**

**Apa dama rainge razvimba zvekuti
zvaisatarisika.**

**Ukuwo mai va Tanga pavakaona
Nakai achidzoka mumuzinda
vakabva vaenda paaiva sezvo vainge
vachiziva zvainge zvarongwa**



navaChitiyo.

**"Ko iwe mvura yawatumwa
yemuchitubu iripi? "**

"Nda--nda--"

**Akakakama Nakai sezvo ainge
apererwa nemashoko.**

**Nguva iyoyo Chitiyo akabva
asvikawo ipapo. Achibva afinyamisa
chiso.**



**"Ko iwe wadzoka nguva waita here
zvandakuudza? "**

"Ndini ndamudzosa"

**Akadaro Chirau achiita kufemera
padenga sezvo ainge abva
mukumhanyisana na Chakata.**

**"Chirau wakuita zvaunoda
mumuzinda uno? "**

**"Kwete changamire asikuti zvakanzi
namambo hapana nhapwakadzi**



**ichabuda mumuzinda uno isina
kuchengetedzwa"**

**Mai vaTanga vakabva vazara
nehasha kwakutarisana na Chitiyo.**

**"Uchandiziva kuti ndiri ani pano, uye
Chioniso ava nesimba anokwanisa
kuita zvaanoda kubva nhasi"**

**Vakadaro mai va Tanga vachibva
varidza tsamwa kwavakuenda
kuimba yavo.**



**Asi zvose izvo kuna Chirau
zvaingopinda nekubuda sezvo ainge
aona kuti vanhu ava vanenyaya
hombe pamuzinda.**

**Chakata achisvika kwavo baba vake
vakabva vazviona kuti pane zvaitika
kumwana wavo kwava kuswedera
pedyo naye.**

"Chii chaitika mwanangu? "

Chakata ainge achiri akazara



nehasha kwakutura mafemo.

**"Tangawabaya arikuita nhapwa
musikana wangu zvino yangu
haipere"**

**Mambo Dzeterwa vachinzwa izvi
vakabva vangozunza musoro
kwakuti----**

**"Usazvidye moyo Chakata vasikana
vazere mumatunhu umu, ari sa
Tanga ndichirikuda kumurwadzisa
handisati ndapedza naye"**



**Vakadaro mambo Dzveterwa
nemoyo wese kureva kuti chigumbu
na Tangawabaya chaivepo uye
vainge vachiri kuda kumurwadzisa.
Kutsiva zvakaitika kare.**

End of chapter 17



Edit with WPS Office

Stay tuned 

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 18



Edit with WPS Office

NAKAI

**Chakata paakati ndafara nekuti
ndakwanisa kukuona uye kukutora
ndakabva ndarohwa nehana.**

**Nguva iyoyo akatarisa kwaive
naTanga vachibatanidzwa ndokubva
ndaona achibuda mukati mevanhu.
Ndakabva ndadzosa maziso angu
paive naChioniso uyo aiita
kunyemwerera zvekuti ndakanzwa
moyo wangu kurwadziwa.**



**Pasina nguva ndakaona baba
vaChioniso vachibva mukati
mevanhu ndokubva vanditambidza
mukombe vachiti vaida mvura
yemuchitubu.**

**Ndakanzwa hana kurova nekuti
kubuda mumuzinda ndega ndaitya.**

**"Inzwaka Nakai chitofamba izvezvi
mvura iyoyo pane zvairikuda
kuitiswa pachivanhu chiripano."**

**Ndakabva ndabuda mukati mevanhu
asi hana yangu yairova hameno kuti**



nemhaka yei?.

**Pandakabuda muzinda ndapinda
musango ndati fambei ndakaona
Chirau achisvika pandaive ndiri
achimhanya achiti mambo vaive vati
ndidzoke. Handina kana kuramba
nekuti ndizvo zvandaida nekuti
neniwo ndaitya.**

**Ndichidzokera ndakasvika Tanga
achiperekedzwa kuimba yake aina
Chioniso ndichibva ndamira**



**kuvayeva ndokubva ivo vamirawo
vese kunditarisa naChioniso
ndokuona vakufamba kuenda.**

**Nekurwadziwa ndakanovhura gonhi
muimba yandairara ndokubva
ndanozviwisira pasi ndikatanga
kufunga .Ndakazonzwa kuvhurwa
kwegonhi ndokuona ari Tariro apa
aive akabata chimukuyu chenyama
mumaoko.**

**"Nakai ooh gara apa usanyanye
kuzvifunga.."**



**Ndakapukuta musodzi ndokutanga
kunyemwerera nguva iyi.Ndiye
munhu mumwechete aindinzwisia
.Ndichipedza kudya ndakabva
ndaramba ndirimo kudzamara gonhi
razorohwa zvine simba ndokuona
amai vaTanga vachipinda.
Ndichingovaona chete ndakabva
ndati kwanyanu pandaive ndakarara
ndichitya.**

"Ma----mambokadzi ?."



**"Hmmm unondishamisa chaizvo
Nakai.Nemhaka yei urimuno
iwewe??"**

**"Nda---nda--"ndainzwa mashoko
kupera mumukanwa ndokubva
ndamboda kufamba vachibva
vandidhonza zvine simba.**

**"Iwe kana ndichitaura newe ndoda
munhu anonditarisa."**

Pavakadaro ndakabva ndasimudza



chiso kuvatarisa .

" Inzwaka Nakai handisi kukuvigira nyaya iripo mumuzinda uno Chioniso abatanidzwa naTanga zvawatoona iwewe nemeso ako saka ndokumbirawo kuti undiitire zvido zvangu nekuti ukasadaro unofira pasina."

Ndakabva ndashama ivo ndokufamba kusvika pedyo pedyo neni.Ndainzwa vachiita kufemereka nguva yacho.



**"Ukaona Tangawabaya auya pedyo
newe umukumbire kutengeswa ."**

**Ndakavatarisa ndokubva
ndatsikitsira kugutsirira musoro
wangu.**

**Ndasara ndakabuda
ndokunobatsirana nevamwe kuimba
yenhwapwa sezvo zvekudya zvaive
zvabikwa zvakawanda nguva
yakabatanidzwa vanhu hapana
akazobika manheru asi kuti vanhu**



vainge vakudya zvainge zvasara
zvacho.

Pandakaenda kuimba yangu
ndichivhura gonhi ndakarohwa
nehana kuona Tangawabaya akarara
patinorara.

"Ma--mambo?."ndakadaro nekuti
zvainge zvisisaite kuti
ndimushevedze nezita rake.

"Nakai anga chiti chiii Chakata??"



**Ndaive ndatokangwa nezvake
masikati paaive auya kumuzinda.
Ndakabva ndashama kutadza
kubuditsa mazwi.**

"Nakai ndati anga achiti kudii?."

"Anga achiti auya kuzonditora "

**Pandakadaro ndakaona munhu
achindibata zvine simba.Ndainge
ndakushinyira nekurwadziwa.**



"Ta--Tanga"

**Akabva andisjya ndokubva afamba
kunosvika pagoni ndokutaura
mashoko akandishamisika.**

**"Usavhare gonhi nemukati nekuti
ndichada kuzouya muno."**

**"Ma--?."handina kупедза akabva
atobuda kuenda Ndakasara
ndichifunga mashoko amai vake
Tanga ndokuona cuti nyaya iyi**



**kwayaienda kwainge kusina kumira
zvakanaka.**

**Paakabuda ndakasara ndichizvidya
mumoyo.**

**"Ko-ko tikabatwa
nhai??"ndakazvibvunza mubvunzo
uyu asi pasina anopindura.Nguva
iyoyo ndakanzwa kuda kutaura
zvekare naTariro nekuti ndiye munhu
aindinzwisia.**

**Ndakaenda kuimba yairara nhapwa
ndokusvika muine runyararo**



**rwairatidza kuti munhu wese ainge
rara.**

**Ndakabva ndanorara paainge ari
ndokubva atendeuka kunditarisa .**

"Nakai??"

Akadaro achiratidza kushamisika.

**"Umm Tariro mambo varikuda kuuya
muimba yangu husiku hwanhasi asi
ini handichazuve kuti ndodii?."**



**Akabva amboramba
akanyarara.Ndakanzwa akufambisa
ruoko rwake ndokubva atura befu.**

**"Handina zvandingakuudze asi kuti
tevedza zvirikuda moyo wako."**

**Paakadaro ndakanzwa kugumirwa
ndakaramba ndakarara ndofunga
ndaive ndabatwa nehope ndichibva
ndazonzwa munhu akandibata
kumeso ndichibva ndasvinura.**

"Ma--mambo?._



**Ndakadaro ndakundandama nekuti
maive makazara nhapwa zvekuti
mumwe wevanhu ava aigona asina
kurara.**

"Nakai dzoka kumba yako izvezvi."

**Akabva abuda Tangawabaya
ndokuenda Ndakasara ndichitura
mafemo.**

"Enda Nakai nekuti hazvibatsire kuti



**vanhu varimuno vazoone
zvirikuitika."**

**Nemashoko aTariro ndakabva
ndamuka pandaive ndakarara
ndokudhonza makumbo kudzokera
kuimba Ndakasvika akamira
ndichibva ndatarisana naye.**

**Pasina kutaura akandidhonza
ndokubva atanga kubvisa zvandaive
ndakapfeka ndikaziva zvaaiida.**

**"Ko--ko??"ndisina kupedza kubvunza
ndakaona abata muromo wangu**



**zviya zvekundiudza kuti handidi
kuzvinzwa pasina nguva ndaive
ndaradzikwa pasi naTanga achibva
atouya kuzopinda mandiri.**

**Paakatanga kuita basa pane
paakamira ndokubva adzikisa chiso
chake kuenda padumbu rangu
ndokutanga kufambisa rurimi rwake
kunge pane zvaireva.Nekuti akabva
afambisa ruoko rwake ndokutora
nguva akabata ipapo ndokubva
azofambisa chiso tikatarisana kuita
kunge pane zvaiida kundiudza asi
zvairamba kubuda.**



**Paakapedza neni akamborara padivi
rangu pasina ataura nemumwe
ndokubva tazonzwa izwi kunze.**

"Ma--mambo --??"



Edit with WPS Office

CHIONISO

**Ndainzwa hana kurova paitaurwa
nesvikiro. Ndainge ndakutya kuti
richataura zvinozokonzera
kusabatanidzwa kwangu na Tanga.**



Edit with WPS Office

Richipedza kutaura ndainge ndava nemibvunzo yakawanda mupfungwa dzangu. Sezvo raiva namwe mashoko araitaura nemadimikira.

Ndaida kuzobvunza baba vangu kuti raiedza kuda kuti kudii.

Ndichipedza kubatanidzwa na Tangawabaya mai vake vakabva vauya pandaiva uku vachinyemwerera kuratidza kufara.



**"Zvandaida zvaita muroora wangu
ikozvino wava nesimba
rakawedzerwa kureva kuti
chauchataura ndicho chinoitwa
zvisina kupikisa"**

Ndakabva ndatanga kunyemwerera.

**"Ndotenda imimi nekumira nen, asi
munhu anonzi Nakai mmm arikuda
kundishaisa mufaro pano"**

**"Uyo usatya ndichapedza naye, kana
jinda ra Tangawabaya iro Chirau
arikuda kukura musoro munhu iyeye"**



**"Zvino zvandava mambokadzi
ndichavaratidzawo"**

**Pandakadaro ndakabva ndarova
kachi kweee kaive pasi pasi sezvo
painge pachiri nevanhu.**

**Nguva padzainge dzati fambei
ndakazoenda kunoona baba vangu
ndaida kumbotaura navo semhuri.**

"Chioniso chifaranuka sezvo simba



wavanaro"

**Vakadaro baba vangu apa
vachitsenga zvavo chimukuyu
chenyama yenhorο.**

**"Ndizvozvo baba asi mashoko
ataurwa nesvikiro maanzwisia here?
"**

**"Haaa dzimwe nguva varikumhepo
vanomborotomoka usazvidye moyo
mwanangu anenge anetsa tinopedza
naye"**



**"Hoo ko-- ko Chakata azofamba sei?
"**

**"Haaa zvose zvaenda musango
nekuda kwaChirau, ndiye akonzera
zvose sezvo ndainge ndateya kare
riva rangu"**

**Ari sa Chirau ndainge ndatodyara
ruvengo maari.**

**"Iwewe chiona nezva Tanga vamwe
vose avo imbeva idzo**



tichadzigadzirisa"

**Vakadaro baba vangu vachibva
vatanga kunyemwerera.**

**Ava manheru ndainzwa kuda
kunyatsopihwa rudo na Tanga nekuti
nguva yainge yareba.**

**Tainge tabatanidzwa saka chekutya
painge pasisina.**

Paakapinda mandaiva Tangawabaya



ndakabva ndatanga kunyemwerera.

**"Tanga nhasi ndirikumbodawo nguva
yangu newe ndagarisa aaah"**

**Ndakadaro ndichiswedera pedyo
naye kwakutanga kutambisa
chipfuva chake.**

**"Ndirikuzvinzwa parizvino ndoda
kumbozorora asi ndichada
kumbotaura nemachinda angu
padare"**



Nguva iyoyo akabva abuda. Handina kunyanyo batikana sezvo ndaiziva kuti hakuchina kumwe kwaacharara kunze kwemuimba yedu iyi.

Nguva dzainge dzafamba ndainge ndakutobatwa nehope.

Ndakazoita kuvhunduka ndichinzwa muzinda wese wava nerunyararo kureva kuti hwainge hwatova husiku.

Ndakatarisa parutivi rwangu ndikaona kuti Tanga ainge asimo.



**Ndakanzwa hana kurova
kwakumuka ndichibva ndapfeka.**

**Chandakaita apa ndakangobuda
nekutonanga kuimba yairara nhapwa.**

"Ma-mambokadzi"

**Rakadaro rimwe jinda raichengeta
kuimba iyi parakandiona.**

"Ndibatidzire mwenje nekukasika"



**Harina kutora nguva jinda riye
rakabva rabatidza mwenje
kwakundipa.**

**Ndakapinda muimba iyi kwakutarisa
zviso zvenhapwa dzaivemo vamwe
ndichivadira mvura kumeso kuti
vamuke.**

"Na--Nakai arimo here muno? "

**Zviso zvose ndakazviona saka
handina kumboda kumirira mhinduro.
Ainge asimo Nakai.**



**Ndakabuda ndichinzwa hukasha.
Ndakadzokera zvekare kuimba
yangu ndichipinda ndakaona Tanga
arimo akatorara zvake asi aive asina
kukotsira.**

"Ko urikubva kupi? "

**Ndakanzwa kupererwa kwakuramba
ndakamutarisa.**

**"Asi wavakudanana nemachinda
emumuzinda uno? "**



**"Tanga ndirikutsvaga iwewe ko
wanga waendepi husiku huno?"**

**"Chioniso ndini muridzi wedunhu
rino saka ndine kodzero yekufamba
kwose ndichiongorora
vachengetedzi vemuzinda uno kuti
havasi kurivara here tikapindirwa
nemuvengi"**

**Ndakaramba ndakamira ndakayeva
ndichitadza kuziva kuti chii
chandainge ndaita.**



**"Asi kuti ndini ndamhanya kufunga
zvisizvo?"**

**Waive mubvunzo wandaizvibvunza
ndakamira.**

**"Ndine hurombo murume wangu,
ndaona nguva dzafamba usati
wapinda mumba, ikozvino
ndirikunzwa muviri wangu
uchibvunda bvunda kureva kuti
ndiwe urikudiwa"**



**Ndakadaro ndichinyemwerera apa
ndichibvisa nhumbi dzangu.**

**Hongu hwainge hwava husiku asi
ndainzwa kuda kupihwa rudo.**

**"Nhasi ndakaneta tichazviona
nekufamba kwenguva"**

**Munoziva ndakaita kunge
ndichamubata pahuro nehasha.**

**"Tanga wakapedzisira kurara nen
rinhi hee--? "**



**Haana kudaira aitoratidza hake kuti
aitofunga hake parefu.**

**"Zvino nhas unorara neni chete
Tanga"**

**Ndakabva ndabata ruoko rwake
kwakumubatisa ikoko kwakakosha
kwacho.**

**Ndaida azvinzwire ega kuti ndaidawo
kupihwa rudo naye. Uye ndainge
ndava panguva yakaoma.**



End of chapter 18

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:**



Edit with WPS Office

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

CHAPTER 20

NAKAI

Achibuda Tanga muimba yandairara
ndakabva ndasara ndega.Asiwo
kutaura chokwadi zvaiitika
pamusoro pangu naye
ndaisazvinzwisia
zvachose.Ndaishaya kuti ndobvunza
sei sezvo aive iye aitonga.



**Kuchiyedza takaswera zvakanaka
pasina kana chatora nzvimbo.**

**Ndakazoshamisika mataishandira
munogara nhapwa --zuva paranga
rakunodoka makupinda Chioniso
ane mumwe musikana.Ndakaramba
ndakamutarisa nekuti maziviro
andaiita aisagara mumuzinda medu.**

**"Inzwaika Vasikana uyu musikana
munenge muinaye muno itoriwo
nherera anotodawo rudo rwenyu
muno."**



**Paakadaro Chioniso ndakaona
musikana uya akutambisa tambisa
zvigunwe zvake ndokubva
tangotarisana naTariro.**

**Akabva abuda kuenda asi
pandakarara kuchiedza
ndakashamisika Chioniso
achigogodza kupinda muimba
yandairara.**

**Achipinda akambotora nguva
achifambisa fambisa maziso
kutarisa pese pese ndokubva
azonditarisa akatanga**



kunyemwerera.

"Nakai wamuka sei??"

**Zvakandishamisa kuti ainyemwerera
kudaro sei?.**

**Ndakabva ndamuka pandaive
ndakarara ndokubva ndamutarisa.**

"Ma–mambokadzi??"

**Hana yangu yairova ndokubva
ndafunga zvataiita naTanga muimba**



ino iye Chioniso asingazine.

**"Honaka Nakai handidi kупедза
nguva .Mutupo unoiswa
mangwanani ano saka ngatiende."**

**Ndakarohwa nehana nekuti
ndaisazvitarisira kuti angave
mashoko akadai.**

**Ndakabva ndati kwanyanu pandaive
ndiri ndokubva tatevedzana
kubuda.Tichibuda ndakaona Tanga
zvichireva kuti ainge atevera.**



**"Nakai sezvo wave nhapwa
yemuzinda uno ndaona kuti zvirinani
uiswe mutupo wedu chiratidzo
chekuti kwese kwauchaenda unenge
wakachengetedzeka.**

**Ndakambofunga kuti pamwe
ndirikurota.Asi ndakabva ndabatwa
ruoko naChioniso ndokubva atanga
kufamba nen i kuenda kumba yaive
kwayo kwega.**

**Chinyorwa ichi zvairwadza nekuti
zvaiita kunge urikupiswa**



nemoto.Pandakapinda musikana uya
ndiye wandakaona achizopinda
pamwechete naChioniso.

"Zvanyadza ndofunga chipo chako
unochiziva chiita basa."

Akadaro Chioniso .Ndakabva
ndatanga kunyorwa mutupo
weMumuzinda uyu.Pane
paakandiguma dumbu rangu
Zvanyadza ndikaona abata muromo
wake.



"Umm?"

**Akadaro ndokubva amira kutarisana
naChioniso zvandisina kunzwisia.**

**Akabva ambobuda kunze Chioniso
ndokutevera.**

**"Ko ko chiii?."ndakanzwa achidaro
nekuti ndaiteerera.**

"Mmm hapana mambokadzi kungoti



kungoti chete haa hapana."

**"Aaa ndanga ndatya ini ngatidzokere
mukati unoita basa rako."**

**Pavakapinda ndakaona achibata
zvekare ruoko rwangu ndokubva
andiguma zvekare padumbu.Paiita
sekunge anooneswa kana kuti kuti
anosvikirwa handina kuzvinzwisia.**

Akabva atanga kunyora asi aidedera



maoko ake.

**Paakapedza ndakatanga kunzwa
kurwadziwa achibva ataura.**

**"Zvichanyarara nekufamba
kwenguva Nakai ndofunga svondo
rose uchinzwa marwadzo."**

**Ndakabva ndagutsurira musoro
wangu ndokubva tabuda tose
takatevedzana ini ndichienda kuimba
yandaishandisa.Ndichipinda pasina**



**nguva ndakanzwa kuvhurwa
kwegonhi ndokubva ndashamika
kuona ari Tangawabaya masikati
machena kudai.**

"Ta--Tanga--??"

**Akabva anobata ruoko rwangu
rwainge rwanyorwa mutupo
ndokubva aisa muromo wake ipapo.**

**"Ussh "ndakadaro nekuti ndaive
ndiine marwadzo.**



"Hauzive kuti ndirikufara sei nazvo Nakai.Ndirikungonzwa kunge wave nehukana neni wakapetwa unoziva here?."

**Ndakatanga kunyemwerera
ndichinyaririra achibva afamba
kubuda nekuti aive masikati.**

**Pandakasara ndakabva ndadzokera
kunorara zvekare asiwo
ndakashamisika kunzwa kurohwa
kwegonhi ndokupepuka kuona**



**musikana uya achipinda apa kabata
zvekudya mumaoko.**

**"Hmm ndaona kuti nguva dzapera
usati wauya
kuzodya.Ndakuchegetera wena
Nakai?."**

**"Waita basa Zvanyadza ndabva
ndatorara ini ndofunga kuteerera
marwadzo."**

**Akabva atanga kunyemwerera
ndokundipa chekudya nguva
iyi.Ainditarisa ndichidya apa achiita**



**zvekubira bira kuita kunge pane
zvaiida kubvunza.**

**"Umm Nakai pane zvaunonzwa here
pamuviri pako izvezvi zvasiyana
nezvawanga uri kare?."**

**Ndakashama muromo nekuti
mubvunzo uyu wakato
ndishamisa.Ndakabva ndatoseka
nekut handina kana chandainzwa ini.**



**"Aaaa kwete hapana kana ufunge
hako ."**

**Pandakadaro akabva atora ndiro
yandaive ndadyira ndokubuda nayo
kuenda kuimba yenhapwa
Ndakasara ndichisekerera kuti
ndaive ndaona mumwe munhu
aindifarira mumuzinda.**

**Painge papera mazuva maviri
mambo vachibva vazounganidza
vanhu kuvaudza nezvemusikana uya
anonyota mutupo uye nekuiswa**



**kwangu mutupo vanhu vachibva
varatidza kufara.**

**Painge papera vhiki ndakutonzwa
zvakanaka ruoko rwangu
rwusingacharwadzi.**

**Ndakaona Chioniso rimwe zuva
achipinda mandaive ndiri apa achiita
kakufemereka ndokubva aramba
akanditarisa kunge pane zvaida
kutura asi aitadza.**

"Ma--mambokadzi?."



**"Nakai ummm urikurwara here kana
kuti??**

**"Kwete handisi."ndakadaro nekuti
handina pandainzwa.**

**"Ndaona kunge usina kuuya kuimba
yenhapwa nhasi."**

**Nemashoko aya akabva abuda asi
ndega ndainzwa kunge pane zvaaida
kubvunza kana kutaura asi
zvakarambiria mumukanwa**



Ndakabva ndazvirasira kure
ndokuona zvekare Zvanyadza
achipinda nechekudya.Ndakamboda
kuramba achibva aratidza
kutsamwa.Semunhu ainge akugara
pedyo pedyo neni ndakabva
ndatanga kudya pasina
zvandaifungira ----



CHIONISO

**Musi wandaidawo kupihwa rudo na
Tanga akabva atotanga
kundiudzawo zvimwe kureva kuti
aisatoda kurara nenii musi uyu.**

**Kutura chokwadi ndakarara husiku
hwese ndakabatikana. Asi
nechemumoyo ndakazviudza kuti
nyangwe zvikadii Tanga ndewangu
chete.**



**Mazuva aifamba kusvika ndazoon
kuti Nakai ainge akuda kutokonzer
zvisirizvo mumuzinda.**

**Tangawabaya ndainge
ndisisamuone zvakanaka kuna Nakai.
Saka ndakafunga kuenda kudunhu
kwa Dzveterwa ndaida rubatsiro
ikoko.**

**Hazvina kunditorera nguva tainge
tapinda kudunhu rekwa Dzveterwa.**



**Ndichipinda mumuzinda ndakaona
ivo mambo Dzveterwa vakamira
pachivanze nemachinda avo.**

"Chioniso--"

**Vakadaro ini kwakupfugama pasi
kuratidza ruremekedzo.**

**"Kwakanaka here kuti tsika kana kuti
mauya kuhondo na Tangawabaya"**

"Kwe--kwete mambo ndirikutodawo



rubatsiro rwenyu"

**Pandakadaro ndakaona
vachinyemwerera. Handina kuda
kupedza nguva ndakabva
ndavatsanangurira zvose zvaiitika
hapana chandakasiya.**

**"Kkk Tangawabaya mheno kuti
akadya muti upi chaiwo, anoda
vakadzi kunge akatemerwa nyora
zvino ukatoti vavava unotorerwa
murume naiye Nakai"**

Pavakadaro vakabva vambonyarara



kwakusunga Chiso.

**"Ini na Tanga hatitowirirane
zvachose nezvaakaita, chichemo
chako ndachinzwa ndichakupa
Zvanyadza ndiyе achakubatsira
panyaya dzako musikana iyeye
anobata basa"**

**Ndakatanga kunzwa moyo wangu
kufara.**

**"Asi munhu iyeye
ngaachengetedzwe handidi kunzwa
kuti avhiringwa nekuti kana apedza**



**basa ndichamuda kuno asi
pachazodiwa muripo wacho"**

**Ndakagutsurira musoro pasina
nguva musikana uye akabva
ashevedzwa. Ndichimutarisa
aitooneka kuti aibata zvihombe.**

**Tichibva tadzokera kwedu
nemusikana uye.**

**Mazuva aifamba arimo mumuzinda.
Apa ndainyepera kufarira Nakai kuti**



**avarairwe uye asafungire
zvakawanda.**

**"Zvanyadza pane zvaurikuona here
pamunhu wangu? "**

Ndakabvunza ndichida kuziva.

**"Kkkk kwete handina chandati
ndaona"**

**Akadaro ndichibva ndamupa nguva
yake.**



**Pasina mazuva akabva auya
pandaiva Zvanyadza kwakugara
zvake akazendama nemadziro.**

"Mambokadzi Nakai ane pamuviri"

"Heeee---? "

**Ndakadaro ndichikandira rusero
kwakadaro uko nyemba dzose
kwakurasika pasi.**

"Hongu mambokadzi ndozviripo"



**Ndakatanga kungonzwa kutya
mandiri angave ani munhu akaita izvi.**

**Mumoyo mangu ndakambozviudza
kuti kwaive kunyepa.**

**Ndakamboenda kwaiva nababa
vangu ndichibva ndavaudza zviripo.**

**Ndakaenda kwaiva na mai vaTanga
kwakuvaudza zvainge zvataurwa na
Zvanyadza.**

"Mmmm kana zvatodaro hazvina



**kujeka ndi Tanga chete anemabasa
aya"**

Vaitaura vakaita kusunga chiso.

"Huya kuno muroora"

**Vakadaro ndichibva ndatanga
kutevera.**

**"Chirau na Tangawabaya anzi
vamboenda kurwizi uko saka ndoda
kuunganidza machinda ose aripano"**



**Hazvina kutora nguva vakabva
vaunganidzwa machinda.**

**"Ndisingade kупедза nguva
ndodawo kuziva murume chaiye
akakwanisa kubvisa Nakai
humhandara"**

**Vakadaro vachinyemwerera
vakatarisa machinda aye. Asi vese
vaingotarisana tarisana kuratidza
kuti hapana akakwanisa kurara na
Nakai.**

"Ummm kwete mambokadzi



**handione paine jinda rakakwanisa
kurara naNakai nekutii--"**

**Rakadaro rimwe jinda richibva
ranyarara kuratidza kuti raitya
kupedzisa nyaya yaro.**

**"Nakai taita vapwere kwaari ndewe
vanhu vakuru uyo mambokadzi"**

**Rakadaro rimwe jinda raiveneche
kumucheto cheto kwevamwe.**

Parakadaro jinda iri vamwe vose



vakabva vatanga kuseka.

**Zvaive pachena izvi kuti Tanga ndiye
aive nezvose.**

**Takazobva paive nemachinda aya
kwakuenda kuimba yamai vaTanga.**

**"Nhumbu inoda kubviswa ndiko
kupedza zvose"**

**Vakadaro mai vaTanga vachiratidza
kurevesa.**



**Mangwana acho svikiro rakazouya
mumuzinda rikasiya rataura kuti
Tanga anofanirwa kuenda kugomo
kunotaura nevadzimu.**

**Musi waakabuda mumuzinda
takabva tagara dare na Zvanyadza.**

**"Musazvidye moyo ini ndinoziva
mushonga wekubvisa nhumbu
zvirinyore uye pasina anozviona"**



**Akadaro Zvanyadza tichibva
tamutarisa.**

**"Mushonga uyu ndinenge ndichiuisa
muchikafu chake ushoma ushoma
kusvika zvanaka"**

"Iyi ipfungwa yakanaka iyi"

**Vakadaro mai vaTanga ndichibva
ndatanga kunyemwerera.**

Musikana uyu airatidza kuziva basa



**rake zvakanyanya saka taida
kumupa mukana aite zvaanoziva.**

End of chapter 20



Edit with WPS Office

Stay tuned 💋

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY



Edit with WPS Office

0777350020

CHAPTER 19

TANGAWABAYA

**Pandakasimuka kuda kuona kuti
zvaifamba sei hapana kure**



Edit with WPS Office

**kwandakaenda nekuti ndakaona
amai vangu vakuuya kumberi
kwangu ndichibva ndadzokera
parutivi rwaChioniso.Chinhu
chandakaita kupa Chirau basa nekuti
ndaiziva kuti aisandirasisa
kana.Ndakazoona akudzoka
ndichibva ndatura mafemo
paakatanga kunyemwerera
akanditarisa ndikaziva kuti zvose
zvaive mugwara.**

**Vaifunga kuti vakangwara vanhu ava
asi zvose zvavaiita ndaizviona.**



**Patakasimudzwa kuenda kuimba
kwedu tichisvika munhu
wandaingofunga aive ari Nakai.**

**Ndichisvika handina kugarisa
kuchingosviba chete ndakabva
ndamuudza kuti ndaizoda kumuona
aisafanirwa kuvhara gonhi.**

**Hwave husiku ndakasara padare
ndokumirira kuti muzinda wose uve
nerunyararo ndichibva ndazoenda
kuimba yandaive ndakati Nakai
apinde imomo ndichibva
ndamushaya."**



**Ndakambofunga kuti pamwe atiza
asi nekuda kwekuti Chirau aiona
mafambiro ake ndakaziva kuti
hakuna kwaaienda.**

**Ndakaona Chirau achitevera achibva
adzikisa chiso.**

"Ma–mambo??"

**"Ndakakupa basa rekutarisa
murandakadzi uyu asi
ndirikumushaya aenda kupi??"**



**"Mambo Nakai haana kwaenda Asi
kuti aenda kunopinda muimba
yenhapwa ndiko kwaari."**

**Ndakabva ndaruma mazino kuenda
ikoko.Ndichisvika ndakaona akarara
naTariro ndichibva
ndamutora.Zvekuti ndaizoonekwa
nenhapwa yaive imwe nyaya iyoyo
ndaive ndisina basa nazvo.**

**Ndakazoenda naye kuimba
yamukoma ndokubva ndamupa rudo
Handizive kuti sei ndaingonzwa kuda**



**kuisa muromo wangu padumbu rake
kudzamara tapedza kupana rudo .**

**Ndichipedza ndakabva ndarara
padivi rake pasina aitaura
neumwe.Asi ndaiona kuti aive
nemibvunzo yakawanda asi kuti
aitadza kubvunza.**

**Pasina nguva ndakanzwa mutsindo
ndokubva ndanzwa Chirau
achishevedzera.**



"Ma--mambo?"

**Ndakabva ndatomuka kubuda kunze
ndikasiya Nakai ari ega.**

**"Ndaona mambokadzi Chioniso
vachienda kuimba yenhapwa ummm
vanenge varikukutsvsagai."**

**Pasina kupindura ndakabva
ndananga ikoko .Ndichisvika
ndakabva ndanopinda nekurara
panzvimbo yangu.Pasina nguva
ndakaona apinda ndichibva
ndamutangira kuda kuziva kwaaibva.**



**Ndakaona achishama muromo
nekuti ini ndakamuudza kuti
samambo ndainge ndabuda kuda
kuona kuti hapana muvengi here aive
aripedyo.**

**"Ndakazonzwa achiti aida kupihwa
rudo nenii ndokubva atanga
kundibata bata.Pakazondibatisa
nhengo yake ndakanzwa kumerera
asi kuti ndiite zvaaida ndakati kana
nekuti ndaive ndaguta kare.**

Ndakabva ndamuka kumutarisa



ndaita kugara pasi.

**"Chioniso ndokuvimbisa kuti rudo
ndichakupa mangwana nhasi
kungoti chete pane zvirikutika "**

**Ndakanyepa ndokubva ndaona
achiyeredza misodzi .Ndakamboda
kuseka kuti aichemera kuda kurara
neni.**

**Kuchiedza ndakabva ndatomuka
pandakaona kuti aive akarara**



ndokubva ndaenda kudare.

**Ndichisvika ndakaona baba
vaChioniso vakagatogara kureva kuti
vaive vatobva kumba kwavo kare.**

**Vaiita kunditarisa zvekubira kuita
kunge vange vaine nyaya asi ndakati
handibvunze nekuti vaisada kutaura.**



**Kwainge kwapera vhiki rese ndisiri
kuenda kuimba yaNakai nekuti
ndaityira kuti ndaigona kuzoonekwa
akapinda pakaoma sezvo ndaive
ndangobva mukubatanidzwa
naChioniso.**

**Rimwe zuva ndakamuka kuenda
kudare.Ndakazoona Chioniso
achipinda mumuzinda ndikashaya
kuti aibvepi nekuti ndaive
ndapedzisira kumuona mangwanani.**

"Ma-ambo--?."



**Uyu aive musikana waakapinda naye
mumuzinda medu anova wandisina
kuziva.**

"Chioniso ko-ko zvirikufamba sei?"

**"Mambo--musikana uyu ndamuona
akagara kurwizi kwedu uko
ndokubva andiona ndokutanga
kudedera achichema achiti ndapota
musandiuraye ndirikutsvaga
kwekupotera."**

**Ndakaramba ndakamutarisa
kwenguva yakareba ndokuona**



misodzi yakaita kuzara paari.

**"Umm Chioniso maonero angu ini
waisafanirwa kuuya nemunhu uyu
usina kutiudza ko kana ari
muvengi?."**

**Ndakadaro ndakatarisa Chioniso.
Ndichibva ndazonzwa musikana uye
ava kuti---**

"Kwe--kwete ndabva kumuzinda



**kwamambo Dzveterwa ndatotiza
mambo Dzveterwa vaindiita mukadzi
wavo mazuva ose saka nhasi vati
izuva rangu rekufa nokuti havachadi
kundiona "**

**Ainge akaita kupfugama zvakandipa
kunzwa tsitsi Ndichimutarisa
ndakashaya kuti vainge vachivei
mambo pane chana chakadai.**

**Ndakaona machinda ose ati ziii
kumirira kuti nditaure.**

"Mambo chikumbiro changu



**semudzimai wenyu ndokumbirawo
kuti mundibvumidze kuti uyu agare
mumuzinda ndiyе wekutanga
nekupedzisira chete iyeye"**

**Ndakambokwenya musoro kuti
ndirambe zvakandiremera ndichibva
ndagutsurira musoro wangu.**

**"Ane chipo chekunyora mitupi chero
yerudzi rwupi pamuviri wemunhu
zvekare saka anogona kutibatsira
mumuzinda."**



**Paakadaro Chioniso ndakabva
ndafunga Nakai kuti ndaida kuti
anyorwe chinyorwa chemutupo
wangu.**

"Enda unomusiya kunhapwa "

**Vakabva vafamba kuenda ndokusara
nevamwe .Nguva padzainge
dzafamba ndakazosimuka pandaive
ndakagara ndokubva ndafamba kuti
ndinoona amai vangu.Asi ndichisvika
kuimba yavo ndakanzwa izwi
raChioniso richitaura kureva kuti aive
arimo ndichibva ndamira.**



**"Haana zvafungira kureva kuti basa
renyu richave nyore."**

**Paakadaro ndakambomira kuti
pachataurwa zvimwe asi hapana.**

**Ndakabva ndanopinda mukati asi
vese vakaita kakushamisika
nekundiona.**

**Semunhu aive asina zvakawanda
zvaaida ndakazobuda tangoti taurei
taurei nyaya ndokuenda kuimba**



**yenhapwa nekuti ndaida kutaura
nemusikana uya wandaive ndaona.**

**"Unonzi ani."ndakamubvumza zvine
hukasha nekuti ndaida kuona kutya
kwake.**

"Zvanyadza"

**Paakadaro ndakaramba
ndakamutarisa ndichibva ndataura.**



**"Mangwana ndoda kuti uise mutupo
wemumuzinda uno pane nhapwa
yangu inonzi Nakai .Ukaita zvisizvo
ndokuuraya wanzwa?"**

"Ho--hongu mambo."

**Akabva abvumira akaita kutsikitsira
ndokubva ndatanga kufamba kuenda
kwandairara.**

**Kuchiedza ndakamutswa naChioniso
uyo akabva ataura.**



**"Ma-mambo ndanzwa kuti moda
kuisa mutupo wenyu wemumuzinda
pana Nakai .Handina chekupikisa
zvangu pazviri nekuti ndoziva kuti
mongoda kuti azivikanwe kuti
ndewe kumuzinda upi."**

**Zvakandinetsa nekuti ndaifunga kuti
achapikisa Ndakabva ndagutsurira
musoro wangu kuri kubvumira.**

**"Regai ndiende kunoti atoiswe achiri
mangwanani ano."**



**Ndakambonzwa hana kurova asi
ndakabva ndazvikandira kure
achibva abuda Chioniso ini ndichibva
ndasara ndakarara--**



CHITIYO

**Pandakaona Nakai achipinda
mumuzinda akadungamidzana na
Chirau ndakanzwa hukasha
huchizara mandiri.**

**Kureva kuti ndiye ainge amudzosa
nhai? Zvino taizopedzerana chete.**

**Nguva dzakapedza Chioniso
kubatanidzwa na Tanga ndakabva
ndataura mashoko aive pamoyo**



pangu.

**Hongu wese wandaiona achida
kuparadzanisa rudo rwevaviri ava
ndaizopedzerana naye.**

**Mazuva akafamba kusvika ndazoona
Chioniso achiuya kwandiri.**

"Baba ndine zvandafunga"

Akadaro achiswedera pedyo nen.



"Wafungei Chioniso? "

**"Ummm maonero angu, Nakai uyo
akaramba aripano hapana
chinobuda sekuti ndirikuona kunge
Tangawabaya arikuchiva nhapwa iyi"**

**Paakadaro ndakambotsikitsira sezvo
ainge ataura zvaivepo chaizvo.**

"Saka wanga wafungei mwanangu? "

**"Ndoda kuenda kudunhu
kwaDzveterwa ndoziva kuti rubatsiro**



ndoruwana chete"

**"Kwete mwanangu uko unogona
kuuraiwa Dzveterwa achiri
nechigumbu nesu"**

"Kwete musandityire baba"

**Akadaro achiratidza zvivindi.
Ndakamupa mukana sekureva
kwake.**

**Ndakatora mamwe machinda maviri
andaiwirirana navo vachibva**



**vaperekedza Chioniso asi zvaive
zvechivande. Uye dunhu iri raive
pedyo.**

**Ndakazoona Chioniso auya
nemumwe musikana mutsva
mumuzinda.**

**Ndega ndakabva ndaziva kuti pane
zvaivepo chete.**

**"Chioniso ko musikana uyo wavauya
naye abva kupi? "**



**"Ndamupihwa namambo Dzveterwa
ndiye achashanda basa rese
randirikuda kuna Nakai"**

**Ndakatanga kunyemwerera zvangu.
Ndizvo zvandaida chaizvo. Tanga
airatidza kuti aive murima.**

**Pandakanza zvichinzi aida kuisa
mutupo wake kuna Nakai
ndakazviziva kuti ainge achiva
nhapwa iyi asi aida kurasisa chete.**



**Zvino tainge tasangana aizochema
chete rakachekanyika.**

**Tanga akazouunganidza machinda
ose nevamwe vagari vepamuzinda
uyu achibva atanga kutaura.**

**"Ndati ndikuzivisei kuti ndavakuisa
Nakai mutupo wangu kuitira kuti
chero pakaitika chakashata vanhu
vanokasika kuziva kwaanobva"**

**Akadaro Tanga nezwi gobvu uye
rairatidza kuti zvandatura hakuna
anopikisa.**



**"Ndoda kutenda musikana uyo
anonzi Zvanyadza ndiye akaita basa
iri kuna Nakai zvichireva kuti
achagara mumuzinda uno tiri
pamwechete semhuri"**

**Paakadaro vanhu vakabva vatanga
kuridza mhururu nemiridzo kuratidza
kufarira zvaitaurwa na Tanga.**

**Ndakangoti nechemumoyo dai
waiziva zvainge zvarongwa
aisataura mashoko iwayo.**



**Nguva iyoyo Chioniso akabva
asimuka kwakutanga kutaura.**

**"Ndovimba mashoko ataurwa na
mambo maanzwa Zvanyadza
achagara muno mumuzinda anoda
kupihwa ruremekedzo rwake sezvo
anechipo chakanakisa kwazvo
chekugona kunyora mitupo yevanhu"**

**Vanhu vakabva vatanga kuridza
mhururu nemiridzo.**

**"Nakai simuka uratidze vanhu
chinyorwa chako"**



**Akadaro Chioniso kwakuona Nakai
achisimuka asi airatidza kakusafara
kureva kuti aive nekakunyumwa
maari.**

**Akabva aratidza vanhu mutupo
waainge aiswa muruoko ndikaona
Tanga achinyemwerera.**

**Pakaita mwedzi nechidimbu
musikana uye arimo mumuzinda
kusvika ndazonzwa Chioniso
achiuya kwandiri apa aive akaita**



**kusunga chiso kuratidza kuti zvainge
zvisina kumira zvakanaka.**

**"Baba anzi Nakai anenge ane
pamuviri"**

"Aaaaah wanzwa nani? "

**Ndakadaro ndakutonzwa kubvunda
nehasha. Chaive chokwadi here ichi
kana kuti aona zvisizvo.**

"Musikana uye ndiye adaro"



**Akadaro akutoyeredza misodzi
Chioniso.**

**"Chirega kuchema sezvo pamuviri
pako pakura kudai ungazvikanganise,
shevedza mai va Tanga ndoda
kutura navo"**

**Akabva aenda Chioniso ini
kwakusara ndichitura mafemo.**

**"Kana iri nhumbu ndi Tanga chete
hakuna mumwe"**



**Ndaitaura ndega ndaita kudumbirwa
nehasha. Pasina nguva vakabva
vauya mai vaTanga.**

**"Ichokwadi here chandanzwa kuti
Nakai arema? "**

**"Ndanzwa kudaro nemusikana
mutsva uyo ini ndanga ndisati
ndazviongorora, kana chiru chokwadi
ndiko kufa kwake Nakai asi
chekutanga toda kutanga taibvisa
nhumbu iyoyo"**

Vaitaura zvekurevesa chaizvo.



"Ndine zvandakaona kubva kudhara"

**Chero neni ndaizviona saka kana
zvadaro neni tavakupesana.**

**"Va Chitiyo chiregai ndioongorore
Nakai nhumbu hainetsi kuona"**

**Vakadaro mai vaTanga vachibva
vasimuka kuenda.**

**Mangwana acho svikiro rakabva
rapinda mumuzinda.**



**Semazuva ose rakabva raenda
kunomira pedyo nepadare.**

**Vanhu vese vachibva vaenda
kunoungana paraiva kuda kunzwa
zvaitevera.**

**"Tangawabaya unofanirwa kuenda
kugomo rakavigirwa vedzinza
rekwako, unonokumbirira muzinda
uno kuti uchengetedzwe nekuti
mapinda muvengi"**



**Parakadaro svikiro ndakanzwa hana
yangu kurova.**

**"Kugomo uku uchaenda wega
wona taura nevadzimu vekwako
zvose zvirikumoyo kwako, asi kubva
nhasi usavarairwe nekuti hondo huru
irikuuya"**

**Rakadaro svikiro richibva ratanga
kutenderera mumuzinda richibva
rabuda.**



**"Ndovimba tose tanzwa mashoko
esvikiro ndichaita sekureva kwaro,
iwewe Chirau uchasara
wakachengeta hakuna nhapwa
inobuda mumuzinda ndisingazive"**

"Pakanaka mambo"

**Akadaro Chirau tichibva tatarisana
neziso reruvengo.**

**Mangwana acho Tangawabaya
akabva abuda mumuzinda sekureva**



kwesvikiro.

**Mai va Tanga vakabva vauya
kwandaiva.**

**"Ichokwadi Nakai anenge
anepamuviri, asi pamuviri apa
parikufanirwa kubva nekuti ndi
Tanga chete anemabasa ese aya"**

**Ndakambotsikitsira kutarisa pasi.
Ndainzwa kudumbirwa nehasha.
Taifanirwa kuibvisa nhumbu iyi
nekukasika.**



End of chapter 19

Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join



Edit with WPS Office

my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

CHAPTER 20

NAKAI

Achibuda Tanga muimba yandairara
ndakabva ndasara ndega.Asiwo
kutaura chokwadi zvaiitika
pamusoro pangu naye
ndaisazvinzwisia
zvachose.Ndaishaya kuti ndobvunza
sei sezvo aive iye aitonga.



**Kuchiyedza takaswera zvakanaka
pasina kana chatora nzvimbo.**

**Ndakazoshamisika mataishandira
munogara nhapwa --zuva paranga
rakunodoka makupinda Chioniso
ane mumwe musikana.Ndakaramba
ndakamutarisa nekuti maziviro
andaiita aisagara mumuzinda medu.**

**"Inzwaika Vasikana uyu musikana
munenge muinaye muno itoriwo
nherera anotodawo rudo rwenyu
muno."**



**Paakadaro Chioniso ndakaona
musikana uya akutambisa tambisa
zvigunwe zvake ndokubva
tangotarisana naTariro.**

**Akabva abuda kuenda asi
pandakarara kuchiedza
ndakashamisika Chioniso
achigogodza kupinda muimba
yandairara.**

**Achipinda akambotora nguva
achifambisa fambisa maziso
kutarisa pese pese ndokubva**



**azonditarisa akatanga
kunyemwerera.**

"Nakai wamuka sei??"

**Zvakandishamisa kuti ainyemwerera
kudaro sei?.**

**Ndakabva ndamuka pandaive
ndakarara ndokubva ndamutarisa.**

"Ma--mambokadzi??"

Hana yangu yairova ndokubva



**ndafunga zvataiita naTanga muimba
ino iye Chioniso asingazive.**

**"Honaka Nakai handidi kупедза
nguva .Mutupo unoiswa
mangwanani ano saka ngatiende."**

**Ndakarohwa nehana nekuti
ndaisazvitarisira kuti angave
mashoko akadai.**

**Ndakabva ndati kwanyanu pandaive
ndiri ndokubva tatevedzana
kubuda.Tichibuda ndakaona Tanga
zvichireva kuti ainge atevera.**



**"Nakai sezvo wave nhapwa
yemuzinda uno ndaona kuti zvirinani
uiswe mutupo wedu chiratidzo
chekuti kwese kwauchaenda unenge
wakachengetedzeka.**

**Ndakambofunga kuti pamwe
ndirikurota.Asi ndakabva ndabatwa
ruoko naChioniso ndokubva atanga
kufamba nen i kuenda kumba yaive
kwayo kwega.**

**Chinyorwa ichi zvairwadza nekuti
zvaiita kunge urikupiswa**



nemoto.Pandakapinda musikana uya
ndiye wandakaona achizopinda
pamwechete naChioniso.

"Zvanyadza ndofunga chipo chako
unochiziva chiita basa."

Akadaro Chioniso .Ndakabva
ndatanga kunyorwa mutupo
weMumuzinda uyu.Pane
paakandiguma dumbu rangu
Zvanyadza ndikaona abata muromo
wake.



"Umm?"

**Akadaro ndokubva amira kutarisana
naChioniso zvandisina kunzwisia.**

**Akabva ambobuda kunze Chioniso
ndokutevera.**

**"Ko ko chiii?."ndakanzwa achidaro
nekuti ndaiteerera.**

"Mmm hapana mambokadzi kungoti



kungoti chete haa hapana."

**"Aaa ndanga ndatya ini ngatidzokere
mukati unoita basa rako."**

**Pavakapinda ndakaona achibata
zvekare ruoko rwangu ndokubva
andiguma zvekare padumbu.Paiita
sekunge anooneswa kana kuti kuti
anosvikirwa handina kuzvinzwisia.**

Akabva atanga kunyora asi aidedera



maoko ake.

**Paakapedza ndakatanga kunzwa
kurwadziwa achibva ataura.**

**"Zvichanyarara nekufamba
kwenguva Nakai ndofunga svondo
rose uchinzwa marwadzo."**

**Ndakabva ndagutsurira musoro
wangu ndokubva tabuda tose
takatevedzana ini ndichienda kuimba
yandaishandisa.Ndichipinda pasina**



**nguva ndakanzwa kuvhurwa
kwegonhi ndokubva ndashamika
kuona ari Tangawabaya masikati
machena kudai.**

"Ta--Tanga--??"

**Akabva anobata ruoko rwangu
rwainge rwanyorwa mutupo
ndokubva aisa muromo wake ipapo.**

**"Ussh "ndakadaro nekuti ndaive
ndiine marwadzo.**



"Hauzive kuti ndirikufara sei nazvo Nakai.Ndirikungonzwa kunge wave nehukana neni wakapetwa unoziva here?."

**Ndakatanga kunyemwerera
ndichinyaririra achibva afamba
kubuda nekuti aive masikati.**

**Pandakasara ndakabva ndadzokera
kunorara zvekare asiwo
ndakashamisika kunzwa kurohwa
kwegonhi ndokupepuka kuona**



**musikana uya achipinda apa kabata
zvekudya mumaoko.**

**"Hmm ndaona kuti nguva dzapera
usati wauya
kuzodya.Ndakuchegetera wena
Nakai?."**

**"Waita basa Zvanyadza ndabva
ndatorara ini ndofunga kuteerera
marwadzo."**

**Akabva atanga kunyemwerera
ndokundipa chekudya nguva
iyi.Ainditarisa ndichidya apa achiita**



**zvekubira bira kuita kunge pane
zvaiida kubvunza.**

**"Umm Nakai pane zvaunonzwa here
pamuviri pako izvezvi zvasiyana
nezvawanga uri kare?."**

**Ndakashama muromo nekuti
mubvunzo uyu wakato
ndishamisa.Ndakabva ndatoseka
nekut handina kana chandainzwa ini.**



**"Aaaa kwete hapana kana ufunge
hako ."**

**Pandakadaro akabva atora ndiro
yandaive ndadyira ndokubuda nayo
kuenda kuimba yenhapwa
Ndakasara ndichisekerera kuti
ndaive ndaona mumwe munhu
aindifarira mumuzinda.**

**Painge papera mazuva maviri
mambo vachibva vazounganidza
vanhu kuvaudza nezvemusikana uya
anonyota mutupo uye nekuiswa**



**kwangu mutupo vanhu vachibva
varatidza kufara.**

**Painge papera vhiki ndakutonzwa
zvakanaka ruoko rwangu
rwusingacharwadzi.**

**Ndakaona Chioniso rimwe zuva
achipinda mandaive ndiri apa achiita
kakufemereka ndokubva aramba
akanditarisa kunge pane zvaida
kutura asi aitadza.**

"Ma--mambokadzi?."



**"Nakai ummm urikurwara here kana
kuti??**

**"Kwete handisi."ndakadaro nekuti
handina pandainzwa.**

**"Ndaona kunge usina kuuya kuimba
yenhapwa nhasi."**

**Nemashoko aya akabva abuda asi
ndega ndainzwa kunge pane zvaaida
kubvunza kana kutaura asi
zvakarambiria mumukanwa**



Ndakabva ndazvirasira kure
ndokuona zvekare Zvanyadza
achipinda nechekudya.Ndakamboda
kuramba achibva aratidza
kutsamwa.Semunhu ainge akugara
pedyo pedyo neni ndakabva
ndatanga kudya pasina
zvandaifungira ----



CHIONISO

**Musi wandaidawo kupihwa rudo na
Tanga akabva atotanga
kundiudzawo zvimwe kureva kuti
aisatoda kurara nenii musi uyu.**

**Kutura chokwadi ndakarara husiku
hwese ndakabatikana. Asi
nechemumoyo ndakazviudza kuti
nyangwe zvikadii Tanga ndewangu
chete.**



**Mazuva aifamba kusvika ndazoon
kuti Nakai ainge akuda kutokonzer
zvisirizvo mumuzinda.**

**Tangawabaya ndainge
ndisisamuone zvakanaka kuna Nakai.
Saka ndakafunga kuenda kudunhu
kwa Dzveterwa ndaida rubatsiro
ikoko.**

**Hazvina kunditorera nguva tainge
tapinda kudunhu rekwa Dzveterwa.**



**Ndichipinda mumuzinda ndakaona
ivo mambo Dzveterwa vakamira
pachivanze nemachinda avo.**

"Chioniso--"

**Vakadaro ini kwakupfugama pasi
kuratidza ruremekedzo.**

**"Kwakanaka here kuti tsika kana kuti
mauya kuhondo na Tangawabaya"**

"Kwe--kwete mambo ndirikutodawo



rubatsiro rwenyu"

**Pandakadaro ndakaona
vachinyemwerera. Handina kuda
kupedza nguva ndakabva
ndavatsanangurira zvose zvaiitika
hapana chandakasiya.**

**"Kkk Tangawabaya mheno kuti
akadya muti upi chaiwo, anoda
vakadzi kunge akatemerwa nyora
zvino ukatoti vavava unotorerwa
murume naiye Nakai"**

Pavakadaro vakabva vambonyarara



kwakusunga Chiso.

**"Ini na Tanga hatitowirirane
zvachose nezvaakaita, chichemo
chako ndachinzwa ndichakupa
Zvanyadza ndiyе achakubatsira
panyaya dzako musikana iyeye
anobata basa"**

**Ndakatanga kunzwa moyo wangu
kufara.**

**"Asi munhu iyeye
ngaachengetedzwe handidi kunzwa
kuti avhiringwa nekuti kana apedza**



**basa ndichamuda kuno asi
pachazodiwa muripo wacho"**

**Ndakagutsurira musoro pasina
nguva musikana uye akabva
ashevedzwa. Ndichimutarisa
aitooneka kuti aibata zvihombe.**

**Tichibva tadzokera kwedu
nemusikana uye.**

**Mazuva aifamba arimo mumuzinda.
Apa ndainyepera kufarira Nakai kuti**



**avarairwe uye asafungire
zvakawanda.**

**"Zvanyadza pane zvaurikuona here
pamunhu wangu? "**

Ndakabvunza ndichida kuziva.

**"Kkkk kwete handina chandati
ndaona"**

**Akadaro ndichibva ndamupa nguva
yake.**



**Pasina mazuva akabva auya
pandaiva Zvanyadza kwakugara
zvake akazendama nemadziro.**

"Mambokadzi Nakai ane pamuviri"

"Heeee---? "

**Ndakadaro ndichikandira rusero
kwakadaro uko nyemba dzose
kwakurasika pasi.**

"Hongu mambokadzi ndozviripo"



**Ndakatanga kungonzwa kutya
mandiri angave ani munhu akaita izvi.**

**Mumoyo mangu ndakambozviudza
kuti kwaive kunyepa.**

**Ndakamboenda kwaiva nababa
vangu ndichibva ndavaudza zviripo.**

**Ndakaenda kwaiva na mai vaTanga
kwakuvaudza zvainge zvataurwa na
Zvanyadza.**

"Mmmm kana zvatodaro hazvina



**kujeka ndi Tanga chete anemabasa
aya"**

Vaitaura vakaita kusunga chiso.

"Huya kuno muroora"

**Vakadaro ndichibva ndatanga
kutevera.**

**"Chirau na Tangawabaya anzi
vamboenda kurwizi uko saka ndoda
kuunganidza machinda ose aripano"**



**Hazvina kutora nguva vakabva
vaunganidzwa machinda.**

**"Ndisingade kупедза nguva
ndodawo kuziva murume chaiye
akakwanisa kubvisa Nakai
humhandara"**

**Vakadaro vachinyemwerera
vakatarisa machinda aye. Asi vese
vaingotarisana tarisana kuratidza
kuti hapana akakwanisa kurara na
Nakai.**

"Ummm kwete mambokadzi



**handione paine jinda rakakwanisa
kurara naNakai nekutii--"**

**Rakadaro rimwe jinda richibva
ranyarara kuratidza kuti raitya
kupedzisa nyaya yaro.**

**"Nakai taita vapwere kwaari ndewe
vanhu vakuru uyo mambokadzi"**

**Rakadaro rimwe jinda raiveneche
kumucheto cheto kwevamwe.**

Parakadaro jinda iri vamwe vose



vakabva vatanga kuseka.

**Zvaive pachena izvi kuti Tanga ndiye
aive nezvose.**

**Takazobva paive nemachinda aya
kwakuenda kuimba yamai vaTanga.**

**"Nhumbu inoda kubviswa ndiko
kupedza zvose"**

**Vakadaro mai vaTanga vachiratidza
kurevesa.**



**Mangwana acho svikiro rakazouya
mumuzinda rikasiya rataura kuti
Tanga anofanirwa kuenda kugomo
kunotaura nevadzimu.**

**Musi waakabuda mumuzinda
takabva tagara dare na Zvanyadza.**

**"Musazvidye moyo ini ndinoziva
mushonga wekubvisa nhumbu
zvirinyore uye pasina anozviona"**



**Akadaro Zvanyadza tichibva
tamutarisa.**

**"Mushonga uyu ndinenge ndichiuisa
muchikafu chake ushoma ushoma
kusvika zvanaka"**

"Iyi ipfungwa yakanaka iyi"

**Vakadaro mai vaTanga ndichibva
ndatanga kunyemwerera.**

Musikana uyu airatidza kuziva basa



**rake zvakanyanya saka taida
kumupa mukana aite zvaanoziva.**

End of chapter 20



Edit with WPS Office

Stay tuned 💋

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY



Edit with WPS Office

0777350020

CHAPTER 21

TANGAWABAYA

Pakanzi naChioniso ndave kutoenda



Edit with WPS Office

**kuti Nakai anoiswa mutupo
ndakamboshamisika.Zvakandinetsa
nekuti ndaisafungira kuti angaite
moyo iwowo.**

**Pavakapedza ndakazoenda kuimba
yaNakai ndikasvikobata ruoko
irworwo ndokusvika kuisa muromo
wangu ipapo ndakaita kumutarisa
kumeso.Ndaiona achiratidza
kurwadziwa asi ndaingoda
kumuratidza kuti zvichanaka.**

**Ndaida kuti chero kwaachafamba
vanhu vese vachaziva kuti**



**ndewe kumuzinda wangu hameno
kuti sei?.**

**Ndakabva ndabuda ndikaenda
kuimba yangu ndokusvika kuona
Chioniso akamira.**

**"Zvanyadza anechipo chake
ndaisafungira kuti nyati ichabuda
zvakanaka kudaro."**

**Ndakabva ndatanga kunyemwerera
nguva iyi ndokubva ndabuda kuenda**



**kudare semunhu aida kuti
mumuzinda vazive zvaitora
nzvimbo.Ndakabva ndaudza munhu
wese zvainge zviripo ndokubva
ndavaratidza zvainge zvaitwa pana
Nakai.**

**Painge papera mazuva ndisirikuenda
kuimba yaNakai nenyaya yekuti
ndaida kuti vanhu vavarairwe
mumuzinda.**

**Mumwe musi ndakaona achibuda
mumuzinda naNakai ndokubva
ndatevera .Ainge aina Tariro**



ndikaziva kuti zvangu zvaita.

**Ndakaona vananga kurwizi
ndokubva ndaona urimukana
wakakodzera nekuti hapana
chandaitya apa.**

**Ndichibva ndambomira kuvatarisa
vachishambidza zvipfeko zvavo
ndokubva ndatanga kunyemwerera.**

**Ndakabva ndaridza kamuridzo vese
vachibva vacheuka.Pavakandiona**



ndakaona Nakai achiita kunyaririra
ndichibva ndasvika kumubata ruoko
rwake ndokubva ndatanga kufamba
naye kubva panzvimbo iyi.

Pandainge ndave kachinhamwe
naye ndakaona ashatisa chiso
achibva abata dumbu.

"Maiwee."

Ndakabva ndamubata
nekukurumidza ndikatanga
kutya.Nguva iyoyo akatanga
kuyerera ziya ndikashaya kuti



zvirikufamba sei?.

"Ko --ko chi?."

**Umm ndanzwa mudumbu mangu
kurwadza handizive kuti chii asi
mabva manyarara."**

**Ndakatora nguva ndakamutarisa
ndichibva ndazvikandira kure.**

**Ndakaswedera pedyo pedyo naye
ndichibva ndaisa maoko angu**



kumusana kwake kuti muviri yedu
ive inosangana.Ndainyatsomutarisa
mwana uyu ndega ndikanzwa kuti
ndichauraya wese anoda kumutora.

Undipe mukana Nakai nhasi
ndirikunzwa kuda nezvako ."

Akabva atanga kunyaririra asi
ndakasimudza chiso ndokubva
tasanganidzana maziso.

"Nhasi ndichauya kuimba yako



usavhare gonhi."

**Akabva agutsurira musoro wake
ndokufamba kudzokera kwaive
naNakai.**

**Ndakatanga kudzokera kumuzinda
asiwo ndati fambei pane
zvandakanzwa kwandaive ndabva
nekuti ndakanzwa kunge kuchema
kwemunhu kana vanhu.**

**Ndakabva ndabuditsa pfumo rangu
kudzokera asi munhu wandakatanga
kufunga aive Nakai.Ndakadzokera**



ndikasvika kuona jinda
remumuzinda rakabata Nakai maoko
ese uku Tariro abata muromo wake.

"Chidembo-??ndakadaro nekut
ndaive ndamuziva.

"Nda--mambo nda--?"

Ndakabva ndafamba paari
ndokusvika kumubata zvine
simba.Ndakatanga
kumundundurudza ndokuenda pedu
tega.



**Ndakamusundira pasi achibva
adonha apa maziso angu aive akaita
kutsvuka nehasha.**

**"Ne--nemhaka yei
nhai??"ndakabvunza kuda kuziva
nekuti ndaiita kuvira nehasha.**

**"Ndodzoka ndoda undiudze nyaya
dzako dzose ."**

**Ndakabva ndaenda kwaive naNakai
naTariro ndokusvika vakamira.**



**"Endai kumuzinda izvezvi
ndatopedza nemi."**

**Pasina kupikisa vakabva vafamba
kuenda. Ndakadzokera kwandaive
ndasiya Chidembo nekuti aiziva kuti
akatiza mumuzinda aisasvika.**

**Ndakasvika azoita kupfugama
ndichibva ndaramba ndakamutarisa.**



**"Ma--mambo ini handina
chandinoziva nekuti ndatumwa
navaChitiyo."**

"Kuti uite sei?."

Ndakabvunza nehasha zvekare?."

**"Zva--zvanzi ndofanirwa kumubata
chibharo ndikapedza naye
ndomuuraya."**



Ndakanzwa kuzarirwa nehasha .

**"Taura zvaunoda mhuri yako kana
iwewe??"**

"Ma--mambo?"

Akadaro achida kundipikisa."

**"Ndati taura zvaunoda pakati pako
iwe kana kuti mhuri yako."**

**Ndakaona apfugama pamberi pangu
ndokubva atanga kudetemba."**



"Mhuri yangu ndoida mambo neni--."

**Handina kumirira kупедза кутаура
кваке .Ndakabva ndabvisa museve
waive kumusana kwangu ndokubva
ndataura.**

**"Tiza Chidembo ukakwanisa kupinda
mumuzinda ndisina kukubata ndoti
makorokoto."**

Pandakadaro akabva asimuka



**achingokanda nanho mbiri chete
ndakautatamura uchibva
wanonyudza kumusana kwake.**

**Ndakamunzwa achigomera amira
ndichibva ndataura.**

**"Tiza nehupenyu hwako uye ukasvika
kumuzinda usati waoneka
unovaudza kuti ndirikuvaongorora
vese."**

**Akabva atanga kukamhina achienda
asi ndaizoona ropa richidonha
maaifamba.**



**Ndakatanga kuseka nekuti kana
ndave panguva yakai mheno
zvandainzwa mandiri.**

**Ndakabva ndabvisa umwe museve
zvekare patainge takusvika
kumuzinda ndichibva ndauregedzera
kumurova kumusana zvekare.**

**Ndakaona akudzedzereka kupinda
mumuzinda ndichibva ndananga
kuimba yangu ndikasvika Chioniso
arimo akamira naZvanyadza asi
paakandiona vakaratidza**



kuvhunduka.

**Ndakabva ndanzwa kangoma
kaireva kusuwa pane zvaininge
zvaitika ndichibva ndabudawo asi
zvose ndaiziva.**

**Ainge azoita kurara pakati nepakati
pemuzinda uku baba vaChioniso
vakamira vachinetseka vachibvunza.**

"Chi__Chidembo taura ndiani aita



izvi??"

**"Nda--ma--ndi-nda--."akabva
asimudza ruoko rwake tichibva
tatarisana ndakaona achibuda ropa
mumukanwa apa ainge ashama
achibva atogwinha nekutooneka."**

Maiweee-?.

**Aive Chiniso aidaro ndakashaya kuti
ainge auya nguvai.Ainge abata
muromo wake ukuwo Baba
vaChioniso ndokubva vanditarisa.**



**"Ma-mambo mumuzinda munenge
mapinda muvengi."**

**Ndakaramba ndakavatarisa
ndokubva ndataura zvine hunyoro
nguva iyi.**

**"Motsvaga muvengi kana
mamuwana urayai."**

Pandakapedza mashoko aya



ndakabva ndaudza Chirau zvekuita.

**"Chirau endesai chitunha kuimba
kwacho Monoti vanhu vavige munhu
uyu."**

**Ndakaona Chitiyo achishama
muromu wake kunditarisa ndichibva
ndafamba kuenda kudare.**

**Pandakasvika akabva atevera apa
akaita kusunga chiso .**

"Tezvara--???"ndakadaro ndatarisana



**navo kumeso. Ndaiona vachida
kutaura asi zvairambira kumuromo.**

**"Ndaneta nhasi ndambosimbisa
maoko."**

**Vakabva vagomera ndokuramba
vakanditarisa ndokubva ndasimuka
ndichinyemwerera. Vainditanga
vachitii ivo variwo vaiziva nyaya
dzavo.**

**Ndakabva ndatanga kufamba
ndichida kuenda kuimba yangu
ndokubva ndaona Nakai akamira**



**naZvanyadza achitambidzwa nhanga
achibva anyemwerera achitanga
kudya---**



Edit with WPS Office

(NARRATED)

**Musi wakauya Chioniso mumuzinda
wamambo Dzveterwa
vakambofunga kuti zvimwe ainge
atumwa na Tangawabaya asi
vakazoona kuti aivewo neimwe
nyaya yake.**

Mambo Dzveterwa pavakaudzwa



**zvainge zvavingwa na Chioniso
vakabva vabvumira zvose sezvo
vainge vachiri neruvengo kuna
Tangawabaya.**

**Mambo Dzveterwa vakatora
musikana uyo anonzi Zvanyadza
kwakumuudza kuti aende kunoita
basa raidiwa na Chioniso kudunhu
kwana Tanga.**

**"Uchaenda kunoita zvawafambira
uchipedza basa iri ndichazoda
muripo wakakura kubva kudunhu iri,
kana pasina chabuda ndichamutsa**



"hondo isina mukare akamboona"

**Vakadaro mambo Dzveterwa
vachiudza Zvanyadza paainge akuda
kubuda. Mashoko aya vakamataura
vari vaviri pasina ainzwa.**

**"Chimwe chinhu usaudze vamwe
vanhu mumuzinda uno kuti ndizvo
zvawavakunoita"**

**"Zviri munzeve mambo ndichaita
sekureva kwenu"**



**Akadaro Zvanyadza achibva
azobuda kwakuenda na Chioniso.**

**Mambo Dzveterwa havana kuda
kubuda pachena kumwana wavo
Chakata nezvehurongwa hwavo na
Chioniso.**

**Vaiziva kuti vaisawirirana nepfungwa
iyi sezvo Chakata aida Nakai.**

**Ukuwo kubva zuva rakasvika
Zvanyadza mudunhu rana Tanga**



**akazviudza kuti ndichaita basa
nemazvo sekuwirirana kwavainge
vakaita na Dzveterwa.**

**Zuva raakatanga kuonana na Nakai,
akabva atoona kare kuti aive
nepamuvuri, asi haana kuda kuudza
Chioniso nguva iyi pakatombooita
mazuva achivanza vanza kusvika
azovaudza nezvepamuviri apa.**

**Zvanyadza akatanga kufarira Nakai
irinzira yekuda kumuisa pedyo pedyo
naye kut asafungire zvakawanda.**



**Mazuva aifamba vaviri ava
vachifambidzana chero iye Nakai
akabva apa ruvimbo rwakanyanya
kuna Zvanyadza. Asi Tariro aisafara
nazvo sezvo aiona kuti panenge
pane zvaivepo.**

**"Ini ndichambobuda ndoda kunotora
mushonga uya wekubvisa nhumbu"**

**Akadaro Zvanyadza kuna Chioniso.
Achibva amhanya kwakunotora
mushonga zvisina akaona
mumuzinda achibva adzoka.**



**Mushonga uyu waisabvisa nhumbu
ipapo ipapo asi kuti waitora
twumazuva.**

**Zvanyadza akatanga kuisira Nakai
mushonga uyu muchikafu.**

**"Nakai unofanirwa kudya musha uno
unemaguta uyu"**

**Akadaro Zvanyadza kuna Nakai
achinyepera kumufarira apa
achisekerera hake.**



Nakai achinzwa izvi akabva anzwa moyo wake kufara sezvo ainge ava nevanhu vaviri vanomufarira mumuzinda. Asi chaimunetsa ndecekuti nguva zhinji paanenge aina Zvanyadza Tariro aisasvikapo.

Tairiro aisachenesa Zvanyadza zvachose saka ainge avakuvenga mawiriraniro aiitwa nevaviri ava.

Tariro akambofunga kuda kutsiura Nakai asi akatya.



**Ukuwo mai va Tanga pavakanza
kuti Nakai ainge akudya chikafu
chaiva nemushonga uyu vakatanga
kunzwa kufara sezvo vaida
kuparadza Nakai. Vaisamuda
mumuzinda umu zvachose.**

**Ukuwo mambo Chiweshe vakazoona
Chakata achisvika pamuzinda wavo
achiratidza hukasha hwakanyanya.**

**"Nakai ndakamuona kudunhu kwana
Tangawabaya zvichireva kuti
anogona kuitwa mukadzi wamambo**



Tanga"

Akadaro Chakata achiita kufemera padenga. Mambo Chiweshe vakatadza kupindura sezvo vakatadza kuziva kuti waive mubvunzo here kana kuti aitotaura zvaivepo.

"Cha--Chakata"

Vakadaro mambo Chiweshe vaine kutya kwakanyanya.



**"Ndati Nakai anofanirwa kudzoka
kuno kana muchida kugara dunhu
rino zvisina hondo"**

**Mambo Chiweshe vakatoona kuti
vakada kukakavadzana na Chakata
vaigona kusiya nyemba rakacheke
nyika.**

**"Chakata mashoko ako ndiri
kumanzwa, chindipawo mazuva
ndigadzirise nyaya iyi ndichaedzawo
nepandinogona kuti
zviite"**



**Vakadaro mambo Chiweshe sezvo
vaiona kuti vakada kurwisana kana
kuita nharo hapana chaibuda.**

**"Ndiri kukupai vhiki rimwe chete kuti
mugadzirise, Nakai anofanirwa
kudzoka kuno"**

**Akadaro Chakata achibva adzokera
kudunhu kwavo. Haana kuudza baba
vake zvainge aronga sezvo aiziva
kuti vaigona kupikisana nazvo.**



**Mambo Chiweshe vakafunga
kutuma rimwe jinda ravo kudunhu
rekwana Tangawabaya.**

**"Inzwaka Musvota ndoda kuti uende
kudunhu rekwanan Tanga ndoda kuti
usvikeko zvinehungwaru,
chandirukuda kunyanya ukakwanisa
kuonana na Nakai ibva wamuisa
mutupo wangu paruoko rwake sezvo
ndainge ndisina kuzviita kare nekuda
kwezvikonzero"**

**"Zvi–zviino ndinobudirira here
mambo? "**



**Akadaro Musvota nezwi raive
rakazara kutya.**

**"Unofanirwa kubudirira sezvo
Chakata auya kuipa ndoda kuti kana
akwanisa kutora Nakai ange aine
mutupo wangu kuti ndinyatsodya
pfuma zvakanaka"**

**"Pakanaka mambo ndichaita
sekureva kwenu"**

Vaviri vakawirirana hurongwa hwavo.



**Ukuwo Tangawabaya paakaenda
mugomo kunotaura nevadzimu,
munhu waakatanga kutaura nezvake
aive Nakai.**

**Aidawo kuti vanhu vese vaive
pamoyo pake vange
vakachengetedzwa kubva kuvavengi.**



End of chapter 21

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/BpTFV8RS5pcAmneqGicBMA>**

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/GV76ISp4SsS6VAJ3ahZ5Be>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 22



Edit with WPS Office

NAKAI

**Ndakaona atsamwa Zvanyadza
ndichibva ndatora
kudya.Pandakadya ndakaona
akunyemwerera.**

**Mumwe musi ndakaona Tariro
achipinda mandaive ndiri.**

**"Wanyanya kurara Nakai handei
kurwizi."**



**Ndakamboda kuramba ndokubva
ndabvuma nekuti rudo rwaive
naTariro kwandiri rwaive
rwakadarikidza.**

**Tichisvika takabva tatanga kugeza
nhumbi tichiseka.Pava paya
ndakanzwa muridzo patakarisa
tikaona ari
Tangawabaya.Ndakanzwa kufara
semunhu ainge agarisa asina
kumuona.**



Pandakenda kwaari takabva tambobvapo ndokuenda kwedu tega.Asi pane zvakandinetsa ndakabva ndanzwa kurwadziwa mudumbu asi kwenguva diki zvichibva zvapera.

Tambovaraidzana achibva andivimbisa kuzoda kundiona.Ndakadzokera kwaive naTariro asi pakabva pasvika jinda remumuzinda. Parakasvika rakabva randibata maoko angu kwave



**kundindundurudza zvine simba
ndichibva ndasvika kudonhera pasi.**

**"Maiwee "ndakadaro achibva
andisimudza zvine simba.**

**"Ndoda kunzwawo zvinodiwa
nevarume pauri Nakai.Ndapedza
newe ndoda kukuuraya kkk nekuti
ndatumwa nevakuru."**

Paakadaro ndakabva ndashama



muromo wangu .Aizama kuda kutii?.

**Paakatenderedza ruoko rwangu
zvekare ndakabva ndaridza mhere.**

"Maiwee mandikuvadza."

"Va--vaChidembo "

**Ndakamunzwa achishevedzera
ndokubva ndanzwa mutsindo Tanga
achibudikira.**



**Paakaona mambo murume uya
akabva aratidza kutya.Pane zvaaida
kutura asi mabatirwo acho
akandyisa.Vakabva vaenda achibva
adzoka pasina kanguva.Airatidza
hasha ndokubva ati tiende
kumuzinda.**

**Tichisvika ndakaenda kuimba yangu
asi ndaifunga varume vaviri vange
vasara.**

**"Nakai mambo vachaita
zvavachagona usafunge
zvakanyanya.**



**Paakadaro ndakanyepeera
kunyemwerera ndokubva ndagara
pasi. Pasina nguva ndakanzwa
mheremhere ndokubva tabuda
takatevedzana naTariro. Ndakaona
murume uya achidonhera pakati
pemuzinda asi aive nemuseve
kumusana. Ndakabata muromo
wangu tichibva tatarisana naTariro.**

**"Ta--Tariro nda--nda--?."ndakadaro
ndapera mate mumukanwa .Akabva
auya ndokundibata ndokubva
Ndazoona Tanga achibuda kuimba**



**yake apa muzinda wainge wazara
varume .**

**"Munhu atisiya mambo honai miseve
yaiswa irikumusana?"**

**Munhu akataura apa aive pakati
pavo asi handina kuziva kuti aive
ani.Ndakabva ndabata muromo
kudzokera matairara.Nekuda
kwangu pane jinda raive ratofa
ndizvo zvazvaireva apa .**

**Ndakazonzwa kubatwa mapfudzi
naTariro kuti richibuda kuenda**



**kwaive nenhapwa Tichibuda
mutumbi waive usisipo nguva iyi.Uye
ndaiona machinda agara kudare asi
zvaitaurwa ikoko handina kuziva.**

**Ndirimuimba yenhapwa ndakanzwa
vasikana vaviri vaive parutivi rwangu
vachitura.**

**"Umm mumuzinda uno
waashata.Tagara makore asi kufa
kwejinda kwaiti kukaitika
mumuzinda uno waiita runyararo uye
mambo Tanga nyangwe zvavo
vainge vasati vave mambo ndivo**



vaitoramba kuti munhu angorova. Asi
apa ndashamisika kuti havana
zvavataura."

Ndakabva ndatanga kunetseka .

Kwaive kwabikwa manhanga asi
ndakanzwa moyo wangu kusviba.

Ndakatanga kubuda ndokunzwa izwi
raZvanyadza.

"Na--Nakai mirapo."



**Ndakabva ndamira achibva asvika
pandaive ndiri apa achinyemwerera.**

**"Nakai ndikuziva kuti hauna kudya
Ooh tora udye nhanga iri."**

**Ndakabva ndamboda kuramba
ndikaona atarisa pasi.**

**"Nemhaka yei uchiratidza kusandida
"
•**

Ndakanzwa kubatikana nemashoko



**aya ndokubva ndatora nhanga raaive
akabata nekudya akatarisa.**

**Ndakaona akunyemwerera ndokubva
ndatanga kuenda kuimba
yandaishandisa.**

**Ndichisvika ikoko.Ndakabva ndarara
.Ndakazopeputswa nemudumbu
mandakanza muchirwadza
ndokubva ndaita kugara pasi.**



**Ndakamboyuwira asi zvakaitika
kwenguva diki ndokunzwa
manyarara.Zvakambondinetsa
nekuti zuva iri kaive kechipiri asi
ndakabva ndazvirasira kure.**

**Hwave husku ndakarara ndakanzwa
kuvhurwa kwegonhi ndokuona ari
Chioniso achipinda.Moziva
ndakarohwa nehana nekuti Tanga
aive ati achazoda kuuya---**



CHITIYO

**Ndakanzwa kubatikana pazvakanzi
Nakai ane pamuviri.**

**Zvaive pachena kuti aive
Tangawabaya ane mabasa ese aya.**



Edit with WPS Office

"Zvino kana zvadai paipa apa "

**Ndaitaura ndega ndichiita kunge
munhu ava kurasa njere.**

**"Nakai akango bara mwana chete
mumuzinda umu zvose zvaenda
musango, mwana wangu Chioniso
haazomboonekwi sechinhu"**

Ndaitaura ndega ndakananga kumba



**kwangu. Ndaifanirwa kumira mira
nerimwe divi kuparadza Nakai.**

**Ndakaudza jinda randainzwana
naro rainzi Chidembo kuti rikawana
mukana ribate chibharo Nakai
nekuuraya.**

**Asi zvose izvo zvakaenda nepamwe.
Ndakarohwa nehana kuona jinda riye
richipinda mumuzinda miseve
yakabaya kumusana. Raive
nemashoko araida kutaura asi
rakabva rafuga raro rega.**



**Ndakarwadziwa asi chekuita painge
pasina. Munhu ainge aita izvi aive
Tanga kuti ndimubvunze kuti zvainge
zvafamba sei ndakanzwa kutya,
sezvo iye Tanga haana chakataura.**

**"Nakai achapedzisa vanhu
mumuzinda uno"**

Ndakadaro ndichitaura na Chioniso.

**"Ndiye akonzera kufa kwejinda iri
kureva kuti mambo vanga vatevera**



kurwizi?"

Aitaura achiratidza kurwadziwa Chioniso. Vanhu vaive mumuzinda vakatadza kuziva kuti chii chatora nzvimbo pakufa kwejinda iri.

Mangwana acho Tangawabaya akaunganidza machinda ose mumuzinda.

"Ndati ndikuzivisei kuti muzinda uno wasiyana nakare, ikozvino anowanikwa achiita zvisina kukodzera achapihwa mutongo



**wakaomarara zvisinei nekuti wagara
nguva yakareba sei uri muno"**

**Zvino kana aireva inini taisvitsana
kure chete.**

**"Nharadada hadzishaikwe mukati
mamuri imomo ndangoti mugare
maziva"**

**Vanhu vese vakaramba
vakangovhura maziso vakatarisa.**

"Kunemi tezvara vangu vaChitiyo



**haaa ino yave nguva yekuti muzorore
musanyanya kuramba
muchizvinetsa nekuuya muno
mumuzinda makabva kure kwazvo
saka yavanguva yevechidiki
vambomhanya mhanya kana paine
zvarema ndipo pamunouya henuy"**

**Aizvinyepera Tangawabaya
ndakabva ndatosimuka ipapo ipapo
kwakutanga kutaura.**

**"Pamusoroi veruzhinji, ndovimba
mashoko ataurwa nemukwasha
wangu maanzwa, asi cuti ndikusiyei**

**mega mmmm parikundiomera
muzinda uno unga toparara sezvo
machinda mazhinji dzichiri pwere"**

**Pandakadaro ndakaona vanhu
vakungotarisana tarisana vamwe
vachiita mahon'era.**

**"Ichokwadi ichocco chataurwa
navaChitiyo vanofanirwa kunge
varipano nguva nenguva"**

**Vaive mai va Tanga vainge vatsinhira.
Ndakabva ndanzwa manyuku nyuku.**



**"Ndazvinzwa asi zvandataura
ngazvigare muhana dzenyu,
wandinoona achiita zvakaipa
mudunhu rino neni tapesana"**

**Akabva agara pasi Tangawabaya
vanhu vachibva vatanga kuuchira
maoko.**

**Vanhu pavainge vakufamba famba
mumuzinda ndakabva ndaenda
paiva na Tanga.**



**"Gara zviya handina kuzobvunza kuti
makafamba sei kugomo uku
kutorivara wena"**

**Ndakadaro ndichinogara parutivi
rwake Tanga.**

**"Kwaive kutsvene hako, uye
ndakafamba zvakanaka kwazvo"**

**"Hamuda zvamakasangana nazvo
here mambo uye mashoko
amakanotaura ikoko ndeapi, zvinhu**



**kubatsiranaka kkkkk zvimwe
munenge makanotaura zvisizvo
sezvo muchiri vechidiki kudai"**

**Ndaitaura ndichisekerera kuda
kunzwa. Ndaida kuziva kuti ainge
ataura nevadzimu kuti kudii.**

**"Sekureva kwakaita svikiro kuti
ndiende ndega kugomo uku, zvaive
pachena kuti hakuna mumwe
anofanirwa kunzwa hurukuro
yandakanota ikoko, ndine hurombo
tezvara handikwanise
kukutsanangurirai zvakaitika**



kugomo"

**Ndakanzwa hasha ndichibva
ndanyepeera kunyemwerera hangu.**

**Kwakutanga kutaura dzimwe nyaya.
Asi ndainzwa godo rakandigara
pahuro.**

**"Mambo tinemunhu watabata kunze
kwemuzinda uko"**

Akadaro Chirau achiuya pataiva.



**Ndichibva ndatanga kunzwa hana
kurova.**

"Munhu abva kupi? "

**Ndakadaro kuna Chirau apa ndainge
ndasimuka.**

**"Handina kuziva sezvo tangomuona
akamira nemakwenzi"**

**"Ngaauye muno mumuzinda kana ari
nuvengi chete anofa nhasi"**



**Akadaro Tanga achitora bakatwa
rake.**

**Pasina nguva munhu uye akabva
apindwa naye mumuzinda apa vanhu
vainge vazara kuda kuona chaitora
nzvimbo.**

**Akasviko kandwa mberi
kwa Tangawabaya.**

Achibva apfugama uku achidedera.

"Wabva kupi uye unonzi ani? "



**"Ndabva kwamambo Chiweshe
ndinonzi Musvota, uye handina
kuuya kuzorwisa mambo
musandiuraya"**

**Akadaro achidedera Tanga achibva
aenda paaiva.**

**"Chirau musunungurei maoko ayo
agare pasi ataure nyaya yake"**

**Haana kutora nguva Chirau akabva
aita sekudaro.**



**"Maita basa mambo, ndatumwawo
namambo Chiweshe kuti ndione
mwana wavo Nakai ndimubvunze
hupenyu ,uye ndoda kusiya
ndamuisa mutupo wekwavo sezvo
ndiye ega anga asara asina mutupo
paruoko kudzinza kwavo"**

**Paakadaro ndakaona Tanga
achinyemwerera kwakusunga chiso.**

"Chirau shevedza Nakai nekukasika"

**Akabva amhanya Chirau ini ndainge
ndakangoyeva kutopererwa**



**nezvekutura. Ndakavaona vachiuya
vakadungamidzana na Nakai.**

**Achisvika ndakamuona achibata
muromo wake Nakai kuratidza
kushamisika.**

**"Nakai Tambanudza ruoko rwako
rweruboshwe murume uyu aone"**

**Akadaro Tanga kuna Nakai achibva
aita sekudaro.**

"Waonei paruoko urwo? "



Akadaro Tanga kune jinda riye.

**"Nda--ndaona mutupo wenyu
mambo"**

**Akadaro achiita kundandama
kuratidza kushamiswa nazvo.**

**Nguva iyoyo Tangawabaya akabva
anyemwerera kwakuti----**



End of chapter 22

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>**

TANGAWABAYA



Edit with WPS Office



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND



Edit with WPS Office

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 23

TANGAWABAYA

Ndaiyeva Nakai achidya nhanga



Edit with WPS Office

achinyemwerera..Apedza kudya ndakaona achifamba kuenda kuimba yake ndokubva ndazviudza kuti ndichazonomuona sekuvimbisa kwandaive ndamuita.Ndakadzokera kudare ndokuti gare gare nguva diki ndokusimuka kuenda kuimba yangu.Ndichipinda ndakamira pagoni ndakuda kupinda ndakaona Zvanyadza achibuda ndokubva ndamubata zvine simba nekuti maisangopindwa pindwa pasina mvumo.

"Ko iwewe uriku--??"handina kупедза ndakaona Chioniso amira pagonhi



zvekare kubva mumba.

**"Ta--mambo ndini ndanga
ndamushevedza semunhu anga
akuda kumbosimbiswa pakati
pemusana ."**

**Ndakaona musikana uya
achitambisa tambisa maoko asi
aibvunda ndokubva ndatora nguva
ndakatarisa iye achibva atanga
kufamba kuenda asi achiita kunge
kutiza.**

"Tanga chipinda



usanetseke."Ndakabva ndatopinda mumba asi hameno kuti ndainzwa kunge pane zviripo chete.

Ndichisvika padare ndakaona Baba vaChioniso vakamira asi vaiti vakanditarisa vainzvengesa maziso .Ndakasvika kudare panzvimbo yangu ivo ndokubva vagara padivi rangu.

"Mambo Tanga firo yakaita Chidembo handina kufara nayo ini.Munhu akaita izvi maonero angu anofanirwa ari wemumuzinda uno



chete."

**Ndakabva ndavapa ziso reruvengo
nguva iyi. Ndaida kuvaratidza kuti
ndirimambo.Ndakaudza Chirau kuti
machinda aungane nekuti pane
zvandaida kutaura.Ndakaona amai
vangu vauya padare asi handina
kubatikana nazvo.**

**Ndakaudza Chitiyo kuti aive akura
uye aifanirwa kumbosiira vechidiki
asi akabva aramba.Ndakazviziva kuti
vaive nezvavaihwandira ndikavasiya
vakadaro.**



**Hwave husiku ndakabva ndabva
kudare apa muzinda wose waive
wanyarara nguva iyi.**

**Ndakaona Chirau achiuya kuzomira
pamberi pangu ndokubva atanga
kudzungudza musoro.**

**"Mambo ndaona mambokadzi
Chioniso vapinda muimba yaNakai."**

Ndakabva ndamira ndokuramba



**ndakatarisa kuimba iyi .Ndainzwa
hasha ndokubva ndashaya kuti
ndoita sei?.**

**"Chirau ndiwe unofanirwa
kununudza Nakai ita zvinoita."**

**Ndakabva ndaenda kuimba
yangu.Asi ndaive ndisina
kugadzikana nguva iyi.Pasina nguva
ndakaona Chioniso achipinda apa
ndaive ndakaita kurara nemusana.**



**"Ukanzwa kuti nhapwa yaita
pamuviri mumuzinda uno unoita sei
nekuti mutemo wemuno unoti
hakuna anoita nhumbu
isingazivikanwe kuti ndeyaani?."**

**"Ndakabva ndaita kumuka pandaive
ndakarara ndichibva ndaita
kudikitira.Asiwo dai ari Nakai
ndingadai ndakaziva nyaya
iyi.Ndakabva ndanzwa kurerukirwa
ndokunyemwerera.**

"Mutemo mutemo Chioniso hapana



**nhapwa inoitiswa pamuviri
ndisingazive ndouraya vese."**

Ndakaona achinyemwerera Chioniso

.

"Ndafara nekuziva Tanga."

**Nguva iyoyo akabva auya kuzorara
padivi rangu ndokundibata
pachipfuva.Ndakazvionakuti kubuda
kwacho musi uyu kwainetsa apa
Nakai ndaive ndamuvimbisa kuti
ndichauya.**



**Kuchiedza zuva rinotevera nguva
dzati fambei pakabva pasvika
murume mumuzinda aiti ainge abva
kwaChiweshe muzinda wababa
vaNakai uye vaise vafambira kuda
kuisa mutupo pana
Nakai.Ndakanomushevedza Nakai
ndichibva ndavaratidza
mutupo.Ndakaona achibata muromo
wake ndokubva atanga kudzungudza
musoro wake.**

**Ndakabva ndasimuka kuramba
ndakamutarisa.**



**"Umm mambo hamuoni here kuti
apa makakanganisa ne--kuti Nakai
ndewekumuzinda kwaChiweshe."**

**Paakadaro ndakabva ndafamba
kuenda pedyo pedyo naye.Pane
zvandakabva ndaona nguva
iyi.Mambo Chiweshe vaise vakuda
kuisa mutupo wavo pana Nakai
nemhaka yei nekuti pese apa vaise
vakamura.**

**Ndakabva ndanopfugama paari
semunhu ainge auya kumuzinda**



wedu nguva iyi.

"Enda unoudza mambo Chiweshe
kuti ndakaisa maziso angu
kumashure kwavo vakanditamba
zvekare zvavakaita izvezvi
ndovauraya.Uye maziviro angu Nakai
havamudi."

Akabva asimuka paaive ari ndokubva
atanga kubuda mumuzinda. Ndaiona
akamira Nakai achiyeva jinda
remukumuzinda kwavo ndakaona
ave kudzungudza musoro wake



**ndokufamba kudzokera kwaive
nevamwe.**

**Mangwana acho ndakamutswa
nekugogodza kwaChirau achiti aida
kutura neni .Ndakaziva kuti pane
nyaya chete ndichibva ndabuda
.Pandakamira naye aiita kunge
kakunditya.**

"Ko ko chii nhai Chirau?."



**"Umm mambo ndaona nhapwa
dzichibuda mumuzinda vakati
wandei asi chandinetsa Chaza anga
auya mangwanani iwaya ambotaura
namai venyu.Ndipo pandanzwa
nhapwa dzichimutswa kuti
vanotsvaga huni.Maonero angu
hapana kundijkekera nyangwe vaenda
vakawanda .**

**Kungotaura kwaakaita chete Chirau
hana yangu yakabva
yatorova.Ndakabva ndatotora
miseve yangu ukuwo Chioniso ainge**



akanditarisa.

**Ndichibuda ndakabva ndatonanga
kusango kwaive kwaenda nhapwa.**

**Ndaiti ndikafamba ndaiteerera
kutaura kwevanhu kudzamara
ndinzwe mazwi.Ndakabva ndanzwa
divi ravaive ndokubva ndamira
chinhambwe.Asi chakandinetsa
Nakai handina kumuona zvakandipa
hana kurova.Ndisina kufunga
ndakabudikira paive nenhapwa
ndokunzwa vese vanyarara.Ndaiita
kufambisa maziso ndokubva**



**ndavashaya. Munhu wandakaona
aive Tariro. Ndaisada kuti dzimwe
nhapwa dzifunge zvisizvo ndokubva
ndaenda pedyo naye. Ndisina
kubvunza akabva aziva zvandaida .**

**"Ma-mambo vaenda divi iri
naZvanyadza hanzi varikuda
kuzvibatsira."**

**Ndakanzwa kutya ndokubva
ndatanga kufamba kuenda
ikoko. Ndiri parefu ndakaona
Zvanyadza achimhanya
achinongedza kumashure ndokubva**



ndaziva kuti hakuna kunaka.

**Ndakatanga kumhanyirako nemhere
yandakanza ndokubva ndaona
Chaza akaita kubata Nakai nemaoko
maviri.**

**"Cha--Chaza?."ndakadaro
ndakuvirima nehasha.**

**"Mambo ---,munda uyu ndauda
mambo ndirikuda kuurima."**



**Asati apedza kutaura ndakabva
ndabuditsa museve wangu waive
kumusana.Zvekuti aive mwana
waChitiyo ndeimwe nyaya iyoyo
ndichibva nda---**



CHAZA

**Ndakambozvipa nguva yangu
ndichiongorora zvose zvaiitika
mumuzinda. Ndaisada kuchenjedza
veruzhinji panyaya ya Nakai.**

**Mazuva aifamba ndichingoita kunge
ndisisina basa naye. Mumuzinda
ndaipinda zvainge zvava zve apo ne
apo asi zvose zvaiitika ndaiziva.**

"Musikana anonzi Nakai anetsa



**mumuzinda umu kutoshaya kuti
tomuita kudii chaiko"**

**Vakadaro baba vangu vachiratidza
kunetseka.**

**"Mmm munganetseke naizvozvo
here baba kungotarisa"**

**Ndakadaro zvangu ndaisada kuti
vazive zvaive mupfungwa dzangu
panguva iyi.**

"Ndofanirwa kutonetseka Chaza



**nekuti achavhiringira hanzvadzi yako
Chioniso imba yake"**

**Pavakadaro ndakanzwa kudumbirwa
nehasha ndaisada kunzwa kuti Nakai
ane mumwe munhu sezvo ndaive
ndamuchiva. Chero mudzimai wangu
ndainge ndakutoona ari marara
kwandiri.**

**Mazuva akafamba kusvika
ndazosangana namambokadzi mai
va Tanga vachibva kurwizi.**



"Mambokadzi--"

Ndakadaro ndakazvininipisa zvangu.

**"Chaza urimupenyu ko hauchada
kuuya uya mumuzinda nemhaka yei?
"**

Vakadaro vachinyemwerera zvavo.

**"Ummm mumuzinda ndoda kuuya
asi ndoti ndikaona Nakai ndobva
ndanzwa moyo kurwadza sezvo
akatora moyo wangu"**



**Vakabva vamboramba vakanditarisa
mumaziso chaimo.
Kwakunyemwerera.**

"Nakai unomuda shuwa?"

**"Nemoyo wese zvekutoti
ndikangowana mukana chete
haaaaa uyo ndotiza naye
kumboenda kure chaiko"**

**Pandakadaro mai vaTanga vakabva
vambotsikitsira kutarisa pasi**



kuratidza kuti vane zvavaifunga.

**"Mmm Chaza ndikakwanisa
kubuditsa Nakai mumuzinda
unechokwadi here kuti unogona
kumutizisa kuenda naye kure"**

"Ndinodaira hongu kashanu"

Ndakadaro ndichinyemwerera.

**"Pakanaka Chaza ndichanotaura
nababa vako vanofanirwa kuziva
hurongwa hwedu, asi iwewe**



**unofanirwa kupinda musango
mangwana kudivi rekuchikomo icho
chiri kumabvira zuva wonomira
ikoko"**

**"Pakanaka mambokadzi asi baba
vangu vaisafanirwa kuziva nyaya iyi
nekut---"**

**"Kwete usatya zvose ndozviziva
ndichataura navo iwewe unoita
zvandataura chete"**

"Zvakanakai mambokadzi"



**Vakabva vatanga kufamba ini kwava
kusara ndakamira ndakavayeva
nemufaro.**

**Apa mai vaTanga raive zigadzi
rakasvika vaiti vachifamba vaiita
kunge varikutamba sezvo vaive
nemagadziko mahombe.**

**Ndakabva ndaendawo kumba
kwangu ndichimirira hurongwa
hwemangwana.**



**Musi uyu ndainzwa kufara
kwakanyanyisa mudzimai wangu
husiku hwemusi uyu ndakamupa
rudo katatu, kumanheru, nepakati
pehusiku ndikazomupa zvekare
mambakwedza.**

**Izvi ndaive ndakazvipedzisira
mazuva atainge tichangoroorana.**

**Akasvika pakubvunza ega kuti
ndainge ndatsenga midzi here
ndikatanga kuseka zvangu.**



**Kuchiedza ndakanyepeera mudzimai
wangu kuti ndichamboenda kunoona
shamwari yangu.**

**Ndakatanga ndasvika nemumuzinda
veruzhinji vasati vamuka.**

**Kwakuzobuda ndakananga
kunomira kwatainge takataurirana
namambokadzi.**

**Ndakagarako kwenguva yakareba
ndikazonzwa mazwi evanhu kadzi**



kutura.

**Ndakatanga kunyemwerera
ndakaramba ndakamira
ndakahwanda nechidombo chaivepo.**

**"Nakai handei kure nevamwe ndoda
kuzvibatsira"**

**Raive izwi remumwe musikana
raido.**

**"Ini hangu musango muno
munondityisa aaah kkkk"**



**Akadaro Nakai vachibva vasvika
pedyo nedombo randaiva.**

**Ini kwakubudikira ndichinomira
mberi kwavo.**

**Musikana uye aive na Nakai akabva
atanga kumhanya achitiza asi
ndakazviziva kuti kwaive kurasisa
zvake.**

**Ndakabva ndaita kusvetukira Nakai
apa ndichinzwa kufara.**



**"Ndava nenguva ndichishaya kuti
ndokuona sei Nakai, nhasi izuva guru
redu ndoda kuenda newe kudunhu
ririkure kureva kuti wava mudzimai
wangu"**

"Kwete handidi kuenda newe ndisiye"

**Akadaro achishevedzera zvine ruzha.
Pasinga nguva Tangawabaya akabva
abudikira.**

Ndakanzwa hana kurova asi handina



**kumusiya Nakai ndakatoramba
ndichitaura mashoko ekumuda uku
ndichikakaritsana naye.**

**"Chaza hauna mvumo yekuguma
Nakai wanzwa? "**

**Akadaro aita kushandura chiso.
Nguva iyoyo ndakabva ndasiya Nakai.
Ndichingomusiya chete
ndakazongoerekana ndagwadama
pasi Nakai achiridza mhere
kwakunomira kwakadaro uko.**

Ndaiita kunge ndabatwa nechiveve



**apa museve wainge wabaya
nechepabendekete pangu.**

**"Ta-Ta--Tangawabaya wandibaya
nemuseve unechokwadi here?"**

**Ndakadaro ndakaita kuvhura ziso
ropa richiyerera.**

**"Pana Nakai handijaidze makudo
neanokamhina ndotoda kukuuraya
Chaza"**

Akabva aswedera pedyo kwava



**kundinyudza bakatwa
nechekumusana ipapo ndakabva
ndairidza mhere.**

**Ndainge ndakunzwa rinenge dzungu
asi nguva iyoyo baba vangu vakabva
vabudikira.**

**"Tanga ukuda kuuraya Mwana
wangu here? "**

**Vakadaro vachiratidza kuvirima
nehasha.**



**"Munhu wese anoda kundivhiringa
ndichauraya"**

**"Akutadzirei Chaza nhai
Tangawabaya hee? "**

Vairatidza kurwadziwa baba vangu.

"Baba ndibatsireiwo ndakufa ini"

**Ndakadaro ndakunzwa kupera
simba apa museve wainge uchiri
wakabaya.**



**Baba vangu vakabva vatarisa Tanga
neziso reruvengo, iye kwava kutanga
kufamba achibva pataiva.**

**Baba vangu vachibva vauya
kuzopfugama pandaiva.**

**"Ndichaedza nepandinogona kuti
urarame Chaza, asi kuna Tanga
hukama hwedu hwapera"**

**Vakadaro baba vakajenga misodzi
mumaziso kuratidza kuti vainge**



varwadziwa.

**Apa inini wacho ndainge ndakunzwa
kupera simba zvishoma nezvishoma.**

End of chapter 23

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92>**



Edit with WPS Office

udeOsJSEia8HErut

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 24



Edit with WPS Office

NAKAI

**Pakapinda mambokadzi Chioniso
ndakatyा. Ndakaona vachiramba
vakanditarisa kwenguva refu.**

**"Ma--mambokadzi?." ndakadaro
ndakutya nguva iyi ndokubva
ndatsikitsira.**

**"Nakai ndauya nerunyararo
nhasi. Ndoda kukuudza kuti kana une
zvaurikuita murima uchafa
rakacheka nyika."**



**Ndakanzwa kakupererwa nguva iyi
ndokushaya mhinduro.**

**Pasina nguva ndakaona abuda
kuenda ndokusara ndakatzura.Asi
Tanga haana kuuya zuva iri.**

**"Rechimangwana racho
mambokadzi vakabva vauya pataive
tiri ndokutanga kutaura.**

**"Munhu wese achabuda kuenda
kuhuni.Mumuzinda huni dzirikuda**



**kuwedzerwa .Matanda haanetsi
nekuti varume vachauya nawo."**

**Pavakadaro takabva tatopinda
musango Ukuwo Zvanyadza airamba
achifamba pedyo neni.**

**Tichipinda musango tambotsvaga
huni. Zvanyadza akabva ati anoda
kuzvibatsira nguva iyi.Ndakamboda
kuramba asi nenyaya yekuti
zvaaindiitira zvaive zvakakurisa saka
ndakabva ndamuperekedza
ndokunosangana naChaza uyo**



**akabva andibata achiti aida kuenda
neni .Handina kuziva kuti
Tangawabaya akabuda nekupi nekuti
ndakazongonzwa izwi rake gobvu
raityisa ndokubva aregedzera
museve nekuzoshandisa bakatwa
ndokudonera pasi Chaza.**

**Pasina nguva baba vaChionso
vakabva vabudikira ndokubva
vatanga kudetemba .Ukuwo Tanga
achitaura zvaanoda.**

Ndakaona Tangawabaya achindibata



**zvine simba ndokubva atanga
kufamba neni kuenda kumuzinda
uku nhapwa dzose dzaive
dzazoungana vakangotarisa.**

**Tichisvika kumuzinda ndakabva
ndazama kuda kubvisa ruoko
rwangu asi ndakatadza achibva
aramba akandibata.**

**"Tanga--???"ndakadaro nekuti tainge
tazopinda mumuzinda nguva iyi.**



"Nakai dzikama wanzwa."

**Ndakabva ndatosiya zvakadaro
tichibva tatanga kufamba asi hana
yangu yairova nguva iyi---
tichisvika pakati nepakati pemuzida
ndakaona Chioniso namai vaTanga
vamira kuratidza kushamisika.**

**"Tangawabaya ndochii
ichocho?."vakadaro amai vake apa
ini ndichizama kuda kubvisa ruoko
rwangu asi zvairamba.**



**"Amai ndirikuchengeta nhapwa
dzemumuzinda.Ndabaya Chaza
nebakatwa nhasi chaiye nekuti anga
achida kuzama kuita zvisizvo."**

**Vakabva vabata muromo amai
vaTanga ukuwo Chioniso ndakaona
ashama asi misodzi yainge
yakubuda nguva yacho.**

"Wa-wati chii??"

"A--arikupi Chaza nhai?."



**"Handizive chandinetsa baba vake
vaziva sei kuti ndiko kwanga kuine
nhapwa hee nekuti vatevera "**

**Ndakabva ndatanga kufamba asi
handina kure kwandakaenda
ndakabva ndanzwa mutsindo apa
nhapwa dzemumuzinda dzichipinda
asi vairatidza kutya nekuti pamberi
pavo paive nababa vaChaza
vakamuisa pamapvudzi ndokubva
vasvika painge pakamira amai
vaTanga naChionsio.**



**"Mambokadzi maona mabasa
emwana wenyu uyu. Zvino ndoda
kukuudzai kuti wangu kungofa
ndinoda kuona kuchawira tsvimbo
nedohwe."**

**Pavakadaro vakabva vatendeuka
kutarisa paive naTanga uyo ainge
achiramba akavatarisa ndokubva
vaswedera pedyo pedyo pataive
nekuti Tanga aive auya zvekare
pandiri.Chekutanga vakabva
vanditarisa kubva pasi kusvika
kumusoro Vapedza ndokubva**



vatarisa Tanga Maziso avo aive akatsvuka kuita kunge azorwa mhiripiri ndikabva ndaona kuti dzaive hasha.

"Haundikundi pakurwa Tangawabaya.Baba vako vaintiziva nemuseve ini kubva kare.Zvino ndoda kukuudza kuti ndichamboenda kumba kwangu asi ramba uchitarisa tsoka dzako dzeshire nekuti ndoda kuzviona."

Pavakadaro vakatanga kufamba



**kubuda uku ndaiona Chaza
achigomera kureva kuti zvinhu
zvaive zvisina kumira zvakanaka**

**Takabva tafamba kuenda kuimba
yandainge ndakapihwa ndokubva
tapinda imomo.Ndakabva ndabvisa
ruoko rwake Tanga rwaive
rwazondibata zvekare.**

**"Tanga nemhaka yei kuramba
uchingoshandisa museve nhai
nebakatwa ."**



**"Nakai ndozvazvirikutoda izvozvo
panguva ino uye ropa handisati
ndadeura nekuti ndichadeura
kusvika zvanaka "**

**Nguva iyoyo taive takamira
ndichifunga mashoko ake aya
aaitaura .Ndainzwa kumatya .Gonhi
rakabva ravhurika nguva iyi
ndokubva Amai vake vapinda
ndichibva ndatanga kutya**

"Tanga ndoda kutaura newe."

Pavakadaro ndakabva ndatanga



**kufamba kuti ndibude asi
Tangawabaya akabva andibata
nguva iyi.**

**"Hauna kwaurikuenda Nakai nekuti
imba ino ndeyako.Mambokadzi mati
kudi??"**

**"Tanga zvinorevei zvose izvi
hee.Ndinoziva kuti wakaroora,
mashura api aya aurikuda kutiitira
nhai??"**

**"Ndaneta nekuita chimuhwande
hwande mumuzinda uno.Nakai**



**ndakamupihwa kumuzinda kwavo
zvamunoziva imimi.Saka ibasa
rangu kumuchenetedza."**

**Paakadaro ndakanzwa kutya nekuti
ndaiti ndikasimudza chiso ndaiona
amai vake vachindipa ziso reruvengo.**

"Kwete mumuzinda uno Tanga."

**"Hoo asi upi wacho nhai zvino
ndoda kuzviona"**

Paakadaro Tanga amai vake



**vakabva vabuda ndichibva ndasara
takatarisana kwenguva
yakareba.**Akabva afamba Tanga
ndokutanga kubata kumeso kwangu
zvinyoro nyoro asina kutya.

"Chinouya chichaona ini."

**Nemashoko iwaya paakapedza
akabva abuda ndokusara
ndakamira.**Asi ndakamira kudaro
ndakanzwa zvekare kakurwadziwa
kaya kemudumbu ndichibva
ndapfugama pasi.**asi** hazvina



**kuenda kure ndichibva ndatomboti
regai ndirare ndizorore zvishoma.**

**Ndakazopeputswa negonhi
rakavhurwa ndokuona kuti kunze
kwaive kwatodoka Zvanyadza
achipinda akabata chekudya
chemanheru kureva kuti kwaive
kwadoka**

**"Nakai ndaona usina kuuya kuimba
yenhapwa ndaziva kuti nenyaya
dziriko idzi hazvigoneke kuti uuye
nekuti zvakangooma.**



**"Ndakatanga kunyemwerera
paakadaro ndichidya nekuti
ndainzwa nzara yainge
yakawedzerwa semunhu ainge
apedzisira kudya chikafu
chemangwanani patakapinda
musango kunotsvaga huni.**

**"Hmm mambo vanokuda Nakai
.Maonero andazvita nhasi umm
chero munhu vanouraya nekuda
kwako pasina kufunga."**

**Ndaisada kutaura nyaya idzi
nenhapwa iyi.Ndakabva ndatoramba**



**ndakanyarara ndichibva ndabvunza
zvandaida kuziva .**

**"Ko--ko wazombonzwa kuti Chaza ari
sei paaendwa naye kumba
kwavaChitiyo.**

**"Mm manzwiro andazviita zvanzi
arwadziwa.Hameno takumirira
vadzimu kuti vaite zvavanoda asi
arikurapwa."**

**Ndakabva ndabatanidza maoko
angu nekurwadziwa
nezvandainzwa.Ndirimunhu aisada**



**hondo ndaida runyararo asi
Tangawabaya aitoda kuuraya wese
anenge amutadzira.**

**Ndichirikudya gonhi rakavhurwa
ndokubva Chioniso apinda Paakaona
ndakabata ndiro ndichidya akatora
nguva kanditarisa ndokubva ataura.**

**"Torai nguva yenyu yese pakudya
apa tichasangana chete Nakai hauna
kungwara."**

**Ndakabva ndashaya kuti mashoko
aya airevei ndokubva ndanzwa moyo**



kusviba.

**"Zvanyadza buda kunze ndine
mashoko newe."**

**Vakabva vabuda handizive kuti
vakataurirana nyaya dzekutii.**

**Paakadzoka airatidza kunge pane
zvaaisada kuti ndizive nekuti akabva
angotora ndiro ndokubva amira
pagonhi ndokubva ataura.**

"Ndi-ndine hurombo Nakai



nehupenyu hwaurikurarama."

**Akabva atobuda ndichibva ndasara
ndichishevedzera nguva yacho.**

"Zva--zvanyadza--?"

**Ndaive ndakutura ndega nekuti
ainge atofamba kuenda Ndokubva
ndadzokera zvekare pandairara--**



CHITIYO

**Pandakanzwa Tangawabaya achiti
mambo Chiweshe vakanditamba
zvekare sezwavakamboita
ndovauraya ku jinda rainge ratumwa.
Ndakanzwa kutya nazvo.**



Tanga ainge avakutoomesa musoro nekuda kwa Nakai. Jinda riye richibuda mumuzinda ndakabva ndaverera nehweseri kwakunosangana naro mberi.

"Chikomana mirapo"

Jinda riye rakambovhunduka asi parakaona ndiri ini rakabva radzikama.

"Usatya hako ndine mashoko maviri newe"



**"Pakanaka changamire bvunzai
zvenyu"**

Ndakabva ndagadzirisa pahuro.

**"Nhai chikomana mambo Chiweshe
varikuti kudii nemwana wavo Nakai
ndaona kuti une zvawanga uchida
kutura asi nekuda kwamambo
Tangawabaya waratidza kutya"**

**"Ichokwadi changamire nhau iripo
Nakai arikufanirwa kuenda kwa**



**Chakata ndiyo nhau hombe iripo
iyoyo"**

**Ndakabva ndambonyarara
ndichifunga kwakuzotaura.**

**"Iwewe enda unoudza mambo
Chiweshe zvose zvawaona kuno
wanzwa usasiye kana chimwechete
zvacho"**

"Pakanaka changamire"

Jinda riye rakabva raenda ini



kwavakudzoka mumuzinda.

**Papera mazuva maviri ndipo
pandakazoudzwa namai va Tanga
kuti pane zvavainge varonga na
Chaza kuti atize na Nakai.**

**Handina hangu kuda kutaura
zvakawanda sezvo ndainzwanana
namai va Tanga.**

**Musi uyu ndakazoshamisika kuona
Zvanyadza achipinda mumuzinda iri**



mhepo.

**"VaChitiyo teverei kusango uko
zvinhu hazvina kumira zvakanaka"**

**Ndakangosimuka kwakunanga ikoko
sezvo ndaikuziva. Ndakarohwa
nehana kuona mwana wangu Chaza
akabaiwa nemuseve. Aive Tanga
ainge aita izvi.**

**Ndakanzwa kuzara nehasha mandiri.
Tanga ainge andiratidza kuti aive
muvengi wangu.**



**Ndakatakura mwana wangu kuti
akasike kubatsirika sezvo painge
pasina kujeka.**

**Ndakapinda nemumuzinda
kwakusiya ndataura mashoko kuna
Tanga.**

**Kwakubuda ndakananga kuimba
yesvikiro ndakasviko muisa
pachivanze.**



**"Zvimwe zvacho Chitiyo hazvidi
nharo, musha une varidzi wavo uyu
mukaita zvisina kukodzera
munopera"**

Ndakanzwa hasha dzichiuya mandiri.

**"Anobatsirika here mwana wangu
kana kuti kwete? "**

**"Chitiyo imbonzwa mashoko angu,
mwana wako ndinomubatsira asi
ndoda kuti utange wa---"**



**Harina kупедзиса ndakabva
ndasimudza mwana wangu
ndaisada kупedzerwa nguva.
Ndakaenda naye panevamwe
vairapa kwakumusiya ikoko.**

**Ndakatanga kufamba kuenda kumba
kwa Chaza. Ndichisvika ndakaona
mudzimai wake aripo.**

**"Muroora zvinhu hazvina kumira
zvakanaka murume wenyu Chaza
abaiwa nemuseve namambo Tanga
asi mupenyu hake arikurapwa"**



**Ndakaona mudzimai wake achibata
musoro.**

**"Murume wangu maihwhee zvangu
ini"**

**"Kwete musacheme nekuti
munozoshura zvakawanda haana
kufa, uye nyaya iyi musaudze
vakawanda ndichaipedza ndega "**

**Pandakadaro ndakabva ndatendeuka
kuenda kumba kwangu.**



**Pakaita mazuva ndichienda kunoona
Chaza zvainge zvisina kumira
zvakanaka ndaingochema
kuvadzimu kuti mwana wangu
ararame.**

**Asi mumoyo mangu ndainge
ndafunga kupfuudza Tangawabaya.**

**Izvi ndaida kuzviita ndega pasina
mumwe munhu. Kana ndaona**



**zvakarema ndaitotsvaga vamwe
vanhu vaindibatsira vekune mamwe
matunhu.**

**Ainge adyara ruvengo mumoyo
mangu.**

**Ndakazoti ndichipinda mumuzinda
ndakaona Nakai akaunganirwa
nevanhu akabata dumbu rake
achiratidza kuti airwadziwa.**



**Takangotarisana namai vaTanga
ndichibva ndanogara kwakadaro uko
ndichida kuona zvaitevera.**

**"Mamwe machinda mhanyai
kusango uko munoshevedza mambo
Tanga"**

Akadaro Chirau nezwi raiva neruzha.

**Ndakaona mamwe machinda
achitanga kufamba kubuda
mumuzinda.**



**"Imi mirai ipapo, akakuudzai kuti
mambo kana vapinda musango
vanoteverwa ndiani"**

**Vakadaro mai va Tanga nezwi raiva
nehukasha.**

**"Kwete regai vaende ndini
ndavatuma, mambo vanofanirwa
kuziva chimiro chiripo"**

**Aive Chirau ainge ataura. Ini ndaive
nezvangu sakha ndakaramba
ndakangoyeva. Apa Nakai airatidza
kurwadziwa.**



**"Chirau handikuverenge pano
wanzwa, chadataura inini ndicho
chinoitika"**

**Vachingopedza mashoko iwayo
Tangawabaya akabva abudikira.**

**Ndakanzwa kusvotwa ndakaramba
ndakatarisa sezvo ainge akufambisa
akananga paive pakaungana vanhu.**



End of chapter 24

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>**



Edit with WPS Office

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND



Edit with WPS Office

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 25

TANGAWABAYA

Ndakadzokera kumuzinda



Edit with WPS Office

ndakabata Nakai ruoko hameno kuti sei ?.Aizama kuda kubvisa asi panguva iyi ndaisatya kana munhu.Ndichisvika kumuzinda ndakaona Chioniso akamira naAmai vangu ndokubva vada kunditongesa asi ndakazviramba.

Pandakaenda kuimba yaNakai ndaiona aine mibvunzo yakawanda pane zvaiitika ndichibva ndamubudira pachena kuti ndaizouraya nekuda kwake kusvika zvanaka.



**Ndakadzokera kudare apa Chitiyo
aive asipo.Ndagara machinda ose
ndaiona achinditarisa vaimirira kuda
kunzwa zvaida kutevera.Ndakabva
ndamira pamberi pavo vese apa
ndakabata tsvimbo yangu.**

**"Munhu wese aripano ndoda
kukuonesai zviripo. Chaza ndamuisa
museve nhasi chaiye zvekuti
anogona kuenda kumaziva
ndadzoka."**

**Ndaitarisa jinda rese raive riripo
apa.Ndaiona vaiti vakasimudza zviso**



**ndikatarisa anenge ada kutarisana
neni aibva atizisa maziso kutarisa
pasi.**

**"Hakuna anotonga nhapwa dzangu
kutanga nhasi."**

**Pandakadaro ndakanzwa
kakugomera mumachinda aive
apa.Ndakabva ndatarisana naChirau
achibva atanga kunyemwerera.**

"Asirikuda kuteerera zvandirikutura



gara wasimuka ndikuzive."

**Ndakaona pasina ndokubva ndaona
amai vangu vamira ndichitaura
padare.Vaioneka kuti pane zvavaida
kutura asi zvakarambira
mumukanwa.**

**"Ndoda kushandura mitemo
yakawanda muno
mumuzinda."hapana akadavira
ndokubva ndasimuka pachigaro
ndokutanga kufamba.Pandakasvika
pavaive vari vakabva vatanga
kutura.**



"Ta--Tanga--??"

**"Kwete amai handisikuda.Muzinda
uno kutanga nhasi uchashanda
nezvido zvangu .Uye chimwe chinhu
Chitiyo ndakumudzikisa kuenda pasi
Parizvino achambogara kumba
achirapisa mwana kana adzoka
ndoda kumubvisa nyembe idzodzo "**

**Vakabva vashama muromo wavo
kushamisika Ndaive ndisina kana
basa nazvo izvozvo.Vakabva vataura
zvekare asi handina kucheuka.**



"Tanga--??"

**"Kwete endai kuimba yenu
munoona zveikoko".**

**Ndakabva ndatanga kufamba
kuenda kuimba yedu
naChioniso.Ndakamuona arimumba
achifamba famba achiratidza kuti
ainetseka nguva yacho.**

"Nemhaka yei nhai Tanga??"

"Handidi kutongeswa Chioniso tenda



**kuti ndakatobvuma kugara newe Uye
ndogona kuzvivharisa kana ndada?"**

"Watii?."

Wazvinzwa Chioniso zvandataura."

**Ndakaona akuchema asi handina
kubatikana nazvo.**

**"Ndichadzoka ndoda kumbobuda
usandimirire uvhare gonhi Chioniso."**

"Tanga hona uno mwedzi wangu



zvekuti ndogona kubatsirwa chero zuva.Apa ukutura zvekuti urikuda kubuda."

"Ehe ndoda kuenda kusango Chioniso pane zvandirikuda kugadzirisa.

Ndakabva ndabuda kudzokera zvekare kudare.Pandakasvika ndichingotarisa machinda aivepo vese vairatidza kunditya nekuti hondo dzangu dzaisapera zvakanaka kana ndazvifunga.



**Hwave husiku muzinda wanyarara
ndakabva ndafamba kuenda paiva
naChirau.**

**"Chirau ndoda kuti utarise muzinda
kunyanya Chioniso nhasi ndoda
kumborara kuimba yaNakai?"**

**Ndapedza kutaura mashoko aya
ndakabva ndafamba kuenda kuimba
yaNakai.Ndichisvika ndakabva
ndavhura gonhi
nekupinda.Ndakaona akagara Nakai
zvinova zvakandinetsa asi handina**



kubvunza .

**Ndakasvika ndokutanga kupfugama
kuenda paaive ari ndokubva ndabata
jira raive rakavhara pamusoro
pemazamu ake. Akabva asimudza
chiso chake akaziva zvandaida
ndokubva andibatsira kubvisa
zvinova zvakandipa kufara nekuti
kaive kekutanga kundibatsira**

**Ndakaita kumusimudza ndokubva
ndamutakura kumuradzika pasi.**



**Ndakabva ndafambisa maziso angu
kutarisa padumbu rake nemwenje
waionesa kure kure.**

**Ndakatanga kufambisa rurimi
rwangu ipapo ndikanzwa munhu
akuridzirira kamhere.**

"Ta---Tanga--??"

**Paakadaro achitaura zita rangu
ndakanzwa kumerera ndokubva
ndabata jira rake kubvisa.**



**"Ndokuda Nakai ndave nemazuva
ndichinzwa kuda kuita rudo newe
nhasi hapana anondirambidza.**

**"Ndakaona achinyemwerera
ndokubva ndaona achibata chipfeko
changu chepasi.**

**Ndakabva ndaziva zvaaida ndichibva
ndamupa mukana.**

**Pasina nguva ndaive ndasara ndisina
chinhu.Ndakabva ndaisa makumbo**



angu pakati peake .Ndakanzwa akugomera apa ndaive ndakaita kuisa zamu rake mumukanwa kumwe ndakabata.Ukuwo Tanga mudiki akaita kubaya ipapo asi ndaive ndisati ndapinda mukati zvangu.

"Tanga--??"

Ndakanzwa achidaro ndokubva ndamutarisa kumeso.Ndakaona akuita kubvunda ndokubva ndatanga kunyemwerera .

"Taura zvaurikuda Nakai ndokupa."



"Ta--Tanga nda--ndakukuda kuti kuti--."

**Ndakaona avhara maziso achiita
kunyara kutaura ndichibva ndaziva
zvaaida ndokubva ndatanga kupinda
maari .**

**Kuchiedza ndakamuka ndokubva
ndamutarisa paaive
akarara.Ndakabata dama rake
ndokuona achinyemwerera
kuhope.Ndakanyemwerera**



**ndokubva ndamusiya akarara
kwakubuda.**

**"Chirau ndakumbopinda musango
ndoda kumbosimbisa nyama dzangu**

"

**Ndakaona akusekerera ndokubva
ndapinda musango .Ndaiita sekunge
ndainzwa kunge kumberi kunehondo
nezvandaiita apa.**

**Hakuna kure kwandaive ndaenda
semunhu aifanirwa kugara ari
mumuzinda.**



**Zuva parainge rakwira
.Ndakazonzwa kushevedzera
ndikacheuka ndikaona jinda
remumuzinda.**

"Ma--mambo--."

Rakadaro ndokubva radonhera pasi.

"Ko --ko chii??"

Na--Nakai a--a--.

Pandakanzwa zita iri ndakabva



**ndanomubata pahuro
nesimba.Ndainzwa kudedera nguva
iyi nekutya zvose.**

**Ndakabva ndamusiya ndaona kuti
ziso raive rakubuda..**

**Ndakabva ndamhanyira kumuzinda
ndokusvika vanhu vakaungana**

**Ndakasvika kupinda pakati pavo
ndokusvika kuona Nakai akadonha
apa akaita kuvhara maziso .Kaive
kekutanga kunzwa kutya zvose
nekupera simba.**



"Na--Nakai --?"ndakadaro munhu wese ndokubva atosuduruka paaive ari.Ndakanobata Pahana pake ndokunzwa ichirova.

Ndakamusimudza ndokutanga kumhanya naye kuenda kuimba yesvikiro.Ndainzwa mutsindo kutevera kumashure asi handina kucheuka kuona kuti aive ani.

"Nakai muka kani."ndaidaro apa ndakamutarisa chiso.

Ndaiona aizama kuda kuvhura



maziso asi aitadza.

"Nda--Ta-nga."

**Panezvaaida kutaura asi
akatadza.Ndakabva ndasvika pamba
pesvikiro ndokusvika kumuisa pasi
svikiro rakabva rabuda nguva iyi
ndokubva ratarisa Nakai.**

**"Vaoni vezvekure-??"ndakadaro
richibva ratanga kudzungudza
musoro waro.**

Rakanobata muviri waNakai



**ndokubva radzungudza musoro
kubuditsa ziso.**

**"Nhai vadzimu.Ko sei musina
kundiratidza pese apa??"**

**Raitaura richitarisa denga Ndichibva
ndaruma muromo.**

**"Mambo ndine hurombo "Parakadaro
rakabva rafambisa zvekare maoko
mumuviri maNakai.**

"Taurai neni ndakamirira."ndakadaro



nekuti ndaive ndanonokerwa.

**"Murandakadzi ane pamuviri asi
ndirikuona kuti aipihwa mushonga
munechekudya kuti pamuviri pabve."**

**"Ndakanzwa hana kurova.Zvaireva
kuti pese apa Nakai aive nepamuviri
asina kundiudza nemhaka yei?.**

**"Asi iye haazvizive kuti ndozviripo
.Asi pane chekudya iye ndiye
angatoziva kuti aipihwa nani-- nekuti
mushonga uyu zvirikuratidza kuti
aipihwa pashoma nepashoma.?**



**Ndakabva ndanzwa hasha
kwakugadzira
chibhakera.Ndakatarisa Nakai
ndokubva ndabuda nekuti pane
zvandaida kugadzirisa---Munhu
akatanga kuuya mumusoro mangu
ndiTariro nguva yacho---**



(NARRATED)

**Musi wakatumwa Musvota jinda
rekwamambo Chiweshe, vakasara
vaine kufara mumoyo mavo
chavaida chete apa kuti Nakai aiswe
mutupo vobva vamupa Chakata
zvavo zvinenge zvaita.**



Zuva parainge rorereka vakaona
Musvota jinda ravo richipinda
mumuzinda asi raiva risina mufaro
pachiso charo.

**"Musvota kwakanaka here
zvaurikuratidza kuti hauna mufaro? "**

"Mambo masango matema"

Rakadaro jinda kwakuzvikandira
padombo raivepo sezvo rainge
raneta apa nzara yainge yobvunza
mutupo.



"Anzi chii na Tanga-?"

**Vakadaro mambo Chiweshe nezwi
raiva nekutya.**

**"Mambo ndakasvika kwamainge
mandituma, ndukataurawo
zvandainge ndavinga, Nakai akabva
ashevedzwa paakauya ndakarohwa
nehana ndichiratidzwa mutupo wa
Tangawabaya waive paruoko rwake"**

"Hezvooo harisi shura here iri kuisa



**mutupo mwana wangu kusiri
kudzinza kwake, anondiona chete
Tangawabaya"**

**Vakadaro mambo Chiweshe
vachirovera tsvimbo yavo pasi.**

**"Chero nenivo ndakatya nazvo apa
Nakai arikuratidzika kunge
anepamuviri maonero angu"**

**Mambo vachinzwa izvi vakava
nekushungurudzika kwakanyanya
mupfungwa sezvo vaitya Chakata
kuti akanzwa izvi hapaibuda**



chakanaka.

**"Togona kudzokera ikoko nehondo
unopaona sei Musvota? "**

**Vakadaro mambo vachigadzirisa
pahuro.**

**"Ipfungwa yakanaka sezvo yabva
kunamambo, hondo tingaende hedu
asi tinonoitwa kanyama kanyama
hondo ya Tanga haina kujeka
tinopera muzinda uno ukasara usina
kana munhu, uye chimwe chinhu
Nakai ndimi makamupa Tanga**



**irinzira yekuti tiwane chekudya
mudunhu rino"**

**Mashoko akataurwa na Musvota
akaita kuti mambo vashaye
mashoko vachibva vangoperera
mukudzungudza musoro chete.**

**Papera vhiki rimwechete Chakata
akabva asvika mumuzinda
mamambo Chiweshe.**



**"Chiweshe handina mashoko
akawanda newe ndauya kuzotora
Nakai"**

**Akadaro Chakata akamira
pachivanze. Apa aiita zvemusoro
wake ega zvaisazivikanwa na baba
vake mambo Dzveterwa.**

**"Chakata kana wafunga
kundipfuudza uraya hako,
kumuzinda kwa Tanga hakusi
kusvikwa munhu achidzoka ari
mupenyu kureva kuti tese
tirikumuzeza"**



**Vakataura mashoko vasisina kutya
sezvo vainge vazvipira kuti chauya
chauya.**

**"Inini handitye Tangawabaya
ndikazvifunga ndoswera ndava naye
Nakai"**

**Akadaro Chakata achizvirova
dundundu.**

**"Hauoni kuti ukazvimiririra unenge
waratidza kuva murume pavamwe**



here nhai Chakata? "

**Haana kudaira akabva angotendeuka
kubuda mumuzinda asina chaataura
akatoona kuti kuramba achinetsana
na Chiweshe kwaiva kупедза nguva.**

**Iyewo kuti aende kwa Tangawabaya
nezvakamboitika aityawo.**

**Ukuwo baba vake vanova mambo
Dzveterwa kubva musi wakaenda
Zvanyadza kwana Tanga, vainge**



**vavakunzwa kufara sezvo vaida
kuzoripwa kana Zvanyadza apedza
basa rake.**

**Mumoyo mavo vaiona vava
nehupfumi hwakawanda sezvo
kudunhu kwana Tanga kwaiva
nehupfumi kupfuura mamwe
matunhu.**

**"Ndoda kuti mangwana munhu wese
tigadzire nzvimbo ichada kuzoisirwa
zvipfuwo zvatirikuda kuunza
mudunhu rino"**



**Vakadaro mambo Dzveterwa vanhu
vachibva vatanga kuuchira maoko.**

**"Pamazuva arikutevera ayo
muchiona kuti mambo Dveterwa
vane hupfumi hwavo"**

**Vanhu vemumuzinda vakatanga
kunzwa kufara. Pachibva paitwa
chipata pata kugadzira matanga ayo
ekuzochenegetera zvipfuyo izvo
zvavainge vakatarisira kuti zvichabva
kuna Chioniso kudunhu rana Tanga
irinzira yemuripo kuna Zvanyadza
nebasraainge abata kumuzinda**



uyu.

**Ukuwo mai va Tanga kubva musi
wakabaiwa Chaza nemwana wavo
Tanga havana kuzogadzikana.
Vainge vangobatira hana mumaoko
sezvo vaitya kuti Chaza anofa.**

**"Tanga zvawakaita handina kufara
nazvo tarira watodyara ruvengo
nababa va Chaza"**



**"Handinei nazvo ini wese achada
kuita zvakashata mumuzinda uno
ndiri kubaya"**

**Akapindura Tanga achiratidza kuti
aisava nehanya nemashoko aamai
vake.**

**Mai va Tanga vachinzwa izvi vakava
nekubatikana kwakanyanya asi
zvoze izvo vakaona iri mhosva ya
Nakai. Apa vange vabudirwa
pachena na Tanga kuti ainge
akuchida kuchengetedza Nakai
sezvo ainge avakuda munhu wese**



azive kuti Nakai ndewake.

**Musi wakarwadza mudumbu ma
Nakai Mai va Tanga na Chioniso
vakabva vamboenda pavo vega.**

**"Zvaiwana ngwarati nhasi irikubva
chete mimba iyoyo"**

**Vakadaro mai va Tanga vachiita
kunyemwerera.**

"Zvanyadza anoziva basa rake



"ndirikunzwa kufara"

**Aive Chioniso aitsinhira. Vaviri
vakaita hurukuro dzavo vachipedza
Tangawabaya akabva abudikira
mumuzinda.**

**Vaviri ava vakabatikana vachiona
Tanga achisimudza Nakai kuenda
naye kuimba yesvikiro.**

**"Maitiro arikuita Tangawabaya haasi
kundifadza ikozvino akabaya
hanzvadzi yangu nemuseve apa
ariikutakurana na Nakai zvinorevei**



izvozvo? "

**Akadaro Chioniso achibva atanga
kuchema.**

**"Usazvidye moyo muroora chero
nhumbu yabva chete ndipo pane
shungu dzangu, Nakai haangaite
muroora wangu inini kwete"**

Vaiita kupupa nehasha mai va Tanga.

Papera chinguva Tanga akabva



**abudikira mumuzinda apa ainge
akasunga chiso.**

**Akasvika paive pakamira amai vake
naChioniso apa akaita kusunga
chiso.**

**"Mmmm kwakanaka here uku
ndirikunzwa hana yangu kurova"**

**Akadaro Chioniso sezvo ainge aona
chiso cha Tanga chaiita kutyisa.**

"Usatye mira tigonzwa pane nyaya



yake"

**Vakadaro mai vaTanga vachiedzawo
kuzvisimbisa.**

End of chapter 25



Edit with WPS Office

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>**

TANGAWABAYA





STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND



Edit with WPS Office

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 26

NAKAI

**Ndakasara ndichizeya mashoko
aZvanyadza ndokubva ndashaya kuti**



Edit with WPS Office

anorevei. Ndainge ndangotuzura
ndirimo mumba. Hwave husiku
ndakanzwa gonhi kuvhurwa
ndikaziva kuti aive Tangawabaya.
Paakapinda haana kупедза nguva
nekuti ndakaona kuti aitoda
zvekupihwa rudo ndichibva
ndazadzikisa zvaaida. Apedza
ndakabva ndarara asi pakwakaedza
handina kunzwa kubuda kwake .

Ndaive ndakunzwa zvivindi zvichiita
kuuya mandiri nekuti Tanga aive
akandivimbisa kuti
achandichengetedza.



**Musi uyu ndaingonzwa
kakurwadziwa mudumbu kekure asi
ndakazvikandira kure nekuti mazuva
angu ekugeza aive akuda kusvika
ndikati pamwe ndizvo.**

**Ndichienda kwaive nenhapwa
ndakaona Tariro naZvanyadza
vachimhanyirana kuuya pandiri asi
Zvanyadza ndiye akabva atanga
kusvika.Tariro ndokushatisa chiso
achibva adzokera kunoita zvaanga
achiita.**



**Ndakaona kuti Tariro aisada kana
kuona Zvanyadza zvinova
zvakambondinetsa.**

**"Handizive kuti sei aisingadi
kundiona.Ndozama kuda kuita
shamwari naye asi haatodi
anoramba."**

**"Ndakabva ndanyemwerera
ndokumubata mapendekete
"Usanetseke Zvanyadza achakuda "**

Ndakafamba kuenda paaive Tariro



**ndokubva ndasvika kumira padivi
pake kutanga kumubatsira zvaaiita.**

**"Tariro ndoziva kuti haumudi
zvanyadza asi ndoda kuti tiwirirane ."**

**"Nakai handizive kuti sei Hana
yangu ndikamuona haina
kudzikana.Ndoona kunge ane
zvaanovanza zvimwe zvisina kujeka
paari."**

**Ndakabva ndanyemwerera Asiwo
anenge aitaura chokwadi nekuti
aiwirirana naChioniso.**



**Ndakabva ndaramba ndakanyarara
ndokuramba tichiita zvataiita.**

**Pataive tapedza ndakabva
ndanogara pasi vanhu vave kupihwa
chekudya.**

**Ndakaona Zvanyadza achitaura
naChioniso ndokubva abuda kuenda.
Pava paya Zvanyadza akasvika
ndatobata chekudya achibva agara
padivi rangu .Ndaitaura nyaya naye
zvekuti handina kana zvandaiona.**



**Ndapedza kudya ndakashamisika
kuona ndiro yake isina kubatwa.**

"Ko--ko wadii kudya?"

**"Umm ndanga ndaunzira iwewe
Nakai zvino ndaona watopedza."**

**Airatidza kutsamwa ndichibva
ndatanga kuseka .Ndakabva ndatora
zvishoma ndokubva
ndadya.Ndakaona achinyemwerera
nguva iyi.**



**Akatora chimwe mumaoko
ndokundiisa pamuromo. Ndichibva
ndatodya. Ndakaona akuda
kudzokorodza ndokubvisa ruoko
rwake nekuti ndainzwa kuti ndaive
ndaguta.**

**"Ndokuvimbisa kuti chemasikati
chekudya ndichadya chaunenge
waunza uriwe.**

"Ndokunge zvabudirira Nakai."

**Paakadaro akabva atora ndiro
kwakusimuka kuenda Ndakasara**



**ndokubva ndatanga kunyemwerera
zvangu.**

**Pandakasimuka ndaive
ndakubatsirana zvekare nevamwe
asi apa ndaive naTariro nekuti kubva
Zvanyadza andipa chekudya chake
ainge akuti akanditarisa otarisa divi
achinyemwerera asi zvaive zviya
zve pamusoro.**

**"Ussh."ndakadaro ndanzwa
kakurwadziwa kakadarikidza nguva
iyi.**



"Chii Nakai hee?"

**Aive Tariro aidaro ndichibva
ndangozunguza musoro wangu asi
pandakada kuti ndirambe ndichiita
zvandaiita ndakanzwa mawedzera.**

**"Maiweee."ndakadaro ndokubva
ndadonhedza rusero rwandaive
ndakabata nguva iyi.Ndakabuda
ndichifambisa ukuwo ndainzwa izwi
raTariro kushevedzera.**

"Nakai ko--ko chii--??"



**Chandaida kunorara pasi asi
pandakasvika pakati pemuzinda
kubva kuimba yenhapwa ndakanzwa
dzungu nekutowedzera kunzwa
madzengerera ndichibva
ndadonhera pasi.**

"Na--Nakai--??"

Aive Tariro aive apfugama nguva iyi.

"Nda--ndi--kurwadziwa."ndakadaro



**ndabata dumbu.Dzungu randainzwa
ndaiona vanhu vachiungana
pashoma nepashoma asi ndainge
ndakuona vanhu vaviri vaviri
pamunhu mumwechete.**

**Ndaizama kuda kubuditsa mazwi asi
ndaitadza.**

**"Arikuda kubatsirwa munhu uyu
Chirau ndokumbirawo kuti uudze
mambo "**

**Aive tariro aidaro ndiwo mazwi
andakapedzisira kunyatsonzwa**



iwayo ndokubva rima randivhara
kumeso.Ndaizama kuda kuvhura
maziso asi ndaitadza.

Pandaive pasi pane izwi
randakanzwira kure ndakaziva kuti
aive Tangawabaya.kuti nditaure
ndaitadza asi zvakaitika handina
kuzoziva.

Ndakapepuka ndirimuimba yainge
isina chinhu mandakatarisa tarisa
ndokubva ndashaya kuti ndaive
kupi.Pandakada kuzama kusimuka



ndakatadza.

**"Usamuke Nakai.Takamirira mambo
vamboenda kumuzinda "**

**Pandakatarisa ndakaona
arimunhukadzi.ndichimuona
ndakaziva kuti raive svikiro .**

"Ndauya sei muno."

Ndakadaro ndichida kuziva.



**"Wadonha Nakai urikumuzinda
waunzwa naMambo Tangawabaya."**

**Parakadaro ndakabva ndanzwa
kurwadziwa zvekare ndokubva
ndatanga kushinyira. Nguva iyoyo
Tangawabaya akabva apinda asi
akaita kusunga chiso.**

"Amuka here?"

"Hongu amuka asi asi pane nyaya?."

Akabva afambisa kuuya pandaive



ndiri ndokubva andibata ruoko.

**"Mati imi aipihwa mushonga mune
chekudya.Ndoda kunzwa iye Nakai
wacho kuti zvaifamba sei nekuti
ndine vanhu vaviri vandirikufungira."**

**Ndainzwa zvoze .Ukuwo
pandakatarisa Tanga ndaiona
akatsvuka maziso .**

**"Zvino zvamati imi hamusati maziva
kuti zvinoitwa sei pachafamba sei
apa?."**



Akabvunza Tanga apa ndaisaziva nyaya kwayaienda Ndakaona ratura mafemo Svikiro nguva iyi.

"Ummm mushonga uyu hauna kunaka zvachose Ndikutoshaya kuti sei nhumbu iyi yasvika nhasi isina kubva ."

**Ndakarohwa nehana--nhumbu-
-?.kana richiti nhumbu raida
kutii.Ndakarohwa nehana nekuti
handina chandaiziva.Zvaireva kuti
ndaipihwa mushonga**



**munechekudya Nani--?.Asi munhu
wacho aiziva kuti ndine nhumbu here
uye sei ini ndisati ndaziva?.**

**Ippo hana yangu yakabva
yandiudza zvimwe.**

**"Zva--Zvanyadza."ndakaerekana
ndabuditsa izwi zvekuti svikiro
naTangawabaya vakabva vafambisa
maziso kuuya kwandiri .**

"Ndoda kumuuraya."



**Mashoko aya akataurwa
na Tangawabaya nguva iyi .**

**"Kwe--kwete."ndakadaro ndokuona
iye adzungudza musoro wake.**

**"Hauna simba rekundiudza zvekuita
Nakai.Ikoko haukwani ndiyе
wandinoda kuzodzidzisa kuti
handiitirwe mashura ini."**

"Ndakabva ndashama muromo



**.Nguva iyoyo akabva apfugama
pandaive ndiri ndokubva anditarisa
kubva pasi kusvika kumusoro
ndakarara kudaro.**

**Ndaive ndakutya nekuti zvaafunga
ndaisaziva kana.**

**Ndakaona akutarisa svikiro richibva
radzungudza zvekare musoro waro.**

**"Umm nyaya iyi irikundikurira Nekuti
mumwechete wavo pahuviri ndiye**



anofanirwa kurarama."

**Parakadaro ndakabva ndavhara
maziso angu Ndakaerekana misodzi
yakubuda.Kubva ndiberekwe
handina kubvira ndanakidzwa
nehupenyu handizive kuti sei?.
Ndakaona Tanga abata pamanza
pake ndokubva ndataura.**

**"Ndoda mwana wangu azorarame
kana zvakadaro"**

**"Kwete-kwete."akadaro Tanga apa
aive aita kundibata zvine simba.**



**"Mwana namai vake vose
ndovada. Itai basa renyu . Pese apa
makatadza kuona sei kuti
mumuzinda wainge wapinda nyoka."**

**Akadaro Tanga achibva abuda apa
achifambisa---**



CHIONISO

**Musi wakarwadza mudumbu ma
Nakai ndakanzwa kufara
kwakanyanya. Yaifanirwa kubva
nhumbu iyoyo chero iye kufa chaiko
ndaive ndisina basa naye Nakai.**

**Ainge aunza matambudziko
akawanda mumuzinda. Uye chimiro**



**chaive nehanzvadzi yangu Chaza
ndiye ainge akonzeresa zvose.**

**"Chero Tangawabaya wacho
akaedza kumhanya mhanya hapana
zvichashandura zvinhu nekuti
mushonga waakadya anzi hauna
kujeka"**

**Ndakadaro pandainge ndakamira
nababa vangu takayeva Tanga
achibuda na Nakai mumuzinda. Apa
ndainzwa godo rakaita kundigara**



neshanje.

**"Tanga andiratidza hunhu hwake
zvino tinosvitsana kure chete"**

**Vakadaro baba vangu vakaita
kusunga chiso. Ini mumoyo
ndaisada kuti varwise Tanga ndaida
kuparadza wese anoda kutambira
pedyo naye kunyanya Nakai.**

"Baba ndoda kunoonawo Chaza"

Ndakadaro ndichida kuedza



kushandura nyaya.

**"Tichazoenda kana kwakutenderwa
vanhukadzi nekuti chimiro chiripo
hachidi vane hana nhete"**

**Munoziva ndakapererwa ndichibva
ndambogara pasi.**

**Ndaidawo kuti hanzvadzi yangu
irirarame. Ndakatanga kuyeredza
misodzi.**

Mai vaTanga vakabva vasvika



**pandaiva kwakunditora kuenda
kuimba yavo.**

**"Chioniso usafunge zvakawanda
tinovimba kuti vadzimu vachatinzwa
Chaza anofanirwa kurarama,
chatirikuda apa inyaya ya Nakai dai
yangobva mimba iyi"**

**Ndakagutsurira musoro kwakutanga
kutura hedu dzimwe nyaya.**

Papera kanguva takazobuda panze



taida kutaura na Zvanyadza.

**"Iwewe zvikafamba zvakanaka ndiwe
munhu wandichadzinga pano iwewe
wakuda kuonesesa kunge
uriwedzinza rekwana Tangawabaya"**

**Vakadaro mai va Tanga kuna Chirau
nezwi raiva nehukasha.**

**"Mambokadzi mhosva yangu ndeyei?
"**

"Unoda kuonesesa nezvisizvako



**mira ugoona zvandichakuita ndopika
nababa vangu vakafa vachibaiwa
nepfumo"**

**Akabva ambomira akavayeva ini
kwavakumutarisawo neziso
reruvengo.**

**"Hapana chakaipa mambokadzi
ndichatevedza mutongo
wamuchandipa ndokunge mambo
vatenderana nazvo handipikise"**

**Akadaro achibva aenda ini namai
vaTanga ndokuridzirana tsamwa**



pamwechete takamutarisa.

**Tainge takamira hedu asi
ndaishungurudzika nekubaiwa kwa
Chaza.**

**Nguva iyoyo Tanga akabva asvika
mumuzinda akaita kusunga Chiso.**

**Paakationa takamira akabva asvika
pataiva.**

"Ta-Tariro aripi? "



**Paakadaro takabva tambotarisana
namai va Tanga.**

"Tariro adii nhai mwanangu? "

**"Ndiye chete wandirikufungira
anechekuita nemushonga waipihwa
Nakai sekureva kwesvikiro zvino
kana chirí chokwadi ndomuuraya
nhasi"**

**Akabva atanga kufamba Tanga
akananga kuimba yenhapwa.**



**"Mheno ikoko kana arikufungira
Tariro zvaita"**

**Ndakadaro tichibva tarova kachi
kweee kepasi pasi kusada
kunzwikwa.**

**Takabva tatanga kufamba kuenda
kwaiva nenhapwa kwakuona Tanga
akamira na Tariro.**

**"Ndoda chokwadi Tariro
ukangovanza chete unoziva kuti
ndouraya"**



**"Ma–mambo hongu dzimwe nguva
ndini ndaipa Nakai chikafu"**

**Akataura achidedera akatarisa
Tanga apa bakatwa raiva mumaoko
achiita kuruma ruma mazino.**

**Ndakatarisa kwaiva na Zvanyadza
ndikaona achiratidza kутya.**

**"Hoo dzimwe nguva ndiwe waipa
Nakai chikafu, kureva kuti ndiwe
waiisa mushonga muchikafu chake**



nhai-? "

**Paakadaro Tanga ndakaona Tariro
achipfugama pasi kwakutanga
kuchema.**

**"Mambo handizive mushonga ini
chero gwenzi rekurapa mudumbu
handirizive ini, handina mushonga
wandakaisira Nakai"**

"Hauna munhu akakutuma here? "

"Kwete mambo hapana"



**akadaro Tariro ava kuyeredza
misodzi miviri miviri pamatama.**

**"Pamusoroi mambo, ndokumbirawo
mumbomira kuisa hasha mberi
nyatsoongororai nyaya iyi mhandu
munoibata chete nyore nyore"**

**Akadaro Chirau achiratidza hushingi
pamberi paTanga. Ndakabva ndaona
Tanga achitsikitsira kwakusimudza
musoro achipa ziso kuna Zvanyadza
uyo ainge akagara paiva nedzimwe
nhapwa.**



**"Iwee Chirau kana wava kuda kuita
mambo bvaa chitoraka tsvimbo
yehumambo utonge pano"**

**Vakadaro mai va Tanga nezwi rine
ruzha.**

**"Kwete mambokadzi handizvo
zvamuri kufungira asi ndangoda kuti
mambo va---"**

**"Nyarara hauna chaunotaura pano
wanzwa? "**



**Vainge vazomira pedyo pedyo naye
Chirau.**

**"Amai imbomirai izvozvo, Chirau
ijinda rangu anekodzero
yekundipawo mazano
nekundionesa"**

**Akadaro Tanga akatarisa mai vake
neziso rakazara hukasha.**

**"Ukatonga uchiteerera zvinotaurwa
na Chirau muzinda uno urikuparara"**



**Vakadaro mai va Tanga vachisundira
Chirau kwakadaro uko, achibva
angodzungudza musoro akavatarisa.**

**"Chirau imbouya kuno, iwe Tariro
dzokera kune vamwe asi handisati
ndapedza newe"**

**Akadaro Tanga vachibva vamboenda
padare vari vaviri na Chirau.**



**"Tariro mwanangu, kana uchida
kupedza nyaya ingoti ndinehurombo
mambo ndakaita nekusaziva
ndainge ndangobatwawo neshanje
semunhukadzi saka ndaidawo
kudiwawo saNakai"**

**Vakadaro mai va Tanga kuna Tariro.
Ndakatoshaya kuti pfungwa iyi
vainge vaifunga nguvai.**

**"Ukangodaro chete tinomirawo newe
kukununura "**



**"Ma-mambokadzi handina
chandakaita ini"**

**"Ndati bvuma zvipere nyangwe usina
chawakaita mambo havarambirwe"**

**Haana kudaira Tariro asikuti
akangodzungudza musoro wake uku
achichema.**

**Takazoona Tanga achibuda
mumuzinda mai va Tanga vachibva
vashevedza Chirau.**



**"Iwee manga muchirongei na Tanga
padare? "**

**Vakavunza mambokadzi nezwi
raiva neruvengo.**

**"Hoo tanga tirikutaura nezvekurima
mapfunde kumhiri uko kana mvura
yonaya"**

**Akadaro Chirau achibva atarisa hake
divi, zvaive pachena kuti ainge
anyepa.**



**"Hezvoo iwe Chirau unoti ndiri
dununu ini, nechimiro chiri
mumuzinda uno Tangawabaya
angataure nyaya dzekurima
mapfunde?"**

**Akabva anyemwerera zvake Chirau
kuratidza kuti aitosvotesa.**

**Hatina kuramba takamira ipapo ini
ndakabva ndamboenda kuimba
yangu.**



**Umwe moyo ndakamboda kutevera
kusvikiro ikoko ndaiziva kuti Tanga
ainge aenda ikoko ndichibva
ndazvidzora.**

**Chandakaita apa kumbobuda
kuenda kurwizi ndaida kumbofurwa
nemhepo sezvo ndainzwa kuzarirwa
nehasha nezvaiitwa na Tanga.**

**Pandakabuda ndavakuda kusvika
kurwizi ndakarohwa nehana
ndichisangana nejinda rekwa
mambo Dzveterwa.**



**"Midzimu yekwangu yatungamira
chokwadi ndanga ndichishaya kuti
ndosvika sei mumuzinda menyu
mambokadzi"**

**Rakadaro jinda riye ini
kwavakucheuka cheuka kutarisa kuti
hakuna mumwe wekumuzinda ainge
atevera here.**

**"Anzi kudii, watumwei namambo
Dzveterwa? "**

**Ndakabvunza ndaisada kупедза
nguva.**



**"Hoo anzi tapedza kugadzirisa
matanga ekuchengetera zvipfuyo
zvichabva kuno iri nzira yekuripa
basa ririkuitwa na Zvanyadza
kumuzinda kwenyu"**

**Munoziva ndakanzwa hana kurova.
Mambo Dzveterwa vainege vakuita
zvi pi zvekare.**

**"Ndizvo zvandatumirwa kureva kuti
kuno kuchabva hupfumi
hwakawanda sekureva kwavo, ini
chiregai ndiende sezvo dunhu rino**



**anzi mambo Tanga havanonoke
kubaya munhu shoko ndiroro
mambokadzi ndasvitsa"**

**Rakabva ratendeuka jinda riye
kwavakutokanda nhanho kudzokera
kudunhu kwavo.**

**Ndakangosara ndakashama
muromo nekupererwa.**



End of chapter 26

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>**

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp



group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 27



Edit with WPS Office

TANGAWABAYA

**Ndakabuda kwave kunanga
kumuzinda.Ndaiita kunzwa hasha
nguva iyi.Kana svikiro richiti Nakai
akapihwa mushonga mune
chekudya munhu akatanga kuuya
mumusoro mangu aive
Tariro.Ndaiita kunzwa kuda kuuraya.**

**Ndichipinda mumuzinda Chioniso
aive akamira namai vangu asi
handina kuita hanya navo.Ndakabva
ndafamba kuenda paive naTariro.**



ndikasvika kumira.

**Pandakamubvunzisia akabva
aramba asi ndiye munhu ive
mupfungwa dzangu iyeye.**

**Ndakazoona Chirau achisvika pandiri
achibva anditi timbotaura Tikaenda
padivi.**

**"Ummm mambo handione zvichiita
ini kuti Tariro angaise mushonga
munhu wese achiziva kuti ndiye
wepedyo."**



**Ndakabva ndamira kutora nguva
kumutarisa. Maonero angu lye Nakai
ndiye anoziva munhu akaita izvi?"**

**Ndakaona chiri chokwadi nguva iyi
Ndichibva ndadzokera kunogara
padare . Nguva yese iyi machinda
aive akandipa maziso kuratidza
kutya.**

**"Inzwaika---ndikaziva kuti pane jinda
rakabatsira pakuisirwa mushonga
kwaNakai rino fa rakache ka nyika."**



Hapana akadavira nguva
yacho. Munhu wese ainge akangoti
zii. Ndakabva ndaenda kuimba yangu
ndokuona Chioniso achipindawo
kureva kuti aive akamirira ini.

"Ari sei Nakai Nhai
Tanga?. ndakagara ndazviona kuti
Tariro haana kumira zvakanaka."

Paakadaro ndakamira ndichibva
ndamutarisa Ndakanotora nguva
ndakamuti ndee kumeso ikoko
kwaitaura. Ndakabva ndafamba
kusvika pedyo pedyo naye ndichibva



**ndaona akudedera kudzokera
kumashure.**

**"Ndoda uzive chinhu chimwechete
Chioniso newewo ndoziva kuti Nakai
wagara haumude .Handina munhu
wandiri kuvimba naye parizvino
ndikanzwa kuti ndiwe handidi
kunyepa ndichakuuraya zvisinei
kuti ndakakupihwa nemwana
wababa vangu."**

**Pandakadaro akabva avhura
ziso.Ndakabuda ndiine hasha**



**ndokubva ndadzokera kuimba
yesvikiro.Ndichisvika ndakaona
svikiro ririmo asi Nakai aive amuka.**

**Ndakabva ndaenda paaive ari
ndikasvika kubata ruoko. Ndainzwa
kutya ndaisada kuti Nakai awane
chero chinhu nekuti ndaizoita ngozi
hombe kana ndazorasikirwa naye.**

**Asi svikiro rakabva randiti pahuviri
hwavo mumwechete ndiye aifanirwa
kurarama ndichinzwa mashoko aya
ndakanzwa kuda kuuraya muzinda
wose.Ndaida vese amai nemwana**



**vararame. Svikiro raizoona zvekuita
ipapo**

**Iro svikiro rakatadza nei kuona
zvaiitika mumuzinda.Ukuwo Nakai
akabva ataura zita ra Zvanyadza
pakanzwa kuti ainge akaisirwa
mushonga Kureva kuti ndiye munhu
wekutanga akauya mupfungwa
dzake .**

**Ndakabva ndabuda nekuti
Zvanyadza ndaida kuita
wekuparadza.**



**Ndakamhanya kunge
ndinopenga.Ndichipinda mumuzinda
ndakabuditsa museve wangu nguva
iyi.**

**Munhu wese akabva abuda
ndokubva amira kunditarisa.**

**"Zvanyadza huya apa."ndakadaro
neizwi raive nehukasha.**

**"Kana une vaikubatsira nhasi mese
muchateverana."**



**Ndakaona nhapwa dzichibuda
muimba iyi ndokubva ndashaya
Zvanyadza.Ndakatanga kufamba
kuenda kuimwe imba ndokubva
ndabvunza vaive varipo.**

"Ko Zvanyadza aenda kupi?"

"Ummm tazongoona asipi mambo."

**Aive mumwechete wenhapwa
akadavira ndichibva ndanopinda
mukati kutsvaga ndokushaya munhu.**



**Ndakabuda ndokumira pakati
peruvanze.**

**"Inzwai munzwe mese munhu
akabatsira kuisa mushonga mune
chekudya chaNakai ndikamuziva
ndoda kuuraya.Uye abatsira
Zvanyadza zvekare kuti atize
mumuzinda ndikamuziva
ndirikuuraya."**

**Ndakaona vanhu vangomira pasina
ataura.**



**"Chimwe chinhu Nakai
ndakamupihwa nababa vake kureva
kuti ndewangu. Uye hapana
anopikisa kutanga nhasi."**

**Ndakavabudira pachena ndikaona
vanhu vave kutarisana.**

**Hapana aifanirwa kundipikisa
samambo.**

**"Ndomubata chete Zvanyadza
achataura zvose."**



**Ndapedza mashoko aya ndakabva
ndashevedzera.**

**"Jinda rose remumuzinda tora
bakatwa nemiseve toda kuenda
kwakabva Zvanyadza kumuzinda
kwaDzveterwa."**

Ndaive ndakuda hondo nguva iyi.

**Ndakaona machinda ave kumhanya
amai vangu ndokusvika kupfugama
pamberi pangu.**



**"Tanga mwanangu haungaendi
kumuzinda kweumwe mambo
hauoni here kuti kukanganisa."**

**"Ndoda kunotora Zvanyadza mai
anenge apikisa ndoda kutouraya"**

**"Vakabva vamira vachiramba
vakanditarisa misodzi ichimokoteka.**

"Nekuda kwaNakai here nhai??"

"Hongu amai Nakai ndomuda."



"Hmmm."

**Mashoko aya akataurwa nemunhu
wese aive mumuzinda kana nenivo
zvakandishamisa nekuti ndakabuda
pachena munhu wese achinzwa.**

**Pasina nguva machinda aive
aungana .Ndaiti ndikafunga Nakai
nenhumbu yangu ndainzwa hasha
dzakaita kundigara.**

**Ndakubuda machinda aungana
ndakanzwa Chionso achiyuwira.**



"Maiwee kani?"

**Ndakabva ndacheuka kuona aita
kupfugama.Ndakadzokera paaive ari
ndikasvik kumira.**

**"Tanga nda--ndofunga zuva rangu
rakwana ndakurwadziwa."**

**Amai itai kuti Chioniso azvare
zvakanaka.Ini ndichamboenda
kuhondo.Chioniso ndodzoka pane**



**zvirikuda kugadziriswa asi
ndokushuvira kubatsirwa
zvakanaka.".**

**Ushhh-Tanga usaende ndoda
kubara uripo."**

**Ndakabva ndadzoka kumashure
ndokubata ruoko rwake.Airatidza
kurwadziwa asi ndaida kunotsvaga
mhandu yangu.ndakabva ndadzoka
ndokutarisa kumeso kwake.**

**"Chioniso kuregera kuenda
handisi.Nakai akandimirira kuti**



**ndirwire kutadzirwa kwake.Asi
iwewe ndiwe wakauya naZvanyadza
mumuzinda uno.Ndoda kukuudza
kuti kana uriwe wakazvironga
kusvika azoisirwe mushonga ndine
hurombo nekuti kaaa--?."**

**Nemashoko iwayo ndisina kупедза
ndakabva ndafuratira.**

**Ndakamunzwa achiyuwira asi
handina kucheuka.Ndaive ndichida
kunobata Zvanyadza.**



**Pasina nguva sezvo muzinda
wamambo**

**Dzveterwa waisava kure.Ndaive
ndakutouona.**

**"Ihondo yatatanga iyi.Munhu
watirikuda ndiZvanyadza asi
acharambidza kuti timutore touraya."**

**Ndakanzwa munhu wese achidavira
nekugutsurira musoro wake
ndokubva tapinda mumuzinda
Mambo Dzveterwa vakashamisika
pavakationa tichipinda vachibva
varamba vakashama muromo wavo--**



CHITIYO

**Ndaiti ndikatarisana na
Tangawabaya ndainzwa kumuvenga
nezvaainge akaita kuna Chaza.**



Edit with WPS Office

Ndaida kudzorera kukuvadzwa kwemwana wangu. Musi wakarwara Nakai ndainge ndakangotarisa zvangu iye Tanga achimhanya mhanya. Zvaive pachena kuti ainge asisina basa na Chioniso. Zvose izvozvo ndaida kuzvipedza handingakurirwe nemwana akazvarwa ndichiona.

Ndakazobuda mumuzinda kuenda kwairapwa Chaza kwakusвикоона shanduko chaiyo pasina.

"Pane zvichabuda here apa nhai sekuru? "

**Ndakabvunza ndakatarisa
mwanawangu uyo aingogomera.**

**"Mmm ndirikuedza
nepandinokwanisa Chitiyo, kana
vadzimu vatinzawo tichakunda"**

**Mashoko aya akaita kuti ndinzwe
kupera simba. Asi semunhu aida
rubatsiro ndakangoti tichamirira**



**kutonga kwavo vadzimu asi ini
ndaidawo kuedza nepandinogona
kuti mwanawangu ararame.**

**"Muripo wenyu uripo sekuru
ndodawo kuti mwana wangu
ararame tigorwisa mhandu dzedu"**

**"Musatya ndichaedza
nepandinokwanisa"**

**Vakadaro sekuru vaye ini kwakubuda
kumboenda kumba kwangu.
Handina kugarisa ndakabva ndaenda
kumuzinda nekuti ndaida kuona**



zvose zvaiitika.

**Ndichipinda mumuzinda ndakabva
ndatambirwa na Chioniso.**

**"Baba zvinhu hazvina kumira
zvakanaka"**

"Ko chii zvekare? "

**Ndakabvunza ndiine kakutya mukati.
Akabva auya kwakugara pedyo nen
achiita kufemera padenga sezvo
ainge akurirwa nepamuviri.**



**"Mmm mambo Dzveterwa vatum
jinda ravo anzi vamirira muripo
kubva kwandiri sezvo ndakaenda
kunokumbira Zvanyadza kuti aite
basa"**

"Muripo? "

Ndakadaro ndichishamisika.

**"Hongu anzi varikuda zvipfuyo
zvakawanda kureva kuti muzinda
uno uchasara usina chinhu"**



**Ndakambotsikitsira kutarisa pasi.
Painge pakaoma ipapo. Kuri kutorwa
kwezvipfuyo kana zvakawanda
mumuzinda ndainge ndisina basa
nazvo. Sezvo Tanga ndainge
ndisisina basa naye.**

**Mwana wangu Chioniso ndiye
wandainge ndakutyira panyaya iyi.**

**"Yaaa ihondo iyoyo ichamuka na
Dzveterwa hazvipere zvakanaka"**



**"Chimwe chinhu takutyira Zvanyadza
kuti angauraiwe pano na Tanga
nekuti anenge arikuudzwa zvose
zvaiitika nesvikiro"**

**Achipedza kutaura kudaro mai va
Tanga vakabva vauya pataiva.**

**"Ichokwadi ichocco vaChitiyo
tavakutyira hupenyu hwa Zvanyadza"**

**Vakadaro vachitsinhira mashoko
ainge ataurwa na Chioniso.**



**"Kana zvatodaro hapana chakanaka
kana zvichitobvira ngaatize adzokere
kwavo kwaDzveterwa"**

**Pandakadaro havana kuda kutora
nguva vakabva vaita kuti Zvanyadza
abude mumuzinda nekukasika.**

**Nguva yakazouya Tanga wabaya
achitsvaga Zvanyadza ainge atogura
masango kare kare.**

Vakabva varonga hondo kuda



**kunorwisa kwa Dzveterwa sezvo
Zvanyadza ainge ashaikwa
mumuzinda.**

**Musi uyu ndiwo wakabva warwadza
mimba ya Chioniso asi Tanga haana
kudzora tsvimbo akabva atobuda
kuenda kuhondo nemachinda ake.**

**Ndakatuma munhu kuti aende
kunoshevedza vanobatsira
kusunungutsa.**

**Haana kупедза nguva
vanosunungutsa vaine vasvika**



mumuzinda.

**Chioniso achibva aiswa muimba
yekuti abatsirwe.**

**Ndaifunga kuti ndichaona svikiro
richipinda mumuzinda asi handina
kuriona.**

**Pakatora nguva tisati tanzwa
kuchema kwemwana.**

**Mumwe wevanosunungutsa akabva
abuda kwakuuya pataiva.**



**"Mmm pane nyaya mwana haasi
kufamba saka takutya kuti
angakanganisike"**

"Saka zvoitwa sei kana zvadai? "

**Ndakabvunza ndiine kunetseka
kwakanyanya. Nguva iyoyo svikiro
rakabva rapinda mumuzinda.**

**"Ummm sezvo svikiro rauya kudai
chiregai tinzwe mashoko aro
tozowana kuenderera mberi nebara"**



**Akadaro mukadzi uye tose
kwakuenda kynomira pedyo
nesvikiro kuda kunzwa zvinotevera.**

**Apa Chioniso aingonzwika
kugomera kuratidza kuti aive
mumarwadzo.**

**Tichisvika paive nesvikiro rakabva
ratanga kutaura.**

**"Chimiro chirimo mumuzinda uno
chirikuda varidzi vedunhu rino ndivo**



**vachaita sekuda kwavo nenguva
yavo"**

**Pakabva paita runyararo vanhu
vakungotarisana tarisana
vachishaya kuti zvaifamba sei.**

**"Vanenzeve ndofunga vanzwa
mashoko angu ,mirirai nguva kana
varikumhepo vatendera
zvichafamba"**

**Rakadaro svikiro richibva ratotanga
kufamba kubuda mumuzinda.**



**Ndakamboda kushevedzera kuti
ridzoke sezvo rainge risina kutaura
zvinonzwika. Asi ndakabva
ndangopererwawo nemashoko.
Tainge takungomirira nguva
yevarikumhepo vacho kuti
vachatinzwa here.**



End of chapter 27

Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY



Edit with WPS Office

0777350020

CHAPTER 28

NAKAI

**Ndakasara nesvikiro apa rainge
rakungotenderera richitaura mutauro
wandaisanzwa.Raiti rikatarisa denga
robva radzungudza musoro waro**



Edit with WPS Office

rodzoka pandiri rotanga kundibata bata padumbu .Takatora nguva richiita izvi ndokubva razotura mafemo.Rainge razonditarisa nguva iyoyo.

"Ummm Nakai ndichazama asi chokwadi ndecekuti handisati ndaziva kuti zvichamira sei?."

Ndakanzwa misodzi kuuya ndokubva yatanga kudonha.

"Munhu akazvitakura haachemi Nakai.Vachatirirwa varidzi



**venzvimbo ino usanetseke.Ndine
hurombo kuti ndakatadza kana
kuoneswa chimiro chiripo handizive
kuti nemhaka yei.Parizvino
ndombokupa zvandanzi ndikupe
kusaziva kuti zvichatisvitsa papi"**

**Ndakabva ndagutsurira musoro
wangu ndokutanga kunwa mvura
yaive nemushonga yaive yakaiswa
mumukombe.Ndakabva ndaipedza
yaisavava asi mumukanwa
waitonzwa kuti zvandirikunwa
ummm zvaisanaka.**



**"Ndichamboenda kwandirikuona
kuna Chioniso ndaratidzwa kuti
pamuviri parwadza."**

**Parakadaro rakabva rabuda
mandaiive ndiri ndokubva ndasara
ndega. Zvaireva kuti Chioniso ainge
akurwadziwa nepamuviri nhai
?.Pamwe ndiko kwainge kuina
Tanga ndikanzwa shanje
dzichindibata nguva iyi.**



**Ndakatora nguva ndakarara
ndokubva ndagara pasi ndaona kuti
ndaive ndaneta.**

**Papera kanguva ndakabva ndanzwa
svikiro richidzoka mumuzinda
ndokubva ratura mafemo.**

**"A---ave nemwana here Chioniso
?."ndakabvunza ndichida kuziva.**

**Rakabva radzungudza musoro waro
ndokubva ndashaya kana mashoko.**



"Na--Nakai--??"

**Ndakanzwa izwi iri kunze ndokubva
tatarisana nesvikiro.Ndakazama
kusimuka asi ndainzwa dzungu.**

**Izwi iri ndakariziva kuti raive raTariro
ndokubva ndataura.**

"Ta--Tariro?."

**Pandakadaro akabva apinda
mandaive ndokubva andibata
kundigadzika pasi.**



**Ndakagara apa ndaive ndabata
musoro wangu.**

"Tariro--?."

**"Nakai ndine hurombo ndanga
ndirikunetseka pese apa Wakunzwa
sei??"**

**Ndakatanga kunyemwerera asi
zvaive zvekunyepera.**



**"Umm ndine hurombo ndakatadza
kukuchengeta Nakai.Asi asi mambo
vati vachamubata Zvanyadza nekuti
atiza mumuzinda. Mambo Tanga
vatevera ikoko kureva kuti vanogona
kuuya naye."**

**Ndakanzwa kutya zvose nekuziva
kwainge kuina Tanga nguva iyi.**

**"Maonero angu Zvanyadza akabatwa
anofa chete."**

**Ndaisada kuti Tanga abate ropa
ini.Ndakabva ndazama kuda kumuka**



**uti ndidzokere kumuzinda asi
ndakatadza.**

**Ndakaona ndabatwa nesvikiro nguva
yacho.**

**"Umm Nakai ndinodawo kuti ugare
pasi .Ukasimuka kufamba ndoitwa
kanyama kanyama namambo."**

**Ndaida kuenda kumuzinda
kunozvionera.Ndakabva
ndanyeperera kushinga.**



"Kwete ndave kunzwa zviri nani ini."

**"Kwete kwete Nakai unomborara
pano wozoenda mangwana.Kana
zvadaro ndichauya ini ndichikuona
uye nekukupa mishonga irikudiwa."**

**Ndakabva ndagutsurira musoro
wangu nekuti kugara kusvikiro
ndaisada.Ndakaona svikro richibuda
kutipa mukana na Tariro nekuti
aioneka kuti pane zvakawanda
zvaaida kutaura.**



**"Kumuzinda hakuna kumira
zvakanaka Nakai.Maonero angu
amai vaTanga vanoziva chete nyaya
idzi.Apa ndasiya Chioniso aendeswa
kuimba yekubarira asi haasati ane
mwana."**

**Ndaiterera zvose nguva iyi.Asi kuti
nditaure ndaitadza.Ndakaona ajenga
misodzi ndichibva ndatanga
kumubhabhadzira.**

**"Ndai--ndaifunga kuti handifi
ndakakuona zvekare.Mambo**



**vakatombofunga kuti ndini ndaiisa
mushonga mune chekudya."**

**Ndakanzwa moyo wangu
kurwadziwa nekuti ainge
akuhwiwidza kutochema.**

**Apedza shungu takabva tatanga
kutaura dzimwe nyaya.Asi mudumbu
mangu maindirwadza asi zviri
zvekure kure nekadzungu
kandainzwa.**

**Paakaenda ndakasara ndikazviudza
kuti rechimangwana racho**



ndaifanirwa kuenda kumuzinda.

**Kuchiedza handina kuda kumirira
kunzwa svikiro ndaive ndatomuka
kumira kunze Rakabva randitarisa
svikiro.**

**"Hmm kumuzinda urikuenda zvako
Nakai handikurambidze Ndichauya
ndichikupa mushonga handineti asi
ndaida kuti zvose ndiitire pano."**

"Kwete mouya kumuzinda ."



**Ndakadaro ndakutobuda Rakabva
ratanga kufamba nenidzamara
tipinde mumuzinda Tichipinda
ndakaona makati zii asi maingova
nevarume vashoma nenhapwa
dzaive dziripo dzainge
dzakanditarisa.**

**Ndaiona munhu wese achizeza
kunge kunditya. Ndaifamba zvinyoro
nyoro semunhu aive achiri
nemarwadzo.**

ndakasvika kunopinda muimba



**yandairara ndokubva ndazviudza kuti
ndaifanirwa kumbozorora.**

**Ndakazopeputswa nemhere
yandakanza yaive yemunhukadzi.**

**Ndakabva ndamuka pandaive
ndakarara.Ndichibuda ndakaona
Tanga akazara ropa mumuviri wese
ndokubva ndatya nekuti ndainzwa
kutya kuti ainge akuvara.Asi
Zvanyadza ainge akabatwa zvine
simba naye**

Akabva arasirwa pamberi pemuzinda



**naTanga achibva atanga
kushevedzera---**



Edit with WPS Office

CHIONISO

**Ndakasara ndakashama muromo
nekupererwa pandainge ndaonana
nejinda rekwa mambo Dzveterwa iro
rakasiya rataura mashoko akandipa
kutya kwakanyanya.**

**Handina kugarisa ndakabva
ndadzokera kumuzinda ndichinzwa
kutya.**

**Ndakasviko udza baba vangu
nezvenyaya iyi vakaratidzawo
kupererwa nazvo.**



**Apa mumuzinda mainge musina
chakanaka nekuda kwehurwere
hwaNakai.**

**"Tariro wabvuma here kuti ndiwe
wakaisira mushonga Nakai nekut
ukaramba zvinokuipira"**

**Ndakadaro ndichida kunzwa paiva
nepfungwa dzake sezvo ndaida kuti
nyaya isarire kwaari.**

**"Kwete mambokadzi handidaire
mhosva yandisina kupara kana
vadzimu vekwangu nevedunhu rino**



**vatendera kuti ndifire mhaka isiri
yangu handina chekupikisa ipapo"**

**Akadaro Tariro achiita kunge agarwa
neshave pamashoko ake.
Ndakanzwa kudumbirwa nehasha.**

**Chinangwa changu ndaida kuti
mhosva isare kuna Tariro ndaisada
kuti ibate Zvanyadza.**

"Ibva pano enda kunevamwe uko--"

Ndakadaro nehasha mudumbu



**mangu muchibva mabvondora, musi
uyu mheno zvandainzwa munyama
dzangu.**

**Ndakafamba kuenda kwaiva namai
va Tanga.**

**"Mmm maonero angu Zvanyadza
anogona kuurairwa mumuzinda uno
anofanirwa kutotiza hake"**

**Chaiive chokwadi chaitaurwa apa
takabva taronga zvekuti abude
mumuzinda neukasira.**



**"Mambokadzi ndirikuona sekunge
ndapinda pakaoma kumberi uku
hakuna kujeka"**

**Akadaro Zvanyadza achibuda
mumuzinda. Ndakatadza kuziva kuti
aida kuti kudi.**

**"Zvanyadza iwewe chimbogura
masango wakananga kwenyu
ungauraiwe na Tanga, kana
wasvikako unoudza mambo kuti
shoko ndakarinzwa muripo wenyu
urikuuya"**



**Ndakadaro ndichitaura nezwi raiva
nekutya. Haana kutora nguva akabva
aenda.**

**Nguva yakazouya Tanga achibva
kusvikiro zvaive pachena kuti aida
kuuraya Zvanyadza.**

**Paakamushaya akabva afunga
kutevera kwamambo Dzveterwa.**

**Ukuwo nhumbu yangu ichibva
yarwadza. Ndaisada kuti aende**



**kwaDzveterwa asi akatoita nharo
achibva aenda ini kwakusara ndiri
mumarwadzo.**

**"Shingirira unobatsirwa muroora
kurwadza kwenhumbu uku"**

**Vakadaro mai va Tanga vachiratidza
kundinzwira tsitsi.**

**"Ta--Tanga aenda achindisiya
ndichirwadziwa chokwadi? "**

Ndakadaro misodzi ichiyerera.



**"Usazvidye moyo zvose izvi
zvakakonzerwa na Nakai ndonzwa
kumuvenga mwana uye dai
akangofira kusvikiro ikoko"**

**Vaitaura vachiratidza kurevesa mai
va Tanga.**

**Vanosunungutsa vakazouya
ndikaswera ndichingogomera,
husiku hwese.**

Mangwana acho kwakunoedza



**ndakabva ndabatsirwa nemwana
musikana.**

Ndainzwa kupera simba mumuviri.

**"Makorokoto makuru kwava
nechisikana"**

**Vakadaro vakadzi vaye
vaindisunungutsa. Vanhu vakatanga
kumhanya mhanya.**

**Pasina nguva mai va Tanga vakabva
vapinda mandaiva. Vakamhanya**



**kwakuenda paiva nemwana
pavakamutarisa vakambosunga
chiso kwakuzonyemwerera.**

"Hoo musikana? "

"Hongu--"

**Ndakadaro nezwi raiva pasi pasi. Ini
navo taifunga kuti ndichabara
mwana mukomana asi zvakaendawo
nepamwe handina zvandaikwanisa
kuzviita ndizvo zvainge zvatovepo.**



**Ndakazono zvishambidza
ndichipedza ndakabva ndauya
kwakubata mwana wangu. Ndipo
pandakazonzwa kuti Nakai ainge
ayua mumuzinda.**

**Ndakanzwa kusvotwa ainge atopora
here munhu uyu?**

**Semunhu aive umarwadzo
ndakambobatwa nehope
kwakuzopepuka ndanzwa izwi ramai
va Tanga kutaura.**

"Muroora ingozvishingisa



**Tangawabaya adzoka apa auya na
Zvanyadza"**

Munoziva ndakavhunduka.

"Zvanyadza adzoka? "

**"Hongu hazvina kumira zvakanaka
iwewe ramba urimuno toda kunzwa
pane nyaya"**

Vakadaro vachibva vabuda.

**Ndaingonzwa ruzha rwekutaura
kwevanhu kuratidza kuti mumuzinda**



mainge musina kumira zvakanaka.

**"Zvanyadza ngaanovharirwa kwake
ega ndoda machinda mashanu
anonochengetedza ikoko kuti
asabude"**

**Raiva izwi raTanga ndichibva
ndatanga kudedera.**

**"Zvino akanzwa kuti ndini ndakaenda
kunotsvaga Zvanyadza zvichapera
zvakanaka herr? "**



**Ndaitaura ndega misodzi ichibva
yatanga kumokoteka.**

**"Mhandu yangu ndadzoka nayo
chimirirai muone zvandiri kuda kuita"**

**Aive Tanga aishevedzera. Nguva
iyoyo ndakanzwa kufamba
kwemunhu aiuya kuimba yandaiva.**

**Achisvika pagonhi ndakaona ari
Tanga. Akabva asviko mira
kwakuramba akandiyeva uku
ndakabata mwana.**



**Akatora nguva akadaro ndichibva
ndatadza kuziva kuti aifungei. Apa
hana yangu ichiita kurova.**

End of chapter 28



Edit with WPS Office

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>**

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

CHAPTER 29

TANGAWABAYA

**Tichipinda mumuzinda vaDzveterwa
vakashamisika kutiona.Ndakaona
vavhura ziso apa tainge
takomberedza muzinda nguva iyi.**

"Ta--Tangawabaya."



Edit with WPS Office

**Vakadaro vasimuka ini ndokubva
ndatanga kufamba kuenda pavaive
vakagara padare machinda avo
mashoma akamira
mumativi.Mumwe wacho akabva
azama kusimudza museve ndichibva
ndaseka zvangu.Ndakaona mambo
Dzveterwa vachisimudza ruoko
rwekumisa munhu wavo.**

**"Dzikisa museve hazvina kumira
zvakanaka.Hauoni kuti takombwa
takarivara here Chabvanga?"**



**Ndakabva ndafamba ndokusvika
kumira pamberi pake
Dzveterwa.Ndakaona mwana wach
achibuda kuimba yake aona
zvaiitika paakafamba nhanho mbiri
achitarisa ndakaona akutiza
ndichibva ndaseka.**

**"Hona gwara rako Dzveterwa.Dai
ndiri ini ndaifira baba vangu
Handaimbotiza kana."**

**Ndadaro achibva ashatisa
chiso.Ndaiona murume mukuru**



**achidikitira ndichibva ndatora
bakatwa rangu kunoriisa padumbu
pake.**

**"Unoziva Dveterwa wakauraya
mwana wamai vangu nhasi ndogona
kukupfuudza kana ndada."**

**Pandakadaro murume mukuru
ndakanzwa mudumbu make kurira.**

**"Chinokanganwa idemo unoziva .Asi
nhasi haisi nyaya yandavinga**



**pano.Ndavinga musikana
wamakatuma kuzoita basa ehe iroro
unoriziva.Akagara mumuzinda
mangu kuisira Nakai mushonga
aripi?"**

**Ndaive ndashatisa chiso nguva
yacho.Pandakadaro Dzveterwa
akabva asimudza chiso chake.
Ndakaona ashinga .**

**"Ha--handizive ini kuti aripi uye uye
nyaya iyi ha--."**



Aida kuzama kunyepa ndakabva
ndaita kakunyudza bakatwa rangu
Apa ndainyatsonzwa kuti rainge rati
pindei zvaro.

"Ndogona kungobuditsa ura ukaita
zvekutamba Dzveterwa ndati aripi?."

"Nda--nda--."

Nguva iyoyo pakabva pakandwa
museve uyo wakabva wasvika
kunobaya mumwechete



**wekumuzinda kwangu.Zvaireva kuti
Chakata paakatiza akabva
anokwanisa kuunganidza machinda
ini ndichiti atiza .Aive akangwara
nhai.**

**"Urayai wese wamaona asi
Zvanyadza ndomuda ari mupenyu ."**

**Ndakadaro miseve yobva yatanga
kukandwa.Ndakabva ndabvisa
bakatwa nekuda kwemuseve
wakakandwa
ndisingafungire.Ndakaona mambo**



**Dzveterwa vachisimuka pavaive vari
ndokubva vatanga kufamba
vakabata padumbu ravo. Vaibuda
ropa ndokubva ndabuditsa nduni
ndokusvika kuvarova mumusoro.**

**"Handisati ndada kuti mufe mambo
asi ndichadzoka."**

Vakabva vadonhera pasi.

**Ndakanotora huswa hwaive
hwakapfirira imba mumuzinda
ndichibva ndaubata .**



**Ndaive ndagarwa nemweya
wehumhondi.**

**Ndakanotungidza dzimba ndichiona
moto moyo wangu wainzwa kufara.**

**Ndadaro ndakaona vanhu vachibuda
mudzimba umu ndichibva ndatanga
kushandisa museve kune wese
wandaona kana kupinza bakatwa
kune vaya magwara aitiza
ndichisangana navo munzira yangu.**



**Panguva diki musha wainge
wakubvira moto.**

Ndakazonzwa kushevedzera.

**"Ma--mambo tamuona uyo arikubuda
muimba iyo."**

**Ndakaona chiri chokwadi aibuda
kuimba yeimwe yamambo
Dzveterwa pane dzandaive**



ndapfutsa moto.Zvaireva kuti ainge
asvikira pamuzinda nhai?.Ndakabva
ndanzwa shungu ndokufamba
kunomubata zvine simba.

**Paakandiona ndakaona abuditsa
ziso.**

.

"Ndi--ndine hurombo mambo."

Paakadaro ndakabva ndaita



Edit with WPS Office

**wekusimudza nekukandira pasi
achibva asvika kurovera
nekumeso.Ndainzwa kugomera asi
ndaiti ndikafunga Nakai moyo wangu
waitonzwa kuda kuuraya.**

**"Ndoda kunokuurayira kumuzinda
kwangu.Zvoreva kuti kana pane
aikutuma wekwangu uchamuudza
kuti hazviitwe."**

**Ndakanzwa achigomera apa azoita
kuzara ivhu.**

Pandakasimudza chiso kutarisa



**muvanhu ndakaona Chakata
akamira kure ndichibva ndaudza
Chirau zvekuita.**

"Chengeta munhu uyu."

**Ndakamhanya kwaari Chakata
ndokubva ada kutiza asi ainge
anonoka.Ndakasvika kumurova
negumbo makumbo iwayo aimhanya
munhu ndokusvika kunodya mavhu.
Ndakabva ndanomugarira
ndokutanga kumupa zvibhakera.**



**Ndisingafungire akabva
anditenderedza tichibva tatanga
kuumburudzana nguva iyi
kudzamara azoenda pasi zvekare.**

**Izvozvo nekuti ndaive
ndatombonetsana naye
kwechinguva ndakabva ndatanga
kumupa zvibhakera kudzamara
ndazoona ropa mumaoko uye
padumbu rangu.**

**Ndakabva ndasimuka ndikanzwa
akutura asi zvaive zveshungu.**



**"U-gare uchitarisa kumashure
kwako Tanga hazvipere zvakadaro."**

**Ndakabva ndadzoka paaive ari
ndokubva ndasvika kumutsika
negumbo.Chakandinetsa machinda
emumuzinda umu aive atiza
kutoenda kudzimba kwavo ndofunga
kutya kufa.**

**"Uri dununu hauna machinda
mumuzinda.Ukaona muzinda wese
watizwa nemachinda zvoreva kuti**



hausati wakugona kutonga.Kuri kwangu ukatiza hondo painopera ndouraya nekuti unenge usina basa rekuita.Ukurumidze kumuka usateerera marwadzo emuromo nekumeso kwako kwadaro uko.Baba vako ndavaisa bakatwa padivi redumbu vanoda rubatsiro kuitira hondo irikuuya iyi."

Ndakatanga kufamba ndichiita kukanyaira kunge mutiro.Ndichisvika ndakaona Zvanyadza uya akabatwa naChirau ndichibva ndatanga



kumusundira kumberi.

**"Famba ---uchataura hako zvose
kumberi."**

**Akabva atanga kufamba
achidzedzereka takananga
kumuzinda.**

**Tichisvika ndakabva ndanomuisa
pakati nepakati pemuzinda
ndokubva ndaona akugwesha kuita**



kunge arikuda kutiza.Ndakamusiya akadaro nekuti ndaiziva kuti hakuna kwaanoenda sezvo mainge muri mumuzinda wangu.

"Munhu wese arimumuzinda budai muone zvandirikuda kuita."

Pasina nguva muzinda wainge wamira vanhu vangu.Ndakaona Zvanyadza akufamba ndichibva ndaziva kuti hazvisisina kumira zvakakanaka asi tsitsi ndaive ndisina.



"Ndoda kuti utaure zvose usasiye kana chinhu chimwechete nhasi ndisati ndakuuraya."

Akabva aramba akatsikitira pasina kana mashoko.Ndainzwa kudedera pandakasimudza museve kuda kuti ndimubaye nawo Chirau akabva azevezera munzeve dzangu.

"Nakai uyo akamira kuimba yamakamupa."



**Ndakabva ndasimudza chiso
ndokubva ndasanganidzana naye
maziso Ainge abva sei kusvikiro iye
ainge asirikunzwa
zvakanaka.Ndakabva ndaruma
maziso nekuti ainge achidzungudza
musoro wake kusada kuti ndiuraye.**

**Ndakabva ndaudza machinda kuti
vanomuisa kwake ega asi
kumuuraya ndaisarega.**

**Ndakafamba kuenda kwaive naNakai
ndokubva atarisa ropa raive rakazara**



mumuviri wangu wose.

"Ta--Tanga--??"

**"Nakai nemhaka yei wadzoka
mumuzinda.Kana riri svikiro radaro
nhasi ndopedzerana naro nekuti
hapana munhu wandichavimba
naye."**

**Ndakadaro ndokubva ndaita
wekusimudza kunoradzika muimba
yaaishandisa.Ndakasvika kumuisa
pasi pasina kutaura.**



**Ndakatendeuka
kufamba.Ndakamunzwa
achishevedzera zita rangu asi
handina kucheuka.**

**Ndakabva ndaenda kuimba yaive
naChioniso ndokubva ndatora nguva
ndakamutarisa apa akabata mwana.**

**Ndainzwa kunge hameno mandiri
kutonzwa kusada kumuona.**

"Kamusikana Tanga --tapihwa



mambokadzi."

**Ndakashaya kana mashoko
ndokubva ndatora nguva ndakatarisa
kamwana. Ndisina kuti makorokoto
kana kuratidza kufara.**

**"Kana uine chekuita nekuisirwa
mushonga kwaNakai ndoda
kukuuraya mwana amai vangu
vachasara vachichengeta."**

**Nemashoko iwayo ndakabva
ndadzokera**



**kuimba yandaive ndaisa
Nakai.Ndakasvika ndikaona akabata
padumbu .**

"Nakai --??"

**Ndakadaro apa aive akabata dumbo
akaita kakushatisa kumeso
zvega zvakandiudza kuti airwadziwa
ndokubva anyepera kunyemwerera.**

**"Tangai ndini ndaudza svikiro kuti
ndoda kudzokera kumuzinda
ndapota usaite chimwe chinhu**



kwariri."

**Ndakaramba ndakamutarisa
ndaruma mazino.**

**Ndakabva ndabata dumbu rake
ndikatanga kufambisa maoko
angu.kurasikirwa nezvinhu zviviri
pangu iyi ndaisada.**

**"Ko-ko Zvanyadza urikuda kuita sei
naye??"**



**"Handidi kunyepa iyo nyaya
ndeyangu ini handidi anopindira.**

**Ndakabva ndatobuda nekuti
ndaisada kutongeswa.Ndakadzokera
kuenda kwaive kwaiswa Zvanyadza
apa machinda ose ndaive ndati auye
ikoko vaone zvandinoita kana
ndatsamwa.**

**Ndamira pamberi pake ndakabva
ndati asimuke achibva amira asi
simba rainge rave shoma.**

"Zvanyadza taura zvose nekuti



ndakuda kuti uchioneka nyika?"

**"Nda--mambo ndakatotumwa ini nda
na--na--.**

"Tanga usadaro hauoni here kuti---"

**Vaive amai vangu vaive vasvika
nguva iyi.Ndakabva ndadzungudza
musoro wangu kuramba kunzwa
zvavaida kutaura.**

**Zvanyadza ainge azomira pamberi
pangu ndokubva ndasimudza bakata**



rangu.

**"A--amai--va--vako Tanga vanoziva
zvose. Zvimwe zva--zvacho ndivo
vachapindura."**

**Ndakanzwa kudedera nehasha
ndichibva ndamhanya kuenda paaive
akamira Zvanyadza ndokubva
ndaripinza nepadumbu bakatwa--**



(NARRATED)

**Mambo Dzveterwa pavakapedza
kuvaka matanga vakabva vatum
nhume kudunhu rana Tanga kuti
rizivise Chioniso kuti vainge vamirira**



Edit with WPS Office

muripo wavo.

**Mukudoka kwezuva iri nhume yainge
yadzoka.**

**"Ndasvitsa shoko mambo asi
maonero angu mmm panenge pane
nyaya"**

"Nei wadarо? "

**Vakадаро мамбо вачигадзириса
пахуро паво.**



**"Ndaona Chioniso aratidza kusafara
neshoko iri arikuratidza kutya
kwakanyanya"**

**"Gegege ndaseka zvangu, Chioniso
anofunga kuti kumupa kwandakaita
Zvanyadza idambe nhai"**

**Vakadaro mambo Dzveterwa.
Mumoyo vainege vazviudza kuti
zvikaramba vaiita hondo. Umwe
moyo waiva nekutya zvekare sezvo
Tanga aityiwa nevazhinji.**



**Mushure memazuva mashoma
mambo Dzveterwa vakaona
Zvanyadza achipinda mumuzinda.**

**Vakanzwa hana yavo kurova
vachibva vasimuka ivo nemachinda
avo kwakutambira Zvanyadza.**

**"Kwakanaka here kuuya tisati
tawana muripo wedu? "**

**Vakadaro mambo vakayeva
Zvanyadza.**



**Akabva atura mafemo
kwakuvatsanangurira zvose zvainge
zvaitika kubva pakutanga haana
chaakasiya.**

**Mambo vachinzwa izvi vakabva
vaudza machinda avo kuti zvinhu
zvainge zvisisina kujeka saka
Zvanyadza ainge akumbogara
akahwanda mune imwe imba ya
mambo.**

**Hazvina kutora nguva hondo ya
Tanga yakabva yapinda manheru**



acho.

**Yakava mhere mhere mumuzinda
uyu kusvika Zvanyadza atorwa na
Tanga kuendwa naye.**

**Mambo Dzveterwa vakasara vasina
remuromo nehondo ya Tangawaya.
Apa vaise vabaiwa nebakatwa saka
vaise vasisakwanise nemarwadzo.
Mwana wavo Chakata ndiye ainge
akutomhanya mhanya kuti baba
vake vabatsirike.**



**Ukuwo Zvanyadza paakaona kuti
abatwa akabva atoona kufa kwake.
Achibva afunga kusiya ataura kuti
mai va Tanga ndivo vanoziva zvose.**

**Achingopedza mashoko aya akabva
abaiwa padumbu nebakatwa
namambo Tanga.**

"Maihweee ndo--ndofireiko ini"

Akadaro achidonhera pasi. Apa amai



vaTanga vainege vakamira vakavhura ziso. Zvanyadza akamboedza kuda kushama muromo kuti ataure zita raChioniso asi akabva asiyanyemba.

"Tanga unechokwadi here nezvawaita? "

Vaive amai vake vaibvunza nezwi raiva nehasha asi vainzwa kutya.

"Amai ndichada kuziva kuti chii chaitika kuna Nakai mukasandiudza ndichauraya chero wandichafungira pano"



**Akadaro Tanga nezwi raiva
nehukasha.**

**Havana chavakataura mai vaTanga
vakabva vatanga kufamba kuenda
kuimba yaiva na Chioniso.**

**Uko kwavakasvika akamira
nemadziro achidongorera zvaiitika
mumuzinda.**

**"Chioniso zvinhu hazvichisina kumira
zvakanaka Zvanyadza auraiwa apa**



asiya ati ini ndoziva zvose"

**Chioniso achinzwa izvi akabva
atanga kudedera.**

**"Zvino tichadii hakusi kwava kufa
kwangu here uku? "**

**Akadaro Chioniso misodzi ichiyerera.
Apa ainge achiri mumarwadzo.**

**"Ndini mai vake kana afunga
kundiuraya anouraya hake,
handityiswe nemwana**



wandakazvara ini"

Vakadaro mai vaTanga vachiedza
kuzvishingisa.

Ukuwo baba va Chioniso pavakaona
shura rakaitika mumuzinda, uye
nekukuvadzwa kwakaitwa Chaza
vakabva vatoona kuti Tangawabaya
vakatomuregerera vaipedzwa vose
saka vakafunga kuda kumupfuudza.

Izvi vaida kuzviita muchivande



pasina anoziva.

**Vainge vafunga kuparadza mambo
Tanga kuti zvose zvobva zvapera.**

**Vakarara husiku hwese vachifunga
nzira yekuda kupfuudza nayo Tanga
ivo mumoyo vakazviudza kuti
vanobudirira chete.**



End of chapter 29

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:**

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:**

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92>

udeOsJSEia8HErut

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 30



Edit with WPS Office

NAKAI

Pandakaona Zvanyadza achirasirwa pakati pemuzinda na Tangawabaya ndakanzwa kutsya. Aive aita kushandura chiso zvekuti waiona kuti aitoda kuuraya. Chirau akabva afamba nguva iyi kwave kusvika kuzevezera munzeve dza Tangawabaya ndakaona achisiya zvaaida kuita achibva asimudza chiso kutarisa kwandaive ndakamira.

Ndaiona kushamisika achindiona ndofunga aishaya kuti ndaive ndabva sei kuimba yesvikiro.



**Ndakanzwa achiudza machinda kuti
vanoisa Zvanyadza kwake ega
ndokubva ndanzwa kunyevenuka
.Ndaida kutaura naye Tanga kuti
asauraya .Akafamba kuuya pandaive
ndiri ndokubva afungira kuti raive
svikiro raive randidzosa.**

**Akandisimudza Tanga
ndisingafungire ndokundiradzika
muimba yandaishandisa.
Paakabuda ndakasara ndichinzwa
mudumbu mangu kurwadza**



**ndikaziva kuti zvatanga asi zvaive
zvemarwadzo arikurekure.**

**"Nhai vadzimu madii maita kuti
ndikwanise kubata chipo
chamakandipa ichi."ndaitaura ndega
misodzi yajenga mumaziso.**

**Nguva iyoyo Tanga akabva apinda
ndokubva ndambonyepera kuita
kunge zvose zvakanaka kusaziva
kuti ainge azviona here kana kuti--?.**



**Ndakazomuudza kuti ndini ndaive
ndaudza svikiro kuti ndaida kuuuya
kumba sezvo kuimba ye svikiro
kwaive kusina chinovaraidza.**

**Paakabuda ndakabva ndarara nedivi
nekuti ndaisada kunyanya
kurwadziwa apa.**

**Papera nguva ndakanzwa
mheremhere Tariro auya kuzovhura
gonhi .**

"Na--nakai??



**Akadaro aita kubata muromo wake
musodzi ichiyerera.**

**Paakapfugama pandaive ndiri
ndakabva ndashaya kuti inyaya yei.**

"Zva--Zvanyadza a--a--a._"

**Haana kupedzisa ainge
akunongedza kunze ndokubva
ndasimuka nguva yacho.**

**Ndakabuda ndokutarisa kwaive
kwakamira vanhu ndichibva**



ndatanga kukanda nhando kuenda
ikoko.Ndichisvika ndakaona
Zvanyadza akarara pasi ropa
richiyerera zvekuti kana ini ndakatya.

"Ma--nda--Ta--?."ndakatotadza
kubuditsa chero izwi zvaro.

"Nakai--??"

Akadaro Tanga ndokubva asvika
pandaive ndiri.Ndaive ndakufamba
nekumashure ndichimutya.Ndofunga



**pfugwa dzangu dzaindiudza kuti
kana ini musi wandinomutadzira
ndogona kuurayiwa sezvaaiita
apa.Ndakatarisa zvekare pasi
ndokuona Zvanyadza akaita kurara
asi zvaive pachena kuti painge
pasisina munhu.**

**"Ndakatendeuka ndichibva
ndafambisa kuti ndiende kuimba
yandaishandisa.**

**Ndakabva ndasangana namai
vaTangawabaya vachibva vamira
pamberi pangu.**



"Wakatumwa kuzoparadza muzinda Nakai.Tenda vadzimu vako nekuti zvawakatumwa zvirikubudirira."

**Ndakatadza kuvapindura ndokubva
ndatanga kufamba kudzokera
kuimba yangu.**

**Pandakapinda ndakabva ndamira
negonhi ndokuvhara
maziso.Pandaive ndakavhara
maziso .Ndaiona bakatwa rainge
rakabatwa naTanga rakazara ropa
ndikaziva kuti ndiye aive arinyudza
kubaya Zvanyadza.**



Ndakanzwa kutaura panze .

"Nakai ndodawo kupinda imomo."

**Raive izwi raTanga ndichibva ndabva
pagonhi pandaive
ndakamira.Paakapinda akatora
nguva akanditarisa apa ndaive
ndazoita kupfugama.**

**"Nakai asi–asi urikurwadziwa here
ndishevedze svikiro?."**



**Ndofunga aiona kudedera
kwandaiita kuti abvunze mubvunzo
uyu.Paakada kuzama kundibata
ndakaita kuhuta .Ndokubva abvisa
ruoko rwake.**

**"Kwete Nakai handifi ndakakuita
chimwe chinhu ndopika nevadzimu
vangu.Ava vavengi vangu saka
ndikavasiya muzinda uno
unoparara."**

Paakadaro ndakasimudza chiso



**kumutarisa asi ndaitya.Akabva
andibata chirebvu changu ndokutora
nguva akanditarisa.**

**"Ndokuda Nakai Hondo dzose idzi
ndikurwira iwewe .Usanditye
Nakai.ndiripo pakukuchengetedza.**

**Paakadaro akabva abuda
ndokundisiya ndichinogara pasi.**

**Nguva diki svikiro ndakarinzwa
richipinda mumuzinda ndokubva**



**ratanga kuhon'era Ndakabudawo
kunze apa munhu wese ainge amira
kuda kunzwa kuti richati kudii?.**

**"Murandakadzi awana mugove wake
Nyaya iripo ngaavigwe hapana kana
chinotiwana mumuzinda."**

**Munhu wese aive akanyarara .Nguva
iyoyo ndakaona Tanga achidzoka
kupinda mumuzinda asi airatidza
kuti aive ageza.**

**Akasvika kumira paive nevamwe
.Svikiro rakabva rafamba kuenda**



paive naChioniso aive abuda mumba.

**"Ndoti makorokoto nemwanasikana
wamatipa mambokadzi asi asi
mutupo chii zviya?."**

**Ndakaona Chioniso atsikitsira
kutarisa pasi Ndaiona gumbo rake
kunge kunyora pasi-- Ko sei
raibvunza mutupo iye ainge
akapihwa pamuviri namukoma
waTanga .Rakabva ratarisa denga
ndokuseka zvaro
svikiro.Ndakashamisika kuti
mumuzinda uno waive**



**nesvikiro nekuti pese apa raive
rakanyarara.**

**Rakafamba kusvika painge pakamira
amai vaTanga zvekare richibva
ravatarisa kubva pasi kusvika
kumusoro.**

**"Ndine hurombo mambokadzi
tapindawo mudanga mevamwe asi
zvakavanzika zvichabuda zvose
zvega panguva pfupi irikuuya."**

**Parakadaro rakabva ratanga
kunyemwerera asi zvine**



kakurwadziwa mukati.Ndakaona rakufamba kusvika pandiri Rakabva randibata ruoko kufamba nenikuenda kuimba yandaive ndapihwa naTanga.Takapinda mukati richibva randiti ndirare pasi.

Raitaura zvandaisanzwa nguva yacho ndokubva ratora mushonga warainge rauya nawo.Ndakaona Tanga apinda mandaive ndiri ndokubva amira achitarisa.

"Ndoda kuziva chimuko vaoni vezvekure ?."



Akadaro Tanga apa akaita kusunga chiso.

"Ndikuzama zvandirikuudzwa zvose nevanondipa nzira mambo.Asi zvekuti ndokunda handisati ipapo ndinganyepe."

Akabva atura mafemo ndokubva tasanganidzana maziso iye neni.

"Ndodawo kuti muchimupa mushonga wandirikusiya uyu



Mambo.Anofanirwa kunwa mazuva ose".

Ndakaona achigutsurira musoro wake ndokubva autora.

"Ndicharanba ndichiuya pano.Asi ndaona kuti kune zviripo zvakavanzika mumuzinda uno zvichabuda hazvo..

"Mambo ndodawo kuti mungwarire muchengete murandakadzi uyu. Uye imi garai makagadzirira pane arikuda kupanduka wepedyo pedyo"



**Parakadaro ndakaona Tanga
agadzira chibhakare. Parakada
kufamba svikiro Tanga akabva
abvunza zvekare.**

**"Ko-ko shona yamataura vaoni
vezvekure pamabvunza Chioniso
kuti--."**

**Haana kупедза кутаура иро ракабва
рагамха.**



**"Chengetedza Nakai Tanga
kkkk.Ndapedza newe.Handina kuuya
kuzoparadza asi kuti ndafambira
kuzopa Nakai mushonga
wandarotswa.Zvakawanda umm
ngatimbosiya."**

**Parakadaro svikiro rakabva rabuda
ndokubva Tanga asara
ndokupfugama akatarisa padumbu
rangu.Ndakada kuzama kumuka apa
ndabata padumbu rangu ndokubva
adzungudza musoro wake
kundidzosera pasi zvekare.**



"Kwete Nakai imborara ndoda kumbofambisa maoko angu."

Paakadaro ainge akufambisa padumbu zvisina kumhanya apa ndainzwa kutekenyedzwa kukanganwa kuti ndiye munhu ainge abva kubata ropa .

"Ndokudzivirira Nakai.Kureva kuti kutanga nhasi ndinenge ndakurara muno."

Ndakada kuzama kuda kuramba akabva abata muromo wangu zviya



**zvekuti usataure achidzungudza
musoro wake.**

**"Kwete ndakuita zvinoda moyo
wangu Nakai handina
achandirambidza----**



CHIONISO

**Pandakaona Tangawabaya
achipinda mandaiva ndakanzwa
hana kurova.**

**Apa ndainge ndakabata mwana
mumaoko. Akabva amira
kwakuramba akanditarisisa
zvairatidza kuti paiva nenyaya
hombe.**

Haana kana kumboswedera pedyo



**nemwana kana kumubata. Akabva
asiya mashoko ayo akapa kuti
ndiwedzere kutyा.**

**" Ndakumbirawo vadzimu vangu
Zvanyadza ngaasadure zita rangu
panyaya idzi"**

**Ndaideketa ndiri ndega mumba. Apa
misodzi ichiyerera.**

**Papera chinguva ndipo pakazopinda
mai va Tanga vachifemera padenga.**



**Vachitaura nezvekuuraiwa kwa
Zvanyadza.**

"Sa--saka asiya ati kudii?"

Ndakabvunza ndichiita kudedera.

**"Anzi inini ndini ndoziva zvose
kureva kut Tangawabaya achada
kutsvaga kuti ndezvipi chaizvo
zvandoziva panyaya iyi"**

**Pandakanza kudaro ndakatura
mafemo, mumoyo ndichibva**



**ndanzwa kufara sezvo zita rangu
rainge risina kubuda.**

**Aizongopedzerana namai vake. Ini
zvinenge zvandibva.**

**"Ndovimba nemi amai vangu ndoziva
kuti nyaya dzakadaro idzi
hamudziverenge"**

Ndakadaro ndichiedza kuvalafadza.

**"Kkkk unondiziva wani Chioniso
ndingatya mwana wandakabereka**



here ini? "

**Vakadaro vachisekera pasi pasi
kusada kunzwikwa.**

**"Ndovimba nemi amai uye
ndicharamba ndiinemi kusvika
zvanaka"**

**Vakabva vanyemwerera zvavo
kwavakutamba nemwana. Uku
tichitaura hedu dzimwe nyaya kunge
pasina zvaitika.**



**Takazonzwa svikiro richipinda
mumuzinda tichibva tabuda kuenda
kwaiva nevamwe.**

**Rakatanga kutaura zvaraitaura asi ini
ndaingonzwa hana kurova.**

**Pasina nguva rakabva rauya
pandaiva kwakumira rakanditarisa.**

**Parakabvunza mutupo wemwana
wangu ndakaita kunge ndichadonha
pasi.**



**Sei zvinhu zvainge zvakundiipira.
Ndakabva ndambotsikitsira kutarisa
pasi apa ndichidedera.**

**Ndakatanga kufunga zvainge
zvakaitika kumashure mazuva
andakazotorwa na Gwisai ndichibva
ndanzwa kupererwa.**

**Svikiro parakabva pandaiva handina
kuda kuzomirira kunzwa zvimwe
zvaraitaura ndakabva ndaenda
kunopinda muimba yangu
kwavakuchema ndakatarisa mwana**



wangu.

**"Apa ndofanirwa kumira mira
chaizvo nekuti kwakuenda nyaya
Mmmm kwaipa"**

**Musi uyu hope hadzina kubata
ndainetseka nezvainge zvaitika
zvose kubva pakuuraiwa kwa
Zvanyadza.**

**Tangawabaya haana kana kuuya
kuimba yedu yekurara. Handina**



**kushushikana nazvo sezvo iye
ndaitomutyawo nezvainge
zvataurwa nesvikiro.**

**Mangwana acho ndaida kuona baba
vangu asi handina kuvaona. Ukuwo
Tanga ndaimuona arikuimba yaive
na Nakai.**

**Zvaive pachena kuti aida kuratidza
munhu wese mumuzinda kuti moyo
wake uri kuna Nakai.**



**Ava masikati ndakaona baba vangu
vachibudikira mumuzinda asi
vairatidza kuti vange vabva
mutunhu uri kure.**

**"Chioniso ino haichazi nguva
yekuvavarairwa gara uchiziva kuti
zvinhu zvinogona kungoshanduka
chero zuva"**

**Ndakatadza kuziva kuti vaida kuti
kudii baba vangu.**

"Matii baba? "



**"Zvandataura wazvinzwa Nakai tarira
vanhu vapera kuuraiwa na
Tangawabaya, chero ini ndogona
kungouraiwa kana iwewe "**

**Ndakamboramba ndakatarisa baba
vangu ndichiedza kubatanidza
zvavaireva panguva iyi.**

**" *TANGAWABAYA* unoti izita kwaro
here, rinechirevo zita iri tikati vavava
tinopera ini baba vako handichisina
dzikamo pano ndavakungoti atanga
atanga "**



"Atanga atanga kudii baba? "

Ndakabvunza ndichida kuziva.

**"Tanga akandiratidza hunhu hwake
saka handicharivara uye ndoda
kudzosera kubaiwa kwakaitwa
hanzvadzi yako Chaza"**

Pavakadaro ndakabva ndavhura ziso.

**"Ehe ndiri kutorevesa zvandichaita
ndizvozvo chero zvikanzi Tanga**



**haasisipo haungatadze kurarama,
unodzokera kumba"**

**Vakadaro vakaita kuvhura ziso.
Ndakabva ndaziva kuti pane nyaya.**

**"Baba ini ndirikutya ko akaziva kuti
ndini ndaituma Zvanyadza? "**

**"Zvose tichazvipedza izvo
ndakatomurongera kare uyo"**

**Vakadaro baba vangu vachibva
vabuda mumuzinda.**



**Ndakasara ndikazvitongesa.
Ndichiedza kufunga kuti baba vangu
vafunga moyo upi.**

**Ndakadzokera zvekare kuimba
yangu kwakugara imomo.**

**Pasina nguva Tangawabaya akabva
apinda.**

**Ndaive ndakavarairwa ndakabva
ndaita kuvhunduka ndichimuona.
Apa mwana aichema ndakaedza**



kumunyararidza asi haana kunyarara.

**"Tanga--" ndakadaro ndichinzwa
kutya.**

**Haana kudaira asi kuti akafamba
kwakusviko pfugama pandaiva.**

**Achibva abata mwana paruoko
rwake achibva amusiya.**

Akaramba achingochema chete.

"Pandabata mwana uyu aifanirwa



kunyarara kana ari weropa redu"

**Ndakanzwa mukanwa kupisa
nekutya.**

**"Mmm ndo-- ndofunga haasi kunzwa
zvakanaka"**

**Ndakadaro ndichimusvusvudzira asi
aingochema chete.**

**"Ndichiri kugadzirisa muzinda kuti
usare nevanhu kwavo, nharadada
dzose ndichapedza kubaya"**



**Akabva asimuka kwavakutora nhava
yake yaigara kumadziro nehumwe
hukoshwa hwaive muimba iyi
achibva abuda.**

**Ndakadongorera nepagwanza
ndikaona achienda kuimba yaigara
Nakai.**

**Ndakaita kunge ndicharidza mhere
nekurwadziwa.**

Nakai haaifanirwa kutora



**Tangawabaya ndiri mupenyu ipapo
ndaramba.**

**Ukuwo baba vangu vaive nedzimwe
pfungwa pamusoro pa Tangawabaya.
Zvakabva zvatanga kunditemesa
musoro. Kutaura chokwadi ndainge
ndavapanguva yakaoma.**



End of chapter 30

Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY



Edit with WPS Office

0777350020

CHAPTER 31

TANGAWABAYA

**Ndakanyudza bakatwa padumbu
raZvanyadza ndisina kana tsitsi---
Zvadaro ndakabva ndafamba kusiya
chitunha chiripasi.Machinda aimirira**



Edit with WPS Office

kunzwa kwandiri. Ndaive ndafunga kuendesera mambo Dzveterwa mutumbi asi ndakambomira. Pasina nguva svikiro rakabva rasvika mumuzinda. Rakabva ratipa mvumo yekuviga mutumbi uyu. Asiwo pane zvarakataura kuna Chioniso kubvunza mutupo zvinova zvakandinetsa.

Ndakatarisa kwaive kuna Chioniso ainge azoita kutarisa pasi. Ndega ndakambonzwa hana kurova asi ndakazvikandira kure. Parakaenda kuimba ya Nakai ndakabva ndatevera ndokuda kubvunza asi rakati raive



**rauya kuzorapa Nakai zvimwe zvose
rakabva raramba kutaura.**

**Ndakasara ndichizorera mushonga
padumbu rake ndikaona achiita
kuvhara maziso.**

**Ndapedza kumuzorera ndakabva
ndatura mafemo apa aive akaita
kuvhara maziso. Ndasiya ndakabva
ndagumisa muromo wangu padama
rake ndokubva achivhura maziso.**

**"Nakai kutanga nhasi ndichange
ndakushandisa imba ino."**



**Pandakadaro akabva amuka kugara
.Ainge abuditsa ziso zvekare asi
ndozvandaida panguva ino.**

"Ko--ko Chioniso ?."

**"Ndanzi nesvkiro ndikuchengetedze
Nakai ndozviripo."**

**Pandakadaro akabva anyarara asi
ndega ndainzwa kuti pane
zvaizoitika chete mukufamba
kwenguva.**



Ndichibuda ndakabva ndaenda kuimba yaChioniso ndikasvika mwana achichema. Ndaiti ndikatarisa mwana uyu hana yangu hameno zvayaindiudza nekuti ndainzwa kusatoda kumubata.

Ndakabva ndapfugama semunhu ainzwa kuchema kwake ndichida kumubata ndokubva awedzera kuchema. Ndakaramba ndakatarisa ndokubva ndashatisa chiso.

"Nemhaka yei mwana uyu asiri



**kunyarara Chioniso. Aifanirwa
kunzwa rudo rwababa vake
kumubata kwandaita nekuti
ndewedzinza reumamambo."**

**Ndakanzwa akuti pamwe
airwara.Ndakabva ndatora zvoze
zvinoti ini ndikaona achishamisika
asi haana kubvunza .**

**Ndichidzoka ndakasvika kuturika
zvinhu zvangu ndikaona Nakai abata
kumeso. Achitarisa kuratidza kuti
zvaiitika aisada.**



**Handina kutaura naye nekuti ndaida
kuzopedzerana naye gare gare
.Mashoko esvikiro ekuti kumberi
kwaive nehondo aitamba
mupfungwa dzangu ndokubva
ndaenda pana Chirau."**

**"Chirau kutanga nhasi muzinda
ngaugare uine machinda
anochengeta chero nguva .Chimwe
chinhu ndoda kuti uise machinda
maviri achatarisa kumashure
kwaChitiyo iye asingaone."**

Akabva agutsurira musoro wake



**ndokutanga kunyemwerera zvake
akamira.**

**Ndabva apa ndakananga kumba
kwamai vangu ndikaona vakagara
vachitaura naChitiyo ndikashaya kuti
ainge apinda nguvai.**

**Achindiona akabva aita
kakuvhunduka ndichibva ndamira
ndakashatisa chiso.**

"Ndodawo kubvunza kuti muno



**munopinda muchiita sei nekuti ino
imba yamambokadzi??"**

**Ndakadaro ndatsamwa ndikaona
Chitiyo achisimuka kuda kubuda
ndokubva ndamira pagonhi .Takaita
nguva takatarisana ndisina kubuda
pandaive ndakamira.**

**Chakandinetsa ndichipinda vakabva
vasimuka kuda kubuda.**

**"Pane here zvandisingazive
zvamunoita kana kuti kuronga
muno?."**



"Umm Tanga--?"

**Vakadaro baba vaChioniso
ndokubva vafamba kubuda nekuti
ndaive ndavapa nzira.**

**Ndakasara ndichitarisa amai vangu
ndokubva vatarisa pasi.**

**"Tanga nda-handina-kuziva kuti
uchauya muno."**

"Ini maziviro andirikuita ndakaisa



**mwana wake Chitiyo museve saka
muno mumuzinda arikupinda
achiuya muno muimba yenu
mukurongei ini mwana wenu
ndisingazive?"**

**Vakabva vashama kuda kutaura
ndokubva zvarambira mumukanwa .**

**Ndakabva ndatora nguva
ndakavatarisa .Ndaiona kunge pane
kunyengedzwa kwaida kuitika
vachida kuzoshandiswa amai vangu
vachifunga kuti zvakanaka.**



**"Ko mwana abarwa naChioniso sei
arikuramba achichema nhai??"**

**Pandakadaro vakabva vatanga
kubatanidza maoko avo vachiita
kumakwenya kunge aivava .Ndega
hana yangu yakarova apa Zvaiita
sekunge vaiziva zvakawanda asi
vaisada kutaura.**

**"Zvino ndoda kukuudzai kuti kutanga
nhasi abata Nakai anotsva ."**



Vakaramba vakanyarara pasina mhinduro Vaingonditarisa chete chete ndokubva ndabuda kuenda kunze. Ndakabuda kuenda kwaive naChioniso. Ndichisvika pagonhi ndakanzwa achitaura nababa vake pamwechete nejinda rimwe randaiona richinyanya kugara pedyo naChitiyo. Zvino kana vaifunga kuti pane zvavaironga ndirimurima ndaida kuvatangira.

"Vavhimi muchiri muno mumuzinda?." ndakabvunza vaChitiyo. "Vachibva vatora nguva vakanditarisa.



"Ari sei mwana wenyu ave kunzwa sei?"

**Vakabva varuma muromo
wavo.Ndaiona vachizvidzora
panguva iyi nekuti ndaivadenha
ndaive ndakamirira kuti vazame
kuita chimwe chinhu ndaida kuvaisa
museve.**

**Vakatanga kufamba vasina
kucheuka.Ndichibva ndatoseka.**



Ndabva apa ndakaenda kuimba yesvikiro nekuti pane zvandaida kubvunza.Ndichipinda mumuzinda rainge ratoona kuti tatsikwa.Nekuti ndakanzwa kuhon'era kwaro.

Rakabuda kunze apa raive rakasungira jira dema.Rakabva ratanga kutaura nekuti rainge ratoziva chinagwa chandaive ndauya kuzoita.



"Mambo izvozvo ndanzi mirai ?"

**"Kusvika rинhi mwana arikuda zita
uyu anoda kuti mutupo wake
udekeketerwe nekuti kuchema
kwacho kwanyanya?"**

**"Kkkk Tanga dzoka kumuzinda kana
wasvika usanetseke.Ini
handikwanise kuti ndiuye ndiite
chivanhu pamwana uyu nekuti
mutemo urikundirambidza."**



"Munorevei nekuti kubva mwana uyu azvarwe murikungotaura madimikira chete chete?."

"Ndokushuvira rombo rakanaka Tangawabaya usanetseke Zviri zvezita amai vake ngavape mwana.Uye kana kurikudeketerwa mutupo wemumuzinda ipapo ngatisiye pakadaro?"

"Hmm?."ndakadaro ndagumirwa.

"Zvichatanga kubuda zvega mambo musanetseke midzimu yenyu haisi



yekutamba nayo."

**Ndakabva ndatanga kufamba
kudzokera kumuzinda ndisina
chisvinu chabatika.Ndichipinda
mumuzinda ndine zvandaida
kubvunza kuna Chioniso ndichibva
ndaenda kuimba yataishandisa tose
.Ndichisvika pagonhi ndakaona
Chembiri achibuda muimba yangu
ndokubva
ndashamisika.Patakasanganidzana
maziso akaratidza kuvhunduka
ndokubva amira**

.



"Ma_mambo."

Akadaro akudedera nguva iyi.

**"Nda--ndanga ndatumwa
namambokadzi vanova amai venyu
kuti ndiuye kuzoona kuti vari sei
nemwana??"**

**Ndakashaya kana shoko.Nguva
iyoyo akabva afambisa kubva apa
asi ndega ndainzwa kunge pane**



zvaivepo chete---

CHITIYO

**Ndainge ndabatikana nekurwadza
kwemimba ya Chioniso. Asi midzimu
yekwedu yakazotinzwa achibva
abatsirwa hake.**



Edit with WPS Office

**Mukufamba kwemazuva
ndainyatsoona kuti Tangawabaya
apanduka ainge asisade mwana
wangu Chioniso.**

**Chero nenliwo ndainge ndazviudza
kuti ini naye hukama hapachina.
Ndainge ndafunga kumurongera
parefu.**

**Rimwe zuva ndakafumo nanga
kwaive na Chaza ndikasvika
achiratidza kuti ava neshanduko
yakanyanyisa.**



"Ba-baba--"

Akadaro achiita kuzvuva mazwi.

**"Chaza mwanangu wavakunzwa sei?
"**

**"Mmm zvava neshanduko baba
ndakutokwanisawo kumbogara, asi
musana ndiwo uchiri wakandibata
zvakanyanya"**

Chaive chokwadi musana wainge



**wakakuvalo zvakanyanya asi
panguva iyi ndakatanga kunzwa
kufara kuti mwana wangu avakupora.**

**"Totenda vadzimu vekwedu Chaza,
ndiri mugadziriro yekuda kurwisa
Tanga"**

**"Mmm madzikusiyana naye baba,
Tangawabaya anenge ane
chakamugara uye"**

**"Kwete mwanangu handikurirwe
nemunhu wandakadzidzisa kubata
museve ini, iko zvino ndirikuda**



**kunanga kudunhu kwava Muchaziva
ndoda kutsvaga rubatsiro ikoko"**

Ndakadaro ndichitaura nehushingi.

**"Pakanaka baba asi ngwarirai , ko
mhuri yangu iriko here? "**

**"Hongu mhuri iriko ndichaita kuti
vazouya kuno sezvo wavakutaurawo
kudai"**

"Pakanaka baba"



**Paakadaro ndakabva ndasimuka
kwakubuda ndichibva ndasangana
nasekuru vairapa Chaza
vachitosvikawo.**

"Vasekuru--? "

**"Hevo muzukuru, wasvika Chaza
ariega mumba umu ndanga
ndamukira musango kumbotsvaga
zvikwenzi"**

"Aiwa zvinokudzwa chaizvo ndaona



**Chaza avakutogona kutaurawo
ndafara chokwadi nebara guru iri"**

**"Usatenda hako muzukuru chatinoda
hupenyu"**

**Ndakatanga kuuchira maoko
tichibva tazotanga kutaura hedu
dzimwe nyaya.**

**Tichipedza ndakabva ndaruvamba
rwendo ndakananga kudunhu rekwa
mamnoMuchaziva.**



**Paive nemufambo asi kuti semunhu
ainge ajaira kufamba mitunhu
yakareba nguva diki diki ndainge
ndasvika.**

**Ndakafara sezvo ndakawana ivo
mambo Muchaziva varipo.**

**"Chitiyo wemakore nhas mvura
inonaya chokwadi"**

**Vakadaro mambo ndichisvika
mumuzinda wavo. Ndakatanga
kunyemwerera kwakunopfugama
nebvi rimwe setsika yedu**



ndichivakwazisa.

**"Chitiyo unobva warova kudaro
kunge ndakarwisana newe? "**

**"Chokwadi nguva yanga yareba
mambo, inyaya yezvirikuitika
kudunhu kwedu uku"**

"Chiizvee nhai Chitiyo"

**Ndakabva ndadonongodza zvose
zvaiitwa na Tanga.**



**"Mmmm inga awononga muzinda
mwana uyu, ndakangomunzwa
nembiri anzi ava kutyiwa nematunhu
akawanda nekuda kwehondo yake?"**

**"Haaaa kwaniko mambo hapana
hondo apa ini chaiye ndazvifunga
ndoswera ndarwisana naye muzinda
wose ukasara wati mwiii"**

"Gegege Chitiyo unechokwadi here ?"

**Vakadaro mambo Muchaziva
vachiseka zvavo.**



**"Chokwadi asi kungoti ndinonyara
mai vacho chete ndosaka ndauya
kuno kuzotsvaga rubatsiro ndafunga
kumuparadza Tangawabaya"**

**"Haaaa zvidiki izvo tingatye
kamwana kaye ndichakupa Tafirei
jinda rangu iyeye anopedza zvose"**

**Ndakatanga kunzwa manyuku nyuku.
Ndaizviziva kuti ndowana rubatsiro
sezvo mambo Muchaziva vainge
vakavengana nababa va
Tangawabaya asi ini navo**



**tainzwanana kubva kare asi ndaiita
zvekubira bira.**

**"Hamuchioni mambo mukadaro
mafadza moyo wangu"**

**"Unozviziva wani kuti ini newe
tinonzwanana, ko ivo mai vaTanga
variko zvavo? "**

**Pavadaro mambo ndakabva
ndatanga kusekerera hangu paive
nenyaya yavo ndakapaziva, kubva
kare vaigarо yemura chimiro chamai
ava.**



**"Kkkk variko haa neavo tinowirirana
hedu"**

**"Hauoni kuti urikuregerera dai ndiri
ini ndakapedza navo kare kare kkkk"**

**Takabva tatanga kuseka hedu.
Nguva iyoyo Tafirei akabva
ashevedzwa achibva audzwa nyaya
yaivepo.**

"Ndoita zvamareva mambo"



**"Hongu iwewe uchanogara musango
ikoko ukangoona Tangawabaya
chete isa museve ndovimba newe
Tafirei"**

"Zviri munzeve mambo"

**Akadaro Tafirei tichibva tasimuka
kwakupinda munzira kudzokera
kudunhu kwedu.**

**"Ini ndichagara musango ndiro basa
rangu iroro munozongonzwa kuti
mambo vaye hakusisina"**



Akadaro Tafirei achiratidza hushingi.

**"Ukadaro wafadza moyo wangu, ini
ndichapinda mumuzinda ndichiona
mafambiro ake ose kazhinji
anowanzopinda musango ari ega
saka tsoro yedu inobudirira"**

Ndaitaura zvine shungu mukati.

**Takazofamba kwakusvika mudunhu
iri Tafirei achibva asara ari musango
pedyo nekumuzinda.**



**Ini ndakabva ndambopinda
mumuzinda kwakumbotaura na
Chioniso ndichibva ndaenda kuimba
yamai vaTanga.**

**Ndakanopinda muimba yavo chaiyo
ndaida kuvavaraidza kuti
vasafungire zvakawanda.**

"Ratova barika ka iri? "

**Ndakadaro ndichida kunzwa paiva
nepfungwa dzavo.**



**"Kwete Nakai handimude
mumuzinda uno ipapo ndaramba"**

**Vakadaro mai va Tanga vachiratidza
kurevesa.**

**"Chimwe chinhu tofanirwa kugara
takangwarira sezvo tatova panguva
yakaoma nemadzimambo emamwe
matunhu, kana kufamba chaiko
kwakutyisa chero iye Tanga wacho
tava kutomutyira"**



**Ndaida kugara ndagadzira nzira
yangu zvakanaka. Ndaiziva kuti
Tanga akafuma akafa zvaingonzi
vavengi vake.**

**"Zvino mwana wangu Tanga ane
nharo kuda kumuudza anobva aita
hasha"**

**Pavakadaro pasina nguva akabva
apinda mataiva.**

**Ndakanzwa hana kurova sezvo
ndaisafungira kuti angauye mumba
umu.**



**Akabva ambomira kwakunditarisa
achibva ataura mashoko ake.**

**Ndakazviziva kuti aida kundinzwa
ndakabva ndangomusiya akadaro.**

Tsoro dzangu dzaizobudirira chete.

**Mangwana acho masikati
ndakanzwa Tanga achiti aida
kunogeza kurwizi ini ndakabva**



**ndamhanya nehweseri kuenda
kwaiva na Tafirei. Uyo wandaida
kupa mbuva yake sezvo ainge asati
adya.**

**"Tafirei mambo Tanga varikuuya
kurwizi kuzogeza saka ngoma ndiyo
ndiyo "**

**Ndaitaura ndichiita kufemera
padenga.**

"Kana zvadaro zvanaka ini



**ndavakutogadzirira kuuraya, pari
pamuseve handitambise ndonanga"**

**Ndakatanga kunyemwerera sezvo
zvangu zvainge zvava kuda kuita.**

**"Ndovimba newe ini chirega
ndidzokere mumuzinda handidi kuti
vafungire zvakawanda"**

**"Pakanaka vaChitiyo
mukazongonzwa yava mhere mhere
ndimambo venyu vanenge
vavakuonekana nenyika ino"**



**Akadaro achisekerera zviya
zvekuratidza kuti anoziva basa rake.**

**Ini ndakabva ndamhanya kudzoka
mumuzinda. Pasinawo nguva
ndakaona Tanga achibuda ariega
kuenda kurwizi.**

**"Midzimu yekwaChitiyo dai
mandinzawo"**

**Ndakadaro nechemumoyo apa
ndaive ndakayeva Tanga achibuda**



mumuzinda.

End of chapter 31



Edit with WPS Office

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>**

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

CHAPTER 32

TANGAWABAYA

Ndakapinda mumba zvekare maive naChioniso .Ndakaona achidedera mushure mekunge Chembiri abuda.Ndakabva ndatarisana naye kwenguva refu akanyepera kunge akubata bata mwana ndokubva ndaramba ndakamutarisa mwana



uya.

"Ta--Tangawabaya??"

**Akadaro ndokubva ndasimudza
mwana uya kubva mumakumbo ake.**

"Mwana uyu anonzi ani Chioniso?"

**Pandakadaro ndakaona
atuzura.Ndakabuda naye panze
ndikanzwa achishevedzera.**



**"Ta---Tangawabaya usabude
nemwana achiri mudiki"**

**Handina kuda kuzviteerera ndokubva
ndamira pakati nepakati pemuzinda
.Handizive kuti ndaive ndabatwa nei
nguva yacho.**

"Tangawabaya kwe--kwete."

**Vaive amai vangu vaidaro vachibva
vauya vachimhaya kuda kubata
mwana wandaive ndiinaye .**



**Ndakaramba naye ndokubva vaenda
paive naChirau vakasvika kumubata
maoko ake kukumbira.**

**Ndakaona Chirau asvika pandiri
ndokubva atanga kutaura.**

**"Ma--mambo kwete mapindwa nei
nhai.Madii masiira zvose vadzimu?."**

**Akabva atora mwana uya
Chirau.Paakatorwa ndakaona
akufamba naye kudzokera kuimba
yangu ndokubva asvika kunopa amai
vangu ndokupinda naye maive
naChioniso.**



Ndakasara ndokuenda kwandairara kunogara Nakai.Ndakasvika akamira pagonhi achiratidza kuti ainge aona zvose.

"Tanga--?."

"Nakai ndine zvandirikunzwa mandiri ini maererano nemwana anaChioniso."

Pandakadaro Nakai akabva afamba akupinda mumba.Aiita kunge pane



zvaiiziva asi haana kuda kutaura.

**Ndapinda ndaive ndaita kurara pasi
Nakai azouya kuzorara pachipfuva
changu. Ndaiona kuti aive
nemibvunzo yakawanda asi
zvairambira mumoyo.**

"Ma-mambo--??"

**Ndakanzwa Chirau achidaro
ndokubva Nakai amuka kubva
padumbu.**



**Ndakamuka kubuda kunze ndokuona
Chirau akamira.**

**"Mambo pane munhu arikuonekwa
mumuzinda uno kuri kusango
achitenderera?."**

**Ndakaramba ndakatarisa kumeso
ndokubva ndaziva kuti muvengi aive
achipinda mumuzinda.**

"Kufunga kwako iwe angave ani uye



arikudei??"

**"Ummm munhu auya kuzotaura
nyaya dzose ndoona kunge Chitiyo
ndiye arikuziva."**

**Ndakabva ndanyemwerera ndikaziva
kuti ndini ndaidiwa.**

**Husiku hwacho ndakaunganidza
machinda ndokubva ndavaudza kuti
vanofanirwa kurara mumuzinda
kuitira kuti kana pane anenge
akosora vobva vauraya.**



**Ndakashamisika kwakadzimara
kwaedza pasina kana apinda
mumuzinda ndokubva ndaziva kuti
ndini ndaidiwa.**

**Ndakabva ndavaudza zvandaida
kuita zuva rinotevera.**

**Remangwana racho kwakaedza
ndokubva ndaona Chitiyo
achitenderera mumuzinda. Musi uyu
handina kuda kunetsana naye nekuti
ndine zvandaive ndaronga kare.
Ndaiona achindipa ziso kurikuda**



**kuona mafambiro angu ndikazviudza
kuti aive anyangira yaona.**

**Ndakataura achinzwa kuti ndaive
ndichida kunogeza kurwizi.**

**Pandakadaro akangotora nguva diki
padare ndokubva asimuka ndikaziva
kuti riva rangu raive rabata apa.**

**"Inzwaika Chirau motevera
kumashure pandichabuda ndongoda
vanhu vashanu chete kuitira kuti
Chitiyo paanodzoka asave
anonymwa.**



Ndakabva ndaenda muimba
yandaishandisa naNakai sezvo
ndimo mainge makugara zvinhu
zvangu.Ndapinda ndakatora
bakatwa Nakai achibva amuka
paaive akarara.

"Tanga wa-wakuenda kupi??"

Kashoma kutora bakatwa rangu uye
Nakai aiziva kuti ndouraya kana
ndaona muvengi wangu.

Ainge azoita kumira pamberi pangu
Nakai kuratidza kuti aisada kuti



ndibude.

"Nakai -?"

**Nguva iyoyo akabva abata dumbu
rake zviya zvekuratidza kuti ainge
akurwadziwa.Ndakabva
ndamutakura kumuradzika
pasi.Ndapedza ndakasimuka
ndokufamba ndikamira ndave
pagonhi.**

**"Zama zvimwe Nakai nekuti apa
uri kunyepera kurwadziwa.Muvengi
apinda mumuzinda mangu saka**



handifi ndakamusiya.

**Ndakabuda ndokutanga kufamba
kubufa ndainge ndapindwa
nemweya wekuuraya .Ndakabva
ndabuda
mumuzinda.Pandakacheuka kutarisa
kumashure ndakaona Nakai amira
pagonhi ndokubva ndanyemwerera
asi iye akangoramba akanditarisa
nekuti aisazia zvaida kuitika .**

**Pandakaona Chitiyo achidzoka
mumuzinda ndakadarikana naye**



ndokubva ndamira kumutarisa.

**"Ndaifunga kuti maenda ini kumba
kwenyu ndikushamisika madzoka
zvekare kwakanaka here?."**

**Vakabva vatanga kunyemwerera asi
pasi pekunyemwerera ndaiona
ruvengo.**

"Hongu Mambo ndadzoka kkk."

**Vakadaro vachibva
vafamba.Ndakadarikana navo**



**ndokubva ndaenda
parwizi. Chaa isaziva munhu uyu
nde chekuti mafambiro ake ose ainge
achionekwa.**

**Pandakapinda mumvura ndakanzwa
izwi kushevedzera .**

"Ma--mbo?"

**Ndakabva ndanyudza muviri wangu
wese ndokubva ndanzwa kudaruka
kwemuseve .**



**Zvadaro ndakabva ndanzwa izwi
raChirau --?**

"Bata mhandu iyo?."

**Ndakabuda mumvura ndokubva
ndapfeka nhembe yangu ndokuona
mamwe machinda angu akamira.**

**"Mambo munhu akanda museve
amhanya asi haana kure
kwaanosvika nekuti anobatwa
chete."**



**Pasina nguva ndakanzwa mhere
mhere ndokuona Chirau achibudikira
nemurume aive akaita wechidiki.**

**"Handei naye kumuzinda .Handina
zvandirikunomubvunza nekuti ndoda
kunouraya."**

**Pandakadaro ndakanzwa
akudeketera.**

"Kwe--kwete mirai nditaure."

"Usanetseke hako nekuti akutuma



wacho ndirikumuziva."

Ma--mambo nda--?."

"Kwete "ndakadaro ndobva ndatanga kumuzvuzvurudza.Ndafamba ndakabva ndafunga zano.

Pasina kufunga ndaive ndashatisa chiso.Ndokubva ndamira zvekuti ana Chirau vakashamisika.

"Ndakamubaya nebakatwa pachipfuva nepadumbu ndokubva



atanga kubuda ropa mumukanwa .

**"Ma--mambo nda--ndakato--
tumwawo."**

**Ndaive ndisina kana basa
nazvo.Ndakamusimudza zvine
simba ndokubva ndamuisa papfudzi
ndokubva vashamisika vandaive
navo.**

**Ndakatanga kufamba ndakananga
kuimba yaChitiyo.Ndichisvika
ndakabva ndaisa mutumbi panze
ndokubva ndatanga kufamba**



**kudzokera pasina wataona kana
kutaura naye.Ndaiziva kuti
paachasvika achashamisika
nechitunha chemunhu waaaive
atuma---**

CHITIYO



Edit with WPS Office

Pakabuda Tanga mumuzinda
ndaingokwenya mhuno kuri kufarira
sezvo ndaiziva kuti ndirwo rufu
rwake.

Ndaida kuzosara ndichiita
zvandinoda mumuzinda umu.
Ndakaenda kwakunogara kwaiva
nevamwe vemumuzinda umu.

"Kazhinji mukanzwa shiri iyo
ichichema muchemero uyu,
panogona kuita shura rakaomarara
kana kufa kwamambo chaiko"



**Ndakadaro ndichitaura nevanhu
vemumuzinda. Kwaive kunyepa
hangu ndaiziva kuti ndiro raive zuva
rekufa kwa Tangawabaya.**

**"Aaaah hoo, ko isu tinozivei
tirikungoti zvimwe ishiri
irikungochemawo"**

**Rakadaro rimwe jinda raive
muchaunga umu.**

**"Kwete inoshura iyo, tava vanhu
vakuru taona zvakawanda"**



"Ichokwadi ichocco vaChitiyo mavavakudhara ko isu tinozivei vana vazuro uno kkkk"

Takatanga kuseka hedu asi hana yangu yaimboita kakurova. Ndaida kuziva kuti zvainge zvafamba sei kurwizi uku.

Papera chinguva ndakazosimuka kwakuenda kwaiva na Chioniso hana yangu yainge isina kugadzikana.



**"Mmm baba zvinhu zvandiomera
mumuzinda uno"**

Akadaro Chioniso paakandiona.

**"Kana iri nyaya ya Tanga siyana nayo
chimwe nechimwe chinenguva
yacho usazvidya moyo"**

**Pandakadaro akabva amira
akanditarisa aioneka kuti aive
nemibvunzo yakawanda. Asi handina
kuda kumirira kubvunzwa
zvakawanda sezvo ndaingonzwa
hana kurova.**



**"Ndichadzoka Chioniso rega
ndimbonoona Chaza"**

"Pakanaka baba tokuonai madzoka"

**Ndakabva ndatendeuka kwakubuda
mumuzinda. Ndakafamba
kwakuenda kumba kwasekuru
vairapa Chaza.**

**Ndakangosviko pfuura handina
kupinda pamba apa mheno kuti**



pfungwa dzangu dzaifungei.

**Ndakatanga kungofamba nekanzira
kemusango kwakunogara
pachidombo chaivemo.**

**Ndainge ndangomirira kunzwa kuti
Tanga hakuchina.**

**Ndakagara kudaro ndakanzwa
kufamba kwemunhu pandaka
cheuka ndakaona ririsvikiro
raitofamba zvaro.**



**Hazvina kunyanya kundityisa sezvo
ndivo vaive varidzi vedunhu iri saka
raifamba chero kwarada nenguva
yaro.**

**Richisvika pandaiva rakabva ramira
rakanditarisia. Zvinova zvakandipa
kutya kwakanyanya.**

**Nezvandainge ndarongera
Tangawabaya ndakatanga kudedera.**

**"Chitiyo wazvisikira moto muziso iyi
hauikunde iyi"**



**Parakadaro ndakabva ndaburuka
pachidombo chiye kwakunomira
pedyo naro svikiro.**

"Munorevei ka--kana muchidaro? "

Ndakaita kundandama ndakaritarisa.

**"Handina hangu zvakawanda newe
Chitiyo asi ziva kuti watsika
panopisa"**

Rakadaro richibva raenda.



Ndakasara ndakamira kwakunzwa
mudumbu kubvondora
kwakumbomhanya seri
kwechikwenzi chaivepo kuti
ndizvibatsire asi hapana chakabuda
yaingove mhepo chete.

Ndakasimuka kwakumbogara
pachidombo chiye. Nguva dzainge
dzafamba ndichibva ndafunga
kumbonanga kumba kwangu.

Mashoko ainge ataurwa nesvikiro
ndakamakandira kure.



**"Zi svikiro redunhu rino
rinongodzotomoka chii
charinondiudza inini Chitiyo"**

**Ndakadaro nechemumoyo
ndichifamba kunanga kumba.**

**Pandainge ndakuda kusvika
ndakashamisika kuona munhu ainge
akarara pamusuwo peimba yangu.**

**Ndakanzwa hana kurova
kwavakufamba nhanho shanu
ndichibva ndamira.**



**Nezvipfeko ndakabva ndaziva kuti
aive Tafirei jinda ramambo
Muchaziva.**

Ainge akaita kurara nedumbu.

**"Tafirei ko zvawarara pamusuwo
kuneta here?"**

**Ndakashevedzera ndakamira
nechekure asi hapana akadavira.**

"Kkk Tafirei usade kundityisa muka



**urare mumba, ndozviziva kuti basa
wapedza kare"**

**Ndakadaro ndichiswederu pedyo asi
ndakaerekana ndanzwa kupera
simba mumabvi nezvandakaona.
Ndaiona ropa rakawanda paainge
akarara.**

"Tafirei--"

**Ndakadaro ndichinomusandura
kwakuona kuti munhu chainge
chatova chando kare kare.**



**Apa airatidza kuti ainge abaiwa
nebakatwa pamoyo chaipo.**

**"Maihweee zvangu ndiyani aita izvi
ndichanoti kudii kuna mambo
Muchaziva? "**

**Ndaichema ndakabata Tafirei.
Ndaisada kuti veruzhinji vaone
zvainge zvaitika.**

**Ndakamuzvuzvurudza kwakupinda
naye muimba yangu.**



**Ndega ndakabva ndaziva kuti aive
Tanga ainge aita izvi. Asi ainge aziva
sei nhai kuti kune munhu musango
umu.**

**Ndakachema murume mukuru
ndikazvirega. Ndakatanga kufunga
mashoko ainge ataurwa nesvikiro
ndikaona kuti rainge richirevesa.**

**Ndakamboda kuenda kumuzinda
ndichida kuona kuti pane
zvaizivikanwa here nevanhu
mumuzinda uyu.**



**Pakwainge kwasviba ndakabva
ndatakurana nemutumbi wa Tafirei
ndakananga kumuzinda kwamambo
Muchaziva.**

**Kwaingove kuzvishingisa ndainge
ndava panguva yakaoma zvino.**

**Ndaizotambirwa zvakanaka here
kana kuti ndainouraiwawo. Ukuwo
kumuzinda kwana Tanga ndaisaziva
chimiro chaiveko.**



**Asi ndaiziva kuti ndiTanga chete
ainge auraya jinda iri.**

End of chapter 32



Edit with WPS Office

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>**

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

CHAPTER 33

NAKAI

**Ndakaziva kuti kwaida kuendwa
naTanga kusango ---ainge achida
kunomutsa hondo.Chandakaita
kunyepera kunge mudumbu mainge
marwadza asi akabva anditakura**



**ndokundisiya patinorara achibva
abuda.**

**Ndainge ndaita kubatira ura
mumaoko ndichifamba famba
neimba yose kushaya kuti ndoita
sei?.**

**Ndabuda kunze ndakaona Tariro
ayua pandiri ndokubva anditarisa.**

"Nakai ko chii?"



**"Umm Maonero angu Tanga
arikuda kubata ropa zvekare. Abuda
asi anga aine bakatwa."**

**"Umm ndofunga unofanirwa kusiya
zvakadaro Nakai."**

**Ndakabva ndangozvisiya asi ndaiita
kuringa nzira.**

**Papera kanguva ndakaona murume
wemumuzinda achinopinda muimba
yaimboshandiswa naTanga uye
yainge iina Chioniso
chete. Ndakanzwa hana kurova**



nekuti mapindiro ake akambotanga
kucheuka cheuka ndokubva
apinda. Pasina nguva amai va Tanga
zvekare vakabva vanopindawo
zvinova zvakandinetsa.

Ndakatarisana na Tariro nekuti tese
taive taona chiitiko ichi ndokushaya
kuti zvirikufamba sei?.

Ndakaerakana ndakufamba asi
Tariro akamboda kundirambidza.

"Ummm Nakai??"



**Akadaro Tariro asi ndaingonzwa
kuda kuona zvaida
kuitika.Ndakanomira nemadziro
ndokubva ndanzwa vachitaura apa
vaive amai vaTanga.**

**"Umm nyaya iyi yakuda kushata
zvino.Tanga akuda kunyumwa
panoitwa sei??"**

"Umm handichazine ini."

Uyu aive Chioniso aidaro.Ndakabva



ndanzwa runyararo nguva iyi
ndokubva ndatanga kufamba kuenda
kuimba yangu nekuti zvaive pachena
kuti nyaya dzavo vaive vatopedza.

Pasina nguva vinge vabuda asi
vachingobuda ndakabva ndaona
varume vinge vabuda naTanga
vachidzoka mumuzinda.Tanga ainge
aine bakatwa.Ndainzwa hana kurova
uyu Chembiri ainge adzokera kudare
kunge zvose zvaive zvakanaka.

"Tanga--??"ndakadaro ndamira
pagonhi asi nematsvukiro aive



**akaita maziso ake zvaive pachena
kuti ainge abva kunoita chinhu
chihombe.**

**"Nakai kwete handidi kubvunzwa
ndoda kugadzirisa muzinda chete
chete."**

**Ndakanzwa kupera simba.Pasina
nguva machinda ainge aunganidzwa
na Tangawabaya ndokubva ndashaya
kuti zvaifamba sei?.**

**Ndakaona asimuka ndokubva
atanga kutaura apa muzinda wose**



waive wakateerera.

"Zuva ranhasi ndauraya muvengi."

**Paakadaro ndakanzwa hana kurova
nekakupera simba. Aida kusvika kupi
nehupenyu hwekuda kuuraya nhai
Tangawabaya."**

**"Nyaya iripo munhu atumira muvengi
ngaazive kuti ndave kuda nezvake.
Uye wese achange avekushandiswa
uchafira pasina ."**



**Hapana akadavira nokuti munhu
wese ainge azoita kutsikitsira
kutarisa pasi.**

**"Pane riva rangu ririkuda kubata
pasina mazuva nekuti ndakuda
kugadzirisa muzinda uno."**

**Paakadaro Tanga akabva afamba
kubva pamberi pevanhu.Ndakashaya
kuti aienda kupi asi maziso ake
ainge akatarisa kwandaive
ndiri.Paainge akusvika ndakabva
ndanyara kwakutarisa pasi.**



**"Munhu wese ndoda kuti ziso rako
ritarise pana Nakai nekuti akawana
chinomubata muzinda uno haudyiwe
rinopisa."**

**Ndakanzwa kunya .Ndaifunga kuti
pamwe acharamba achiviga rudo
rwedu asi apa haana.Akandisiya
ndakamira ndokubva anopinda
muimba yataishandisa .**

**Ndakabva ndasimudza chiso
kutarisa kwaive kwakamira amai
vaTanga ndokuona vachishatisa**



chiso.

**Ndakabva ndatanga kufamba
ndichinopinda muimba yedu
ndokubva ndaona akamira akatarisa
bakatwa rake.**

**"Nakai ndichine basa asi usatye
nekuti mariva angu ndakatoteya."**

**Ndaida kumuudza zvandaive ndaona
maererano naChembiri asi moyo
wangu wakaramba ndokubva**



ndazvidzora.

**Hwave husiku ndakashamisika
pagonhi pachigogodzwa ndichibva
ndambozeza kuvhura.**

**"Mambokadzi tisu tatumwa
namambo."**

**Ndakanzwa hana kuroa nekuti izwi iri
raive renhapwa dzandaibika nadzo.**

Ndakavhura gonhi ndokuona



**akabata chekudya.ndakambotya
kutora nekuti ndaive ndamboisirwa
mushonga kusaziva kuti zvaizoda
kufamba sei.**

**"Nakai ndini ndamutuma.Usatye
hako wese atamba nehupenyu
hwako ndichauraya.Kutanga nhasi
hausikuzoenda kuimba kunobika
nhapwa zvinhu zvashanduka.Kana
wapedza kudya ndoda kuti tinoona
Chioniso ndine mashoko naye."**

**Ndakambonzwa kudedera nekuti
Chioniso nenii taisaonana.Pandaidya**



**ndaiona akaita kundiyeva mumaziso
mangu achinyemwerera kuita kunge
haasiriye Tanga uya anotsamwa
zvekuuraya.**

**Takabva tatevedzana kuenda
kuimba yake ndokubva asvika
kuvhura gonhi.Ndega ndakatoona
kuti Chioniso aive audzwa kuti
tichazouya nekuti zvaive pachena
ainge akatomirira.**

**"Tichipinda mwana wake aive
akarara nguva iyi ndichibva ndada**



kugara pangu ndega Tanga achibva
andidhonza kundigadzika
mumakumbo. Ndakaona Chioniso
akaita kutarisa zvekurwadziwa asi
chekuita paive pasina.

"Handidi kutenderera Chioniso
. Nyaya iripo Nakai ndomuda uye
akatakura mwana wangu."

Ndakanzwa kudikitira Ndaiita kunge
ndichasimuka kubva mumakumbo
make asi akabva awedzera
kundibata.



"Ko--ko ini nhai Tanga ndichazovei?."

**Paakadaro ndakanzwa
tsitsi.Ndakaona Tangawabaya
achifinyamisa kumeso ndokubva
ataura.**

**"Ndokuda zvekare asi ndine
zvakawanda zvandirikuda kuziva
maererano newe zvandichatsvaga
ndega kudzamara ndaziva.Ndikaona
usina mhosva Chioniso ndokutora
unenge uri vahosi kureva cuti mese
naNakai muchange muri vakadzi
vangu."**



**Ndakarwadziwa nemashoko aya
.Ndaida kuzama kubva paari nekuti
Tanga ndaimuda kuti ave wangu
ndega.Ndakatadza zvekare
kupunyuka asi ndakanzwa
kamusodzi kubuda.**

**"Parizvino ndichange ndirikuimba
yaNakai kudzamara ndavaka imwe
zvekare inoti iye nekuti iyi yaive
yemukoma wangu."**

**Barika ndaiziva kuti kumadzimambo
raisashamisa.Asi kwandiri ndainzwa**



kunge hameno. Apedza ndakabva
ndasimuka zvehasha mukati--
ndakuda kubuda mwana waChioniso
achibva aita kunge kuvhunduka
ndokutanga kuchema.

Ndakadzoka ndaive ndatove pagonhi
ndokubva ndamutora mumaoko
maChioniso. Nguva iyoyo kunze
kwakabva kwatanga kutinhira
zvekuti ndakashamisika.

Ndaive ndazoita kumuisa padumbu
rangu ndakamubata .



**Pane mheni yakabva yarira zvekuti
ndakaita kunge ndichadonhedza
mwana .Ndakabva ndamutambidza
amai vake apa ainge anyarara
hameno kuti sei?.ukuwo mudumbu
mangu ndokubva marwadza
zvishoma asi makabva matonyarara.**

**Pandakabuda panze ndakuda
kufamba mvura yakabva yatanga
kunaya zvinova zvakandinetsa nekuti
kwaive kusina kana guti zvaro
nyangwe kwainge kwave husiku.**



**Ndapinda muimba yangu Tanga
akabva apindaa.Pandakamutarisa
ndaiona achinetseka kureva kuti
pane zvaaida kutaura.**

**"Nakai zvandataura muimba ina
Chioniso paya nda--."**

**Akatadza kупедзиса nekuti svikiro
rakabva rapinda mumuzinda.**

**Takabva tabuda tose apa nekunairira
kwaiita mvura takatoshaya kuti
rainge rafamba sei.Rakasvika
pandaive ndiri ndokubva rabata**



dumbu rangu ndokutanga
kunyemwerera.

"Vadzimu vatinzwa Nakai.Zvaitika
nhasi zvinechirevo wasunungurwa
kureva kuti mangwana
uchambomhanya nemudumbu asi
usatya zvako mushonga wose
wawakaisirwa urikupera wose tobva
tabata mambo wedu wemangwana."

Ndakaramba ndakamira uku Tanga
akangotarisa.Rakabva raenda paive
naTanga ndokubva raramba
rakatarisa zvekare kuita kunge pane



zvaraiona.

**"Hmm ramangwana ranakira Nakai
asi kwauri zvatanga zvandakataura
paya wotoshinga kuchengeta
muzinda Tanga nekuti zvose
zvawaida kuziva zvakubuda zvega
zvekare."**

**Rapedza mashoko aya rakabva
rafamba kubuda mumuzinda
ndokusara takangotuzura
naTangawabaya nevanhu vashoma
vainge vabuda kunze pavakanza
richipinda mumuzinda svikiro---**



CHIONISO



Edit with WPS Office

**Ndainge ndaomerwa zvino
nehupenyu asi ndainge ndazviudza
kuti Nakai haafe akagara na Tanga
ipapo ndainge ndazviramba.**

**Imwe nyaya yaive yavakunditemesa
musoro yaive yemwana wangu
zvaive pachena kuti ainge asiri wa
Gwisai.**

**"Zvino zvikazivikanwa pachabuda
chakanaka here apa?"**

**Ndakamataura mashoko aya
nechemumoyo. Ndainzwa kutya**



kwakanyanya mandiri.

**Ndakazoenda kuimba yamai va
Tanga ndaida kumboonesana navo.
Ndichipinda muimba yavo ndakaona
vakagara zvavo asi vairatidza kuti
pfungwa dzavo dzaive parefu.**

**"Ko zvamunenge murikufunga
parefu kwakanaka here? "**

**Ndakadaro ndichinozvikandira
parutivi rwavo.**



**"Zvekufunga zvinombopera here
nezvirikuitika izvi"**

**"Chokwadi mumuzinda muno
mavakurema"**

**"Iye Nakai akauya nedambudziko
huru mumuzinda uno aaah
ndapererwa ini"**

**Vairatidza shungu dzakanyanya mai
va Tanga.**

"Ummm amai nyaya huru yandavinga



"inyaya yemwana ndaremerwa ini"

**Pandakadaro vakamboita nguva
vakatsikitsira kutarisa pasi vachibva
vambotarisa mudenga, kwava
kukwenya kwenya mumusoro mavo.
Kuratidza kuti vanekufunga
kwakadzama.**

**"Chioniso zvandaitarisira sandizvo
zvakaitika apa, kureva kuti mwana
haasi wa Gwisai semafungiro ataiita
zvava pachena izvi kuti Chembiri
ndiye muridzi wemwana, asi zvisinei
ndichamira newe Chioniso nekuti**



**basa rawakandiitira chero nanhasi
ndoshaya kuti ndokutenda nei
ndingadai zvimwe ndakauraiwa kare
kare na baba va Tanga"**

**Vakataura vaine shungu pachiso
chavo. Chaive chokwadi chavaitaura
sezvo kare ndichiri mudiki diki
ndaizviziva kuti mai va Tanga na
baba vangu vaidanana.**

**Ndichiri kurangarira rimwe gore
ndainge ndauya nababa vangu
mumuzinda vachibva vandisiya
ndichitamba hangu nevamwe.**



**Ndikanzwa mambo baba vaTanga
vachibvunza kuti mambokadz vainge
vaenda kupi sezvo vaisaonekwa
mumuzinda.**

**Mambo vachibva vati machinda
apinde musango kunovatsvaga.**

**Ndaive mudiki hangu asi ipapo
mheno kuti chii chakaitika mandiri.**

**Ndakangobuda mumuzinda
kwakumhanya ndakananga kurwizi
kwaiva nechidombo chandaifarira
kutambira.**



**Nguva zhinji ndaienda nababa vangu
ndobva ndaiswa pachidombo chiye
, pasina nguva ndaibva ndaona
mambokadzi vachisvika vanova mai
va Tanga. Zvadaro baba vangu
vaibva vanditi sara uchitamba ipapo
ukaona vanhu vachiuya unotanga
kuita ruzha.**

**Saka ndaibva ndasiiwa ipapo
vozouya vachinditora.**

Izvi zvakaitika kakawanda ndichiona.



**Saka pandakanza kunzi machinda
vapinde musango kunotsvaga
mambokadzi ndakabva ndamhanya
kwakunanga kuchidombo chiye.**

**Ndakasvika mai va Tanga vari pasi
baba vangu pamusoro.**

**Ndakambonzwa hana kurova sezvo
ndakashamiswa nazvo.**

**Ndisina kупедза nguva ndakabva
ndataura cuti mambokadzi
varikutsvagwa saka machinda anzi
apinde musango.**



**Vaviri vakangosimuka mambokadzi
vachibva vaenda kurwizi ndichiri
kurangarira vachinopinda murwizi
kwakutanga kugeza zvavo inini
ndichibva ndanzi mira ipapo
uchitarisa vanhurume.**

**Apa baba vangu vainge vaenda kare
kare. Nguva yakasvika machinda
ndakabva ndashevedzera kuti
mambokadzi varikugeza saka
musasvike.**

**Machinda aye achibva adzokera
zvavo kumuzinda. Sezvo vainge**



vaziva kuti mambokadzi vainge vari kurwizi vachigeza.

Mai vaTanga vachibuda murwizi vakabva vandiudza kuti zvawaona hazvitaurwe chero kumba kwedu chaiko ndakanzi ndisaudze amai vangu. Vakabva vandivimbisa kuti ndofanirwa kuzoroorwa nemwana wavo Gwisai. Ndichibva ndabvumira kubva musi uyu vakatanga kundifarira chero kumuzinda ndainge ndisisabveko kusvika pari nhasi. Sezvo ndainge ndakunyatsoziva hangu kuti vaviri ava vanodanana.



**"Chioniso chienda kuimba yako
ndichaita kuti Chembiri auye ikoko
aone mwana"**

**Vakadaro mai va Tanga ndichibva
ndabuda kwakuenda kuimba yangu.**

**Pasina nguva Chembiri akabva auya
kwakupinda mukati. Akasviko
simudza mwana kwakuramba**



akamutarisia.

**Haana kana kumbochema
akatotanga kunyemwerera nyangwe
hake ainge asati avakuona.**

**"Chimwana changu ichi kkkk,
Chioniso ndichazodzoka ndoda
kuzomupa zita, ndirikutya kubatwa
ndiri muno na mambo Tanga"**

**Akabva abuda Chembiri ndichibva
ndasara ndichitura mafemo.**



**Mazuva aifamba kusvika ndazonzwa
kuti pane muvengi ainge auraiwa na
Tanga.**

**Ndaida kuona baba vangu kuti
ndivabvunze nezvenyaya iyi asi
havana kumbobvira vatsika
mumuzinda.**

**Tangawabaya akazouya mandaiva
kwakuti achada kuzotaura nenii na
Nakai.**

**Ndakangobvumira semunhu ainge
asina chekuita.**



**Pasina nguva vakabva vauya
ndainzwa kubatikana ndichiona
Nakai akagara pamakumbo.**

**Paakati ane zvaachiri kutsvaga
pandiri kana aona ndisina mhosva
ndipo paachatanga kugara nenii ndiri
vahosi.**

**Nemhosva dzandaive nadzo
ndaisapabuda ndaifanirwa kumira
mira kuti zviite.**



**Mangwana acho baba vangu
handina kuvaona zvekare
mumuzinda ndichibva ndatanga
kunetseka.**

**Ndakazoona Chembiri achiuya
kwandaiva. Asi chiso chake airatidza
kuti aive ne nyaya.**

**"Chioniso inzwa nyaya iripo ndoda
kuti--"**



End of chapter 33

**Stay tuned 💬 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>**



Edit with WPS Office

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 34



Edit with WPS Office

TANGAWABAYA

**Ndichisiya mutumbi ndakabva
ndadzokera kumuzinda .Ndichisvika
ndakaunganidza machinda angu apa
munhu wese ainge azomira
ndokuvaudza chimiro chaive
mumuzinda. Ndapedza apa
ndakanotuma nhapwa kuendesera
Nakai chekudya.Ndaive ndichiziva
tsoro dzangu nguva yacho nekuti
ndakazoenda naNakai kuimba
yaChioniso ndokutura kuti ndaida**

**kuita barika asi pana Chioniso ndine
nyaya dzandaida kutanga ndapedza.**

**Ndaive ndakaisa Nakai pamakumbo
ndaimunzwa achishinyira kuda
kubva nekuti mashoko angu
aimubata asi ndaive ndakaita
kumubata zvekuti aitadza kupunyuka.**

**Takuda kubuda pane chiitiko
chakandinetsa mwana akabva
atanga kuchema Ndokubva kwarira
mheni nekutotanga kunaya. Pataive
tave kuimba yedu ndaida
kutsanangurira Nakai zvaive zvaitika**



ndokubva tanzwa svikiro kunze .Rakatsanangura zvarainge rafambira apa raiti Nakai ainge asunungurwa asi kwandiri zvaive zvakuda kutanga .

Parakafuratira kuenda ndakabva ndatarisa paive nezvombo zvangu zvebasa ndokubva ndazvibuditsa ndichida kuona kuti zvakakwana here?.Pese apa Nakai aingotarisa asina kana izwi raaive abuditsa.Ndakaona achibvisa zvaive akapfeka ndokubva anorara.



**Ndakabva ndanorara parutivi rwake
ndokubva atendeuka kutarisa divi .**

**"Nakai zvataurwa nesvikiro
wazvinzwa here?" Haana kudavira
ndakabva ndaita kuswedera pedyo
pedyo naye ndokubva ndachiisa
ruoko rwangu padumbu. Paakada
kuzama kubvisa ndakamutendeutsa
zvine kasimba mukati achibva
atarisa mudenga . Nguva iyoyo
ndakabva ndauya pamusoro pake
ndokutora nguva
ndakamutarisa. Paaizama kuda**



kundibvisa ndakabva ndatora maoko
ake ndokumaisa kuseri kwemusoro
wake ndakamabata kudaro.

"Nakai--?"ndakadaro apa ndaive
ndazoita kuruma muromo
wangu.Ndakaona akaita kujenga
misodzi .Ndakabva ndatarisa
mazamu ake nguva iyi ndokuona
akaita kumira.Ndakamabata
ndokubva ndanzwa kakushinyira.

"Ta--Tanga--??

Paakadaro ndakatadza kana kumupa



mukana .Ndaisada zvekumbotamba naye.Ndakanoisa makumbo angu pakati peake ndokubva ndatonzwa kutoda kupinda maari.Ndaiziva kuti pasina kumbotamba munhu ndainge ndamuomesera nekuti aizorwadziwa asi ndozvandaida nguva iyi.Pandaipinda ndakanzwa kushinyira ndokubva ndatanga kuita basa.Ndakaona akaita kuruma muromo ndikaziva kuti airwadziwa.Ndakatanga kuita basa kudzamara munhu azotanga kunakidzwa.Ndapetedza naye ndakanorara padivi pake ndokubva ndaisa musoro wake pachipfuva



changu.

**"Ndirikuziva nyaya yako
Nakai.Kufunga kwako iwe
ndicharamba ndichigara naChioniso
here??"**

**Haana kudavira ndokubva ndatanga
kufambisa maoko angu padama
rake.**

**"Sya zvose mumaoko mangu Nakai
ndirikuziva nyaya dzose.Uye ndiwe
wekutanga kusvika pakuguma."**



**Ndakazonzwa akufambisa maoko
ake padumbu rangu ndikazonzwa
kuti moyo wake wainge wareruka.**

**Ndakatanga kunyemwerera
pandakaziva kuti zvebarika aisada
.Asiwo ndaive mambo ndaigona
kutora mumwe mukadzi asi apa
ndaisada zvangu.**

**Kuchiedza ndakamuka nekuvhurwa
kwegonhi Ndakaona Nakai
achimhanya kubuda panze ndokubva**



**ndatevera nekuti kainge kave
kechipiri.**

**Ndakabva ndafunga mashoko
esvikiro ndikaziva kuti kuna Nakai
zvaive zvatanga.**

**Ndakamira kure paakadzoka aive
azoita kubata dumbu rake.**

"Nakai?"

"Umm ndirikungomhanya asi handisi



kurwadziwa."

**Ndakabva ndafamba kudzokera naye
muimba yedu.Tichingopinda pasina
nguva akabva adzokera zvekare
ndikaziva kuti zuva iri
raizomuremera.**

**Ndakazobuda pandakanza izwi
raChitiyo kunze.**

**"Ma-ambo murikudiwa
naMambokadzi Chioniso."**



**"Ndakabva
ndatobuda.Ndichinopinda muimba
yaaive ari ndakaona akabata mwana
mumaoko ndokubva anditambidza.
Pandakatarisa mwana aiita kunge
arikurwara ndokubva ndapererwa.**

**"Chioniso ?."ndakadaro ndagumirwa
nguva yacho.**

**"A--haana kurara mwana uyu Tanga
zuva ranhasi.Handizive kuti
nemhaka yei?."**

"Ko ko mukaka wamupa here??"



**Pandakadaro akabva aita kunge
arikuda kuchema.**

**"Haasi kunwa mukaka ndikutoshaya
kuti chii??"**

**Nguva iyoyo ndakanzwa izwi ramai
vangu kutaura vachipinda .**

**"Chioniso ko chii---ndatotumira
shoko kuna Chembiri nekuti nda---?"**



**Vaisaziva kuti ndaive
ndirimo.Pavakandiona vakabva
vatuzura.Ndakabva ndaruma
muromo wangu.**

**"Ndoda kuziva kuti nyaya iyi ndeyei
izvezvi?"**

**Vose vakabva vatanga kutarisana
ndokubva ndashevedzera
kunze.Ndega ndakabva ndaziva kuti
paive nenyaya asi munhu aikwanisa
kundipindura ndiye Chembiri wacho.**



**Zvadaro ndakabuda zvehasha
ndokuenda kuimba yangu kunotora
museve**

"Tanga-??

**Akadaro Nakai nekuti aive aziva
zvaida kuitika.**

**"Ndakabuda ndatobata museve
ukuwo amai vangu vachibva vamira
pamberi pangu.**



**"Kwe---kwete mwanangu hazvisi
zvaurikufunga."**

**"Hongu hazvisi--chindisiyai
ndinomutora ndoda kuti azopindure
mibvunzo yandiinayo yese."**

**Vakabva vandibata dumbu ndichibva
ndabvisa ruoko rwangu zvine
simba.Pandakadaro vakanodonhera
pasi ndokubva ndambonzwa tsitsi.**

"Chirau ndoda kuenda newe kumba



**kwaChembiri izvezvi tora vamwe
vashoma ndine zvandirikuda kuti
ndizive zuva ranhs."**

**Ndakabva ndatanga kubuda
mumuzinda ndokusiya
amai,chioniso naNakai vakamira
kutarisa.Vapererwa nguva yacho----**



(NARRATED)

**Mumuzinda wamambo Tanga vanhu
vese vemo vange vakugara
vakabatira hana mumaoko sezvo
mambo Tangawabaya vaisanonoka
kubaya munhu kana vakufungira kuti
une chakaipa chauri kuita
mumuzinda.**

**Ukuwo Chembiri paakasvitswa
shoko remwana na mai va Tanga
akambonzwa hana kurova asi**



**akazozvidzikamisa nekuda
kwemashoko ainge ataurwa namai
va Tanga.**

**"Usatya Chembiri ndiripo
pakukumiririra panyaya jyi"**

**"Ndokutendai mambokadzi nerudo
rwenyu, ndanga ndirikushaya hope
mazuva ose aya kuri kutya kuti
zvikazivikanwa ndinorarama here"**

**Akadaro Chembiri achitaurira pasi
pasi. Vaviri vakaita hurukuro dzavo
vakavimbisana kuti vachatamba**



**tsoro dzavo Tangawabaya
asingazive.**

**Chembiri akashamiswa nezvaiitwa
na mambokadzi sezvo vairatidza
kumira naye zvakanyanya.**

**Mazuva aifamba asi Chembiri ainge
avakuita kunzvenga nzvenga
Tangawabaya.**

**Chembiri akazofunga kuenda kuna
Chioniso aida kuchipa mwana zita.
Achisvika kuimba iyi hana yairova.**



**"Chioniso ndadzoka zvekare, uye
handina nguva muno mumba
ndingabatwe"**

"Chiita zvinofamba Chembiri"

**Akadaro Chioniso achiratidza
kutyawo. Chembiri akabva afamba
kwakubata mwana mumaoko.**

**"Mwana wangu anonzi *Muchadura*
ndiro richava zita rake iroro hupenyu
hwake hwese"**



**Chioniso haana kupikisana nazvo
akabva angogutsurira musoro.**

**"Kana mwana ava nezvisvondo
zvakati wandei, ndovimba
uchambondipawo zvekare
tongotangira patakasiira sevanhu
vane mwana vese kudai"**

**Akadaro Chembiri achinyemwerera
asi ainge ava pagonhi kuda kubuda.**

"Kwete Chembiri ndava mukadzi



wamambo wanzwa? "

**Haana kudaira Chembiri akabva
angobuda achinyemwerera asi
mumoyo ainge azviudza kuti achada
kuzogara naye pasi Chioniso kuti
vazomboita vachifadzana zvekubira
bira.**

**Ukuwo mambo Muchaziva
vakashamisika kuona Chitiyo
achipinda mumuzinda muviri wake
wakazara ropa.**



**"Chitiyo kwakanaka here asi wanga
uchirwisana nevanhu? "**

**"Kwete mambo vangu, muchindiona
kudai ndiri panguva yakaoma"**

**Mambo Muchaziva vachinzwa izvi
vakabva vasimuka kwakuswedera
pedyo na Chitiyo. Vachibva vaona
kuti ropa raiva pamuviri pake raisava
rake. Sezvo aisaoneka kana mbonje
paari.**

"Chitiyo nditsanangurire?"



**"Ndi–ndine hurombo mambo Tafirei
jinda renyu rauraiwa na Tanga
ndazongoona mutumbi wakandwa
pachivanze changu"**

**Akadaro Chitiyo aita kupfugama pasi
misodzi ichiyerera.**

**"Hezvooo ishura ripi raurikundiudza
Chitiyo? "**

**Vakadaro mambo Muchaziva
vachiita kudededera nehasha.**



**Mambo vakatanga kufamba
kwakuenda kunze kwemuzinda
nemamwe machinda kwakuona
mutumbi wa Tafirei uripo.**

**Mambo vakanobata mutumbi uyu
vachibva vaona kuti munhu chainge
chatova chando kare kare.**

"Chitiyo huya kuno--"

**Vakashevedzera mambo nezwi raiva
neruzha. Chitiyo akabva asimuka
kwakutanga kufamba achizvuva
makumbo akananga paiva**



namambo Muchaziva.

**Achisvika Chitiyo akabva
atekeshurwa nenduni namambo
mumusoro kwakunzwa dzungu
achinowira pasi. Akambotora nguva
akadaro kwakuzoti paramandu
achiikwetsura mhere murume
mukuru.**

**"Maihweee--- handina zvandinoziva
mambo ndazongoona mutumbi
pamba pangu"**

Akadaro Chitiyo achiridza mhere.



**Rimwe jinda raiwirirana na Tafirei
rakabva rasimudza pfumo kuda
kubaya Chitiyo richibva ramiswa na
mambo Muchaziva.**

**"Kwete usamubaya, ndoda
kumuranga chete"**

**"Ma-mambo ndarwadziwa nerufu
rwa Tafirei saka Chitiyo anofanirwa
kufawo ndiye akauya pano kuzotora
jinda iri"**

**Rakadaro jinda riye nehukasha.
Mambo havana kudaira vakaramba**



vakayeva mutumbi waTafirei.

**Mamwe machinda achibva atanga
kurakasha va Chitiyo.**

**Kusvika mambo vati zvakwana.
Chitiyo akabowa zvekuti chero nhoro
yabatwa neshumba yaisara pasi.**

**"Chitiyo ndirikuuya kuzorwisa dunhu
ra Tanga, pandirikuuya kureva kuti
newewo uchava uri divi redu nekuti
ndiwe wakonzera zvose izvi chibva
pano"**



Vakadaro mambo nehukasha.

**Chitiyo akangokwanyanuka
kwakutanga kumhanya achidonha
achimuka dzamara abuda mudunhu
iri.**

**Machinda amambo Muchaziva
vainge vafunga kuuraya Chitiyo asi
nekuda kwamambo zvakazoramba.**

**Mambo Muchaziva vaizivana na
Chitiyo kubva kare saka kuti**



vamuuraye vakanzwa tsitsi. Asi
vakazviudza kuti vachada
kunorwisana na Tangawabaya
zvakasimba irinzira yekuda
kudzorera kuuraiwa kwejinda ravo.

**"Hatisi kumira varume,
tichingopedza kuviga Tafirei toda
kunorwisa mudunhu rana Tanga"**

**Vakadaro mambo Muchaziva nezwi
gobvu.**

**"Parikunzwikwa mambo tinoita
sezvamareva, hondo ndiko kudya**



kwedu"

**Rakadaro rimwe jinda iro raive
nemaziso mahombe nemaziwoko
ekuti rikakurova mbama imwe chete
ukasadonha unenge uri murume
chaiye akasvika.**

**Mambo Muchaziva vakanoviga jinda
ravo vachibva vazviudza kuti vaida
kuparadza dunhu rana Tanga zvisina
kana mukare akamboona.**



**Ukuwo mambo Chiweshe vanova
baba va Nakai vakashamisika kuona
vanhu vakasvika mumuzinda wavo.
Avo vakasviko mira kunze
kwemuzinda zvinova zvakatyisa
munhu wese mumuzinda uyu.**

**Mambo Chiweshe vakabva vavhura
ziso kwakuudza jinda ravo kuti
rienda painge pakamira vanhu vaye
kuti vanzwe kuti vaise vauya
kuzodii pamuzinda wavo.**

**Jinda ravo rakatanga kufamba asi
raigwagwadza sezvo zviso zvevanhu**



**ava zvaive nekakutyisa uye vaisaziva
chinangwa chavo.**

**Ukuwo Chembiri kubva musi waapa
mwana zita ainge asisanyanyo
tambira kumuzinda.**

**Akazoti akavarairwa akaona munhu
achisvika pamba pake achibva
audzwa kunzi mwana ainge
achirwara saka aidiwa kumuzinda.**



**Chembiri akabva ati aizouya
manheru.**

**Papera chinguva Chembiri akanzwa
izwi raChirau kushevedzera panze.**

**Akarohwa nehana kwakuvhura ziso
nenzeve kuda kunzwa zvaitevera.**

**"Chembiri urikudiwa namambo
nekukasika"**

Akadaro Chirau nezwi raiva neruzha.



**"Kwa--kwakanaka here Chirau ndiri
mumwe wenyu wani garai
mandizivisa zviriko"**

**Akadaro Chembiri nezwi rairatidza
kutya.**

**"Handina zvandinoziva Chembiri
urikutononoka"**

**"Pakanaka Chirau ndichatevera rega
ndingopedzisa kudya mutakura**



wangu uyu"

**Akadaro Chembiri umwe moyo ainge
afunga kuda kutiza.**

**"Chirau handidi kупедзерва nguva
buda panze nekukasika"**

**Chembiri achinzwa izwi ramambo
Tanga akabva asimuka
achigwagwadza sezvo ainge aona
kuti painge pasina chakanaka.
Aifungidzira kuti Chirau ainge auya
ega.**



End of chapter 34

Stay tuned 



Edit with WPS Office

***Tokutendai vatsigiri va L Mwanyali
and Trey muve nezororo rakanaka.
Book redu tichambomira zvishoma
tirikumboenda kuzororo todzoka
soon*Follow this link to join my
WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92>**



udeOsJSEia8HErut

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 35



Edit with WPS Office

NAKAI

**Pakapinda svikiro mumuzinda
ndaive nezvangu zvandaifunga
nguva iyi. Chokwadi Tanga angabva
andidaro here kundishevedza
kunotaura zvebarika
naChioniso. Ndakabva ndafunga
makuriro angu ndokuona kuti
hupenyu hwangu hwaingove
ihwohwo hwekudadirwa chete chete.**

**Svikiro rakabva ratopinda
mumuzinda richibva rataura nyaya
dzaro apa raiti ini ndaizomhanya**



nemudumbu zvinova zvakandipa kuvhunduka nekuti mudumbu ndaimuziva.Ukuwo Tanga ainge audzwa kuti kwaive kutanga kwehondo saka aifanirwa kugadzirira.

Tichipinda mumba nekurwadziwa nemashoko aTanga haana kundipa mukana ainge akutoda zverudo neni.Ndakazama kuda kuramba asi zvakaramba.Apedza akabva andiudza kuti zvaiita aiziva uye aisada zvebarika ndikazviudza nechemumoyo kuti regai ndione kwazvirikuda kusvika.



**Kuchiedza ndakamutswa
nemudumbu ndikaziva kuti nyaya
dziya dzatanga.**

**Ndakatanga kumhanya ndikaona
Tangawabaya akundinzwira tsitsi.**

**Ndakazoona Chirau achipinda
mumba kuzoshevedza Tanga
ndokubuda vakatevedzana kuenda
kuimba kwaChioniso asi achibva
ikoko ndakaona munhu akutora
zvombo zvehondo ndikaziva kuti**



kwaive kusina kunaka.

Ta-Tanga--?."ndakadaro ndakutya."

**"Zorora Nakai pane zvandirikuda
kumbogadzirisa zvishoma
ndodzoka."**

**"Ko-ko museve nebakatwa unozvida
zvei?."**

**"Hmmm Nakai pane zvisiri kubatana
zvirikuda kuonekwa ."**



**Ndakatanga kutya.Tanga ainetsera
kuti pakubaya kwaive kubasa asi ini
ndaisada izvozvo.**

**Ndakabva ndafamba kutevera
paakabuda apa ndaive ndabata
dumbu rangu ndichinzwa richiita
kureruka nenyaya
yemudumbu.Ndakabva ndaita
kumira pagonhi ndokutanga
kudzungudza musoro wangu zviya
zvekumuudza kuti hadzisi nyaya
dzose dzinotongwa nemuseve.**



**Ndakaona achifuratira kuratidza
kushaya hanya ndokubva
ndapererwa ndakamira
pagonhi.Kudzamara
asisaoneke.Ndakamira kudaro
ndakaona amai vake vachifamba
kuuya kwandiri.Vairatidza kuti
vainetseka zvachose ndokubva
vamira pamberi pangu.**

**"Ndiwe urikudiwa parizvino Nakai asi
maonero ako madeuriro arikuita
Tanga ropa akanaka here iwewe
wakazvitakura kudai?."**



**Ndakashaya kana mhinduro
ndokuramba
ndakavatarisa. Vairatidzakuti vaive
vasati vapedza kutaura.**

**"Ndokumbirawo kuti utaure na Tanga
kana auya mumuzinda ngaarege
kuuraya Chembiri."**

**Ndakabva ndamboda kushama
kutaura. Ndokubva ndagumirwa ivo
ndokufamba kumira kuimba yavo asi
havana kupinda mumba kureva kuti
vaida kuona kuuya**



kwa Tangawabaya.

**Pasina nguva ndakanzwa mhere
mhere vanhu vachipinda mumuzinda
ndokuona Chembiri akaita kubatwa
zvine simba naTanga.**

**"Ma–mambo ha–handina
zvandinoziva ini kutaura chokwadi
manzwa kuti kudii ?."**

"Uchaziva hako Chembiri ndiri



**mambo ane hutsinye kana ndakuisa
museve uchaziva hako zvose."**

**Akabva aita kukandirwa pakati
nepakati pemuzinda ndokubva
munhu wese ati ziii kunyarara.**

**Ndakacheuka kutarisa kwaive namai
vaTanga ndikaona vakanditarisa
kureva kuti vaitarisira inini apa.**

**Ndakabva ndatanga kufamba
kuenda pakati nepakati pemuzinda**



pavaive vari. Machinda emumuzinda pavakandiona vakabva vandipa mukana kuti ndipinde ndokubva ndasvika paive na Tanga apa maziso aive akaita kutsvuka.

Nakai kwete kudzokera kuimba yako."

"Asi asi--???" ndakadaro pasina kупедза кутаура ndikanzwa munhu akufemereka.

"Kumba kwako izvezvi
Nakai. Ndirikuda kuti munhu ataure



chokwadi chako hapana apa".

**Dai kaive kare kaya ndichipinda
mumuzinda ndaibva ndatiza
kutobvapo.Asi apa ndakazvipa
zvivindi ndichibva ndaramba
ndakamira.Machinda ake aive ati
sudurukei kutomutya.**

**"Kwete Tanga inyaya yei ndisati
ndabva pano."**



**"Akabva aruma muromo kuratidza
kusada zvandaiita.**

**Ndakabva ndapfugama paive
naChembiri ndokuona kuti ainge
ambobatwabatwa kurohwa nekuti
kumeso kwaive kwazvimba.Munhu
wese aingotarisa kuda kuona
zvandaida kuita nguva iyi.**

"Nakai--?."

Akadaro Tanga asi ndaida kutanga



ndaita zvandaida.

**"Chembiri Taura chokwadi pane
zvawabvunzwa namambo kuti
zvikunakire."**

**Akabva asimudza chiso kutarisana
naamai vaTanga Nyangwe zvazvo
vaive kure asi ndakaona ziso rake
kwaisangana.**

"Nda--ndo--mwana ana Chi--nda--."

Aitadza kutaura asi kwazvaienda



**ndakakuona uye kunzwa.Nguva
iyoyo Tanga akabva asimudza
Chembiri zvine simba.**

**"Mirai mambo nditaure
zvose.Mwana ana mambokadzi
Chioniso ndewangu."**

**Moziva nyangwe zvazvo ndaifungira
kuti ndizvo zvaivepo asi hameno
zvandakanzwa.**

**Tanga akabva arova nhanho mbiri
aive asvika paaive ari zvekare apa
atoisa bakatwa pahuro.**



"Ne-mhaka yei nhai Chembiri??"

**Aiita kubuda.Apa panguva iyi
ndaisakwanisa kumudzivirira
nezvandaiona Tanga achiita.**

**"Nda--ndaive ndagara
ndichifambidzana
naChioniso.Paakaita pamuviri
ndakazoziva kuti ndepangu nekuti
shoko kubva kare raifamba kuti
Gwisai anova mukoma wenyu
haabereki."**



Tanga ndakamuona ashandura
pekuisa bakatwa ndokubva aita
kakurinyudza padumbu.Ndakaona
twuropa ndikaziva kuti anofa
akasataura nyaya yose.

"Mambo mambo--bvunzai nya--nya-
-."

Asati apedza amai vaTanga vakabva
vasvika ndokurova Chembiri mbama
zvinova zvakandinetsa.



"Tanga munhu uyu anopenga haana nyaya uraya".

Umm nemhaka yei kushanduka nenguva diki.Ummm kureva kuti pane zvizhinji zvaive zvakavanzika apa.Ndakaona Tanga achitarisa amai vake ndokubva abvisa bakatwa pasi Chembiri ndokudonhera pasi.

"Torai munomuisa kuimba iya ndichapedzerana naye ."

Pasina nguva Chembiri ainge atorwa kuendwa naye.Ndakaona akandira



**bakatwa pasi Tanga.Akatanga
kufamba zvinyoro nyoro akananga
kuimba yedu.Zvaireva kuti pane
zvaaifunga.Ndakabva ndatevera
nguva yacho ndikaona agara pasi
kuratidza kufunga.**

"Ta--Tanga--?."

**"Akabva asimudza chiso
kunditarisa.Asi haana kana izwi
raakataura.**

"Tanga taurawo nenī?."



**"Chioniso ndoda kumuuraya –ndoda
kumuuraya ndokuti zvipere.Uye
chokwadi chete
ndichachinzwa.Muzinda wababa
vangu wakatakura makunakuna."**

**Paakadaro ndakabva ndafamba
kuenda paaive ari ndokusvika
kupfugama paaive ari ndokumubata
kuisa musoro wake pagumbo
rangu.Ndainzwa musodzi ichiyerera
ndikaziva kuti dzaive shungu.Asi
shungu idzi ndaiziva kuti paizotofa
vanhu chete.**

**Akabva asimuka ndokuona
achipukuta musodzi kuita kunge
ainge ave nesimba.**

"Ma--mambo--?."

**Izwi raChirau tose takarinzwa
ndokubva tamhanyira
panze.Tichingobuda ndakarohwa
nehana nevanhu
vandakaona.Ndakanzwakutya nekuti
vaisandidaro vainge vateverera
kuzodii nhai?.**



"Ba--baba--??"ndakadaro neizwi
repasi pasi ndaisafungira kuti
vangauye mumuzinda.

**Ndakaona Tanga achindibata ruoko
kuratidza kundiudza kuti usatye
ndokudzivirira----**



CHITIYO

**Ndakaita zvekuvarira kusvika
mumuzinda wamambo Muchaziva
nemutumbi wejinda ravo.**

**Pavakangonzwa kuti jinda ravo
kwainge kusisina vakagumbuka
kusvika pekupedzisira. Ndakarohwa**



musi uyu kunge ndichafa.

**Pandakaregererwa ndakabva ndati
chitsoka ndibereke ndakananga
kudunhu kwedu.**

**Ndichisvika handina kuda kuonana
nevakawanda ndakangosviko nanga
kuimba yangu kwakuzvivharira
mumba apa ndainge ndiri
numarwadzo.**

**Papera mazuva matatu ndainge
ndavakunzwa nyama dzangu
kudzokedzana. Ndakabuda**



**kwakunanga kwaiva nemwana
wangu Chaza. Ndichisvika
ndakamuona akagara zvake akaita
kuzendama nemadziro.**

**"Ba--baba ko zvamakazvimba
kumeso kwakanaka here? "**

**Ndakangodzungudza musoro
kwakugara paaiva pedyo naye.**

**"Mwanangu kutotenda vadzimu
vekwedu vakarwa vamire ndingadai
ndakauraiwa namambo Muchaziva"**



"Aaah ko nemhaka yei? "

**Akadaro achiratidza kushamisika.
Ndakabva ndamutsanangurira zvose
zvainge zvakaitika.**

**"Ummmm inga zvakaoma, dai
tachingosiyana navo vanhu ava baba
hamuzvione here? "**

**"Kwete Chaza tinofanirwa kumira
mira kusvika zvanaka, kana iri hondo
ndicharwa ndichiita ndove semombe**



**handibvume kukurirwa ini, uye
mambo Muchaziva musi
wandabvako vakashevedzera kuti
ndofanirwa kunge ndiri divi ravo
musi wavachauya kuzoita hondo"**

**Pandakadaro haana kudaira Chaza
ainge akangotsikitsira kutarisa pasi.**

**Airatidza kuti aisafara
nezvandaitaura.**

**"Usatya Chaza zvinhu zvavapedyo
nekunaka"**



**Ndichipedza kutaura mashoko aya.
Sekuru vairapa Chaza vakabva
vasvika.**

"Aaah ko Chitiyo urikuno?"

"Hongu sekuru"

**Ndakadaro ndichizvigadzirisa
pachigaro changu.**

**"Ko ndirikunzwa kuti kumuzinda
hakuna chakanaka nenyaya ya**



Chembiri zvirikumbofamba seiko?"

Pavakadaro sekuru ndakanzwa hana kurova.

"Ndaive ndisipo sekuru ndainge ndakambofamba hapana chandiri kuziva ini"

"Yowee ko zvauri nemavanga asi wairwa nevanhu su? "

"Kkk isu tiri vehondo sekuru pane vakatosiya nyemba muchindiona



kudai, ndinonzi Chitiyo ini "

**Ndakadaro ndichinyepa zvangu
sezvo ndaisada kuzonzi mbwende.**

**"Saka mati kumuzinda kunei sezvo
ndava nemazuva ndisingasvikeko?"**

**"Anzi Chembiri aripanguva yakaoma
kumuzinda uku ndangonzwawo
neguhwa"**

**Handina kuda kuzobvunza
zvakawanda ndakabva ndatosimuka.**



**"Sekuru regai ndiende kumuzinda
ndonozzionera"**

**Ndakabva ndabuda kwakunanga
kumuzinda apa hana yairova.**

**Ndichisvika ndakangoita zvekubira
bira kwakunogara kwaiva nevamwe.
Vanhu vemumuzinda vairatidza kuti
vaive nenyaya yavaida kutaura asi
nekuda kwangu vakatya.**

Ndakasimuka kwakuenda kunogara



kwangu ndega semazuva ose.

**Mai va Tanga vakabva vauya asi
vaiita zvekumhanya mhanya.**

**"Va Chitiyo muzinda hauna kumira
zvakanaka Chembiri aripano
akazarirwa kuchizarira uko akabuda
ega pachena kuti mwana ana
Chioniso ndewake"**

**Ndichinzwa izvi hana yangu yakaita
kunge ichatsemuka. Asi semunhu
mukuru ndakazvishingisa.**



"Saka Tanga arikuti kudii? "

**"Hapana chakanaka vaChitiyo
ndakutongoti ngaafe hake Chembiri
asazotaure zvakawanda wanda kuna
Tanga"**

**Pandakanzwa izvi ndakambotura
mafemo. Kunzwa hana yangu kurova**

.

**"Chandinongotya chete handidi kuti
Tanga azive kuti takambodanana"**



**Pandakadaro vakabva vanditarisa
neziso. Vachibva vatanga kutaura.**

**"VaChitiyo musataure muchidaro,
kana muchiti takambodanana kureva
kuti hatichadanane here
nemaumburidziro amaindiita aye?"**

"Mai Tanga pavanenguva ka paye"

"Hamutaure muchidaro aaaah"

Vakadaro vachibva varamba



**vakamira uku vakagumbata maoko.
Ndizvo zvandaisada izvozvo ndaitya
kuti Tanga angasvike tiri vaviri.**

**"Chiregai tione mamiriro azvichaita,
ndakumbobuda mumuzinda ndoda
kuenda mhiri uko asi ndodzoka
zvangu kana zuva rovira"**

**"Pakanaka tichazoona kuti Tanga
acharonga zvipi"**

**Pavakadaro ndakabva ndabuda asi
ndaive nezvakawanda mupfungwa.**



**Ndakambofunga kuda kuenda
nekuchizarira kwaiva na Chembiri
moyo wangu ukaramba.**

**Ndakuda kubuda mumuzinda
ndakabva ndasangana nejinda
raimhanya mhanya.Parakandiona
rakabva ramira kutuzura.**

"Chitiyo--??"



**"Usataure kuti wandiona Chirombo
nekuti Tangawabaya akaziva umm
ndooneswa nhamo.Ko
zvaurikumhanya mhanya kunei?"**

**"Hamusi kuziva here Baba vaNakai
ndanzwa kuti vauya mumuzinda."**

**Ndakabva ndanyemwerera
nezvandakanzwa Pamwe ndipo
pandaizonzwa dzimwe nyaya.**

**"Dai Nakai akatorwa."ndakadaro
ndokubva jinda riya randitarisa.**



"Ma--matii-??"

**Handina kudavira ndakatanga
kufamba kubuda .Nekuti ndakanzwa
kangoma kekuunganidza machinda
kachirira ndokubva ndafambisa
ndaisada kuonekwa naTangawabaya.**



End of chapter 35

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:**



<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 36



Edit with WPS Office

TANGAWABAYA

**Ndakaita kufamba ndakatsamwa.
Ndichisvika ndakaona pamba pasina
munhu.**

**Chirau akabva aita kushevedzera
ndokubva iye ati ndichabuda. Ndaive
ndisina nguva ndakabva ndatomuti
ngaabude.**

**Paakanzwa zita rangu kutaura
ndakaona abuda asi
aidededer. Paakandiona akaratidza
kuvhunduka.**



"Ma--mambo--nda"

**Handina kumupa mukana ndakabva
ndaita wekudonhedzera pasi.**

**"Chembiri unehushingi iwewe
kuzvipa vakadzi vemumuzinda kuita
vako?."**

Pandakadaro akabva abuditsa ziso.

**"Mo__morevei nhai mambo inyaya
yei?."**



**Paakadaro ndakabva ndaita
wekutsika zvine simba.Ndaive
ndatsamwa zvekuti kana
zvekutamba zvaiita ndaisada.**

**"Chembiri ndonzi Tangawabaya ini
wanzwa Ukatadza kutaura nyaya iyi
zvakanaka unochiona."**

"Ma--mambo?"

**Ndakabva ndabuditsa bakatwa
rangu ndokuriisa pahuro pake.**



**"Famba Chembiri unoda kuzviita
bhuru zvino topedzerana."**

**Pandakadaro akabva atanga
kufamba kudzamara tipinde
mumuzinda.**

**"Nguva yose yawandipedzera
uchaitaura zvako Chembiri.**

**Ndichipinda ndakaita wekukandira
pakati nepakati pemuzinda Ndaive**



ndisina nguva yekutambisa.

**Nguva iyoyo Nakai akabva auya
kuzomira paaive Chembiri.Aida
kuzama kuti ndisamukuvadze asi
mhinduro ndidzo dzandaida.**

**Zvaiita sekunge Nakai aiziva nyaya
dzose nekuti mibvunzo yakabvunza
Chembiri kunyangwe zvazvo ndidzo
mhinduro dzandaifungira
ndakashamisika.**

**Zvaireva kuti mwana aive
naChioniso aive waChembiri**



**nhai.Pandakanzwa izvi ndakabva
ndanzwa kupera simba.Kusvika
kwakaita amai vangu vachizorova
Chembiri mbama zvoze izvo
zvakaitika asi kutaura chokwadi
ndaiziva kuti vaive munyaya idzi.**

**Paakati Gwisai aive ngomwa
ndakabva ndawedzera kakunyudza
bakatwa.**

**Amai vangu vakabva vatovhara
vhara nyaya idzi ndokubva ndafamba
kuenda kuimba yandaishandisa
naNakai.Neshungu**



**ndakachema.Zvaiitika mumuzinda
uyu zvaive zvakawanda zvaida
kufumurwa .**

**Pasina nguva ndakanzwa izwi
raChirau richishevedzera ndokubva
ndabuda naNakai.Ndakarohwa
nehana kuona baba vaNakai.Kana
iye akashamisika
kuvaona.Ndaisafungira kuti
vangauye mumuzinda.**

**Ndakaona Nakai achiratidza kutya
nguva yacho.**



"Ba--baba--??"

**Akadaro Nakai aita kubata nhumbi
yake yaaive akapfeka.**

**Ndakabva ndamubata ruoko
kumuudza kuti usatye
zvako.Ndakabva ndafamba kusvika
pavari ndokuramba ndakavatarisa
apa vaiita kunyemwerera.**

**"Nguva yareba tezvara?."ndakadaro
ndokubva vanyemwerera asi
vairatidza kuti zvaive zvisina
kukwana mukati zvaive**



zvepamusoro.

**"Tauya kuzoona mwansikana wedu
kuda kuona kuti mukugarisana
zvakanaka here?."**

**Hoo nhai--???"ndakadaro ndokubva
ndatanga kufamba kuenda navo
padare.**

**Ndakaona vaive nemachinda
mashanu avaive nawo ndokubva
tanogara padare.**



**"Tangawabaya ,Nakai ari sei handina
kunyatsomuona haasikunetsa here?"**

**Ndaive ndakabata tsvimbo yangu
yeushe.Ndakabva ndabata zvine
simba nekuti mashoko avo airatidza
kuti vaivenga mwana
wavo.Ndakangovatarisa neziso
chete chete pasina kupindura.**

**"Ndakanzwa kuti mune mudzimai
wenyu chaiye Chioniso kureva kuti
Nakai inhapwa ichokwadi here?."**



"Ma--mambo ndodii nemurume uyu zvaarikubvunza.Ndovadzinga here mumuzinda?"

Uyu aive Chirau aindibvunza munzeve dzangu .Ndakabva ndadzungudza musoro wangu nekuti ndine zvandaizvitira "

Tainge tagara padare nguva iyoyo ndokupa Nakai mukana ndikatumira shoko rekuti ndaizoda kudya nababa vake uye naye saka aifanirwa kurongedza zvekudya.



Pakauya shoko rekuti vapedza
kubika ndakabva ndasimuka navo
kunopinda muimba yataive
taisirwa. Ndakaona vachivhura ziso
pavakatarisa Nakai. Vega vasina
kuudzwa vakabva vazviona kuti
Nakai ainge aripamoyo
wangu. Paakada kugara padivi rangu
ndakabva ndamubata kuita
wekugadzika mumakumbo.

"Ba--baba--?."

Akadaro Nakai vachibva vatanga
kunyemwerera.



"Nda–ndafara kukuona Nakai."

**Ndakaona vachishama muromo
wavo kunge pane zvavaida
kuwedzera kutaura ndokubva
zvaramba kubuda.Vakabva
vatarisana nejinda ravo iro rairatidza
kuti ndiro raive repedyo.Nhapwa
dzakabva dzatanga kutipa chekudya
ndokubva ndatanga kudyisa
Nakai.Uyewo wacho aiita
kuonererwa nguva iyi achiita**



kushama muromo.

**"Ko-ko mambokadzi Chioniso
vandisina kuona varikupi?."**

**"Manga muchivada here nekuti
kuuya kwamaita mumuzinda uno
kave kechipiri
kubvunza.Ndikushamisika ndine
mwana wenyu pano asi hamusi
kuratidza kana hanya naye."**

Pandakadaro ndakaona vachivhura



vhura maziso kunge rwaivhī.

**Takabva tatanga kudya kudzamara
tipedze pasina ataura nemumwe.**

**"Chirau uratidze vaenzi imba
yekurara Nakai unofanirwa kuzorora
nguva dzakwana."**

**Nemashoko iwayo ndakabva
ndaenda naye kuimba
yedu.Ndakabva ndaita wekurarisa
pasi.Ndichibva ndamubata kumeso**



kwake.

**"Usatye ndirikuona kuvhunduka asi
hapana zvavanokuita ndiripo"**

**Akabva agutsurira musoro wake.
Ndega ndakabva ndaziva kuti baba
nemwana vaive nenyaya saka ndaida
kuzvipedza.**

**Ndakabva ndatorara asi
ndakazopepuka pakati pehusiku
ndichiona Nakai asipo paanorara.**



**Ndakanzwa hana kurova ndokubva
ndabuda panze ndakatanga kutarisa
tarisa ndikati zvimwe amboenda
kunozvibatsira. Ndakatanga
kufamba kuda kudzokera kuimba
yedu ndichiti pamwe tapesana
ndakanzwa kamhere kaive kurekure
kunge abatwa ndichibva
ndashevedzera.**

"Na--Nakai--?."



CHIWESHE

**Painge pava nenguva ndisina
kumbonzwa nezva Nakai mwana
wangu.**



Edit with WPS Office

**Ari sa Nakai ndaive ndisina hanya
naye ndaitofara kuti arikuitwa
nhapwa kudunhu rekwan
Tangawabaya.**

**"Saka mambo muchaita sei na
Chakata"**

**Raive jinda rangu rakadaro apa taive
takagara zvedu pasi pemuti
wemuunze waive nemumvuri
waitonhorera sezvo panguva iy
kwaipisa.**

"Mmm nyaya ya Chakata



**inotonditemesa musoro ndotoshaya
kuti anovavarirei pana Nakai inga
pano pane vamwe vanasikana"**

**Ndakadaro ndichitaura neshungu.
Ndaisada kunzwa nezva Nakai
nyangwe aive mwana wangu
wekubereka.**

**"Asi ndoona sekuti aramwa ini
Chakata nekuti nguva yareba
asisauye pano"**

**"Dai zvadaro nekuti anga avakutondi
shungurudza Chakata"**



**Taikurukura zvedu nejinda rangu.
Pasinga nguva takaona mumuzinda
uchisvika machinda andisina kuziva
kuti vange vabva kipi.**

**Ndakaudza jinda rangu kuti rinzwe
machinda aya kuti vaidei.**

**Jinda rangu rakabva raenda pasina
nguva rakabva radzoka pandaiva.**

**"Mambo vanhu avo vatumwa na
Chakata"**



**Pandakanzwa izvi hana yangu
yakatanga kurova.**

"Vaudze vauye padare "

**Machinda aye akabva ashevedzwa.
Kwavakuuya padare. Mapfekero avo
vainge vasina kupfeka semachinda
ekwamambo Dzveterwa.**

**"Ko ndanga ndarashika ka kuti vanhu
ava vabva kupi hezvo muri vekwa
Dzveterwa? "**



**"Hongu tiri vekwa Dzveterwa asi
tatumwa na mambo Chakata ndiye
aita kuti tiuye takapfeka mupfekero
uyu"**

**Rakadaro rimwe jinda rairatidza kuti
ndiro guru kune vose.**

**"Zvakanakai garai zvenyu pazvigaro
izvo"**

**"Kwete hatisi kugara tauya
kuzokuzivisai kuti Nakai arikudiwa**



**namambo Chakata nekukasika
zvikaramba izvozvo ndaona muzinda
uno wasara nemakonzo chete vanhu
vese vaparadzwa"**

**Rakadaro jinda riye rakaita kuvhura
ziso kuratidza kuti vaininge
vatononokerwa nekuuraya.**

**"Pakanaka shoko ndarinzwa
ndichaedza nepandinogona
kunotora Nakai"**

**Ndakadaro ndiine kutya
kwakanyanya.**



**Machinda aye haana kudaira
vakabva vangotendeuka
kwakudzokera kwavainge vabva.
Zvaitove pachena kuti wirirano
painge pasina.**

**"Varume iyi ndiyo hondo iripachena
tinogona kuparadzwa pano nekuda
kwaNakai"**

Ndakadaro kumachinda angu.

"Ichokwadi mambo vanhu avo



varikuratidza kuti havana tsitsi"

**Rakadaro rimwe jinda rangu. Zvinhu
zvainge zvisisina kumira zvakanaka.
Saka ndakazoronga kubuda
nemachinda mashoma kwakunanga
kudunhu rekwana Tanga. Ndainge
ndafunga kuita wekutora nehweseri
tobva taenda naye kwa Chakata.**

**Tichisvika ndaitarisira kuona Nakai
ari muhunhapwa asi
ndakashamisika kuona kuti aitodiwa
na Tangawabaya.**



**Ndakanzwa kubatikana asi handina
kuda kuzviratidza panguva iyi.**

**Takazopihwa imba yataifanirwa
kurara asi munhu wandaida kuona
apa aive Chioniso uyo wandaiziva
kuti ndiye aive mukadzi wa Tanga.**

**Hazvina kunditorera nguva ndakabva
ndamuona Chioniso. Achindiona
akabva atanga kuyeredza misodzi.**

**"Ma mambo Chiweshe handisisina
rugare pano nekuda kwa Nakai
mwana wenyu"**



Ndakanzwa kubatikana mumoyo.

**"Ndine hurombo mambokadzi kuuya
kwandaita mumuzinda uno ndine
zvandirikuda kugadzirisa"**

**Pandakadaro ndakamuona
akunyemwerera ndikaziva kuti tsoro
yangu inogona kubudirira.**

**"Ndoda kubuda naye Nakai husiku
hwanhasi"**



"Mukadaro munenge mandinunura"

**Akadaro Chioniso achiratidza kufara.
Handina kuzonyanya kuita hurukuro
naye.**

**Takazoenda kuimba yedu yatainge
tapihwa yekurara.**

**"Imba yapinda Nakai maiona mese
saka toda kuita zvinogara zvakadaro
ndovimba nemi itai zvamakamboita
mwana wekwamambo pfupa gore
riya"**



"Pakanaka mambo"

**Vakabvumira vese ,hwakazoti hwava
husiku muzinda wainge wava
nerunyararo ndakanzwa
ndavakumutswa.**

**"Mambo-mambo mukai tifambe
Nakai atotorwa kare"**

**Ndakaita zvekuvhunduka
kwakumuka nekutoverera nemadziro
kubuda mumuzinda.**



**Ndakasvika kwaiva nemamwe
machinda maviri ayo ainge
akabatirana Nakai achiedza kuda
kurwisa.**

**"Nakai dzikama wanzwa ukada kuita
ruzha ndokubaya nebakatwa
handinei nekuti uri mwana wangu"**

**"Baba mhosva yangu ndeyei ndisiyei
ndidzokere"**

"Ukuzvinyepera Nakai ndirikuda



**kuenda newe kwaChakata ndiye
murume wako iyeye"**

**Pandakadaro akabva atanga
kuchema zvineruzha ndichibva
ndamubata muromo.**

**Asi panguva iyi ndakanzwa kunge
kufamba kwemunhu ndikanzwa
hana kurova.**

**"Varume ngatisa cheuke shure
ngatifambe"**



**Takabva tatanga kufamba.
Tavakuda kuyambuka kwarwizi
takabva taona-----**

End of chapter 36



Edit with WPS Office

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>**

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY



Edit with WPS Office

0777350020

CHAPTER 37

NAKAI

**Ndichiona baba vangu ndega
ndakatoziva kuti vainge vauya vasina
chinangwa chakanaka.Ndakabatwa
ruoko naTanga ndofunga aive aona**



Edit with WPS Office

**kutya kwangu achibva andishingisa
kuti ndisatye.**

**Ave manheru ndakapa basa nhapwa
dzemumuzinda kuti vabike nekuti
ndaizoda kuzodya pamwechete
nababa vangu sekureva kwainge
kwaita Tanga.**

**Moziva handina kunyatsotaura nyaya
dzinoenda kure nababa vangu kunge
taive tatanga kuonana apa zuva iri
asi munhu wandaive ndakagara naye
nguva yakarebesa.**



**Pandakagadzikwa mumakumbo
naTanga ndaiona kurwadziwa kwavo
mumaziso mavo .**

**Takabva taenda kunorara asi hana
yangu yairova .**

**Pave pakati pehusiku ndakanzwa
kuda kunorasa mvura ndikambotya
kubuda asi kuti ndishinge
zvakandirambira.**

Ndakamboda kumutsa Tanga



**ndikaona akatofa zvake nehope
ndichibva ndamusiya.**

**"Haa handina chinondiwana ini
sezvo kunze kuine machinda emuno
mumuzinda."**

**Ndakadaro ndakutura ndega
ndichibva ndatobuda nguva iyoyo.**

**Pandakafamba ndakambocheuka
cheuka nekuti bvudzi rangu raiti nyau
nyau kunge pane munhu aindiona.**



**Ndichipedza kurasa mvura ndakabva
ndaona pamberi pangu pamira
munhurume wandakaziva kuti ijinda
rekumuzinda kwedu.**

**Pandakada kufamba nekumashure
ndakabva ndanorovera pachipfuva
chemunhu ndokubva ndanzwa ave
kutura.**

"Wauya wega kkk."



**Paakadaro akabva andibata
nesimba.Ndaida kuzama kupunyuka
asi zvakaramba uye ndaive
ndazovharwa muromo. Ndakatanga
kundundurudzwa kuda kubudwa nen
mumuzinda ndokubva ndaona baba
vangu vachisvika nguva yacho.**

"Nakai --Nakai--?."

**Vakadaro vase ruvengo mavari
vazoita kubatanidza maoko.**

"Ne--nemhaka yei nhai baba?"



**"Hmm ndaifunga kuti ndichasvika
uine hupenyu hunorwadza
ini.Ndikushamisika kutonzwa kuti
ndiwe wakutodiwa
naTangawabaya.Apa kutozoiswa
mutupo wake. "**

**Ndakabva ndatadza kana kutaura
nekuti ruoko rwainge rwadzoserwa
zvekare pamuromo wangu.**

**Vakabva vatoti vaizondibaya
nebakatwa ndikaramba
ndichipikisa.Uye vakati vaive**



vazouya kuzonditora kuenda nen
kwaChakata.

Ndakaona kuti ndikaita zvekutamba
ndaitorwa pasina andiona kana
kunzwa.Ndakabva ndaita hushingi
kuruma murume uya ruoko rwake
rwaaive akaisa pamuromo wangu.

"Maiwee ndarumwa."

Ndakabva ndawana urimukana
kutiza.Ndakatanga kuridza mhere
ndichidzokera mumuzinda sezvo
taive tatobuda asi hapana kure



**kwatakaenda nekuti ndaive
ndabatwa zvekare.**

**"Unoda kutamba nen
ndazviona.Zvino nhasi waigochera
pahutsi.**

Handei mukandei pafudzi "

**Ndakabva ndakandwa pafudzi
pasina kana kudududza.**

**Ndaizama kuda kuridza mhere asi
ndakatoziva kuti ndiko kwaive
kuenda kwangu uku .**



Patainge tavakuda kuyambuka
karwizi ndakaona museve
uchiratidza kuti waive wakandwa
nedivi rataive tabva naro.

Ndakanzwa hana yangu kurova
ndikaziva kuti aive Tanga chete."

"Ta--Tanga."

Ndakadaro ndokubva murume aive
akanditakura ndokundiisa pasi.



**Ndichibva ndawana mukana
kumhanyira kwawabva nako.**

"Na--Nakai?._

**Raive izwi raTanga rakadaro
ndokubva andibata .**

**Pasina nguva ndakanzwa izwi
raChirau."**

**"Urayai vese kusara kwamambo
chete chete avo mambo Tanga vati
varikuda kuzopedzerana navo."**



**Ndakamboda kuvhura muromo.
Nekuti vanhu ava vaive vekumuzinda
kwababa vangu asi Ndakaona Tanga
akudzungudza musoro zviya zvekuti
usataure chero chinhu**

**Ndakaita kusimudzwa kudzokera
kumuzinda pasina ataura nemumwe.
Tichipinda Tanga akabva asvika
kundiradzika patinorara pasina
zvaataura.**

**Akuda kufamba ndakabva ndabata
ruoko rwake.**



"Ta--Tanga-?.

**Akabva abvisa ruoko rwangu
ndokutanga kufamba
kubuda.Ndaisaziva zvaaifunga
nguva iyi.**

**Ndakadzimara kubatwa nehope
asina kuuya muimba
yatairara.Ndakazona kunze
kwakuratidza kuchena ndichibva
ndabuda kunze nekuti ndaida kuona
zvaitora nzvimbo.**



**"Ndakafamba ndokubva ndasangana
naChioniso uyo akabva anditarisa
akaita kufinyamisa chiso..."**

**"Nakai zvichakuwana chete
iwewe.Izvezvi Chirau avharirwa
pamwechete nemachinda aishanda
husiku hwanhasi nekuda kwako
urimuroyi chaiye unourayisa vanhu
mumuzinda."**

**Pandakanza mashoko aya
ndakarohwa nehana.**



**Ndakafambisa kuenda kuimba
yaaisa vanhu kana vapara mhosva
ndichibva ndashama nezvandakaona.**

**"Ta--Tanga--?."paakanzwa izwi rangu
akabvaacheuka kunditarisa
.Aisafungira kuti ndingasvike ikoko.**

**"Wa--urikuita sei nhai??"ndakadaro
ndichinzwira tsitsi Chirau uyo ainge
akatsikitsira kutarisa pasi
achiratidza kuti aive atomborohwa.**



**"Ndi--ndine hurombo mambo
Ndabatwa nehope ini handizive kuti
zvambofamba sei.handina kuziva
kuti mambo Chiweshe vanga pambe
mwana wavo.**

**"Watadza kuchengetedza muzinda
Chirau ko ko dai Nakai atorwa
ndaidii??"**

**Ndakabva ndafamba kuenda
pamberi pake Tangawabaya
ndakasvika kumira ndokubva
ndataura.**



**"Inga mandibatsira wani.Tanga ziva
kuti ava vanhuwo vanodawo
kuzorora.Kushanda wakamuka
hakusi nyore ndokumbirawo."**

**Akabva aratidza kupfava ndokubva
azotaura.**

**"Simuka Chirau.Ndovimba newe
zvakanyanya asi zuva ranhasi
wandidonhedzera pasi"**



**Akabva asimuka kutanga
kufamba.Ndakaramba ndirimo
naTanga asi baba vangu handina
kuvaona.Ndaishaya kuti zvaifamba
sei nekuti aive akati achada
kuzopedzerana navo ari iye.**

**"Nakai kana ndichiita basa rangu
handidi kuti undirambidze kana
kuuya kuzovhiringa ndiri mambo
ndofanirwa kutyiwa mumuzinda
uno."**

"Tanga ko--ko baba vangu



varikupi??"

**"Baba vako ndavaita zvinogara
zvakadaro Nakai."**

**Akadaro akufamba
kubuda.Ndaisaziva kuti aida kuzama
kutii.Ndakashaya kuti ndobvunza ani
nekuti hana yangu yairova.**

**Ndakabva ndanotsvaga Chirau kuti
andiudze zvaitora nzvimbo.**

"Chirau ko ko mambo Chiweshe?."



**"Varimuimba yavakapihwa asi umm
hazvina kumira zvakanaka."**

**Ndakanzwa kakupera
simba.Kunyangwe zvazvo
vakanditadzira asi vaive baba vangu.**

**Ndakafamba kuenda kuimba iyi
ndichibva ndasvika kuvhura gonhi
ndokubata muromo wangu
kumhanya kunorutsa.**

**Ndakaona ropa raive rakasangana
nemarutsi ndikatadza kuzvibata.**



"Ba--baba--?."ndakadaro ndadzokera zvekare imomo nekuti ndaida kuona kana vari vapenyu.

"Nda---ndirikudzokera kumuzinda kwangu nhasi sekureva kwaita Tanga."

"Ko ko zvamasara neruoko rweruboshwe chete chete nhai?"

Vairatidza kupera simba mavari.Tanga aive akaoma moyo



**ndega ndakaziva kuti ndiye ainge
avabvisa ruoko rwerudyi.**

"Nakai --?."

**Ndakanzwa izwi rake Tanga
ndokubva ndatya kana kuti asvike
pedyo neni.Ndiye here munhu
wandairara naye muimba imwechete
aiti kana afunga hutsinye aiita zvose
zvose.**

**"Ndavasiya vaine ruoko
rwumwechete rweruboshwe ndaitira
kuti vatakure ruoko rwavo**



**rwandabvisa kuti vanoratidza
Chakata nekuti ndiye asara iyeye."**

**"Maiweee."ndakadaro ndabata
muromo wangu.Pasina nguva
ndakaona machinda emumuzinda
ayua ndofunga vaive vatoudzwa kuti
vachiuye kuperekedza baba.**

**"Mukasvika kunze kwemuzinda
movasiya imi modzoka.Musatye
hapana zvamunoitwa."**



**Ndakabva ndabuda vakubatwa
nemachinda ndichinzwa moyo
wangu kumira .**

**Ndakafambisa kudzokera kuimba
yedu asi ndakazviudza kuti
ndaifanirwa kutaura naTanga ---**



CHITIYO

**Pandakanzwa ngoma
yekuunganidza machinda padare
ichiridzwa ndakabva ndabuda
mumuzinda.**

**Ndaisada kunge ndiripo panguva iyi
Apa pfungwa dzangu dzainge dzava
mberi. Ukuwo mai va Tanga
vairatidza kuti vaise vachiri kuda
nezvangu. Ndakazviudza kuti
zverudo ndichambomira kusvika
ndapinza Tangawabaya mugwara.**

Dzaive pfungwa dzaiita chahwiriri



mumusoro mangu.

**Ndakafamba ndakananga kumba
kwairapirwa Chaza.**

**Ndisina kure kwandaenda ndakabva
ndasangana nesvikiro.**

**"Chitiyo wava munhu mukuru wani
wega hausikuona kwazviri kuenda
here? "**

**Rakadaro svikiro rakatsikitsira
kutarisa pasi.**



"Munorevei nhai kana muchidaro?"

**Pandakadaro rakabva ratanga
kutoseka zvekuti ndainge
ndakutosvotwa.**

**"Unombozvibvunzawo here kuti sei
ndisingauye uye mumuzinda? "**

**Parakadaro ndakabva ndaritarisa.
Chaive chokwadi raisa uya
zvakanyanya mumuzinda.**



"Chikonzero ndehei? "

**"Inyaya yekuti Tangawabaya
akachengetedzwa nevadzimu
zvakanyanya saka zvihinji
anozvionera ega"**

**Ndakanzwa hasha dzichiuya mandiri.
Zvekuti dai raisava svikiro ndingadai
ndakaripa zvibhakera.**

**"Ivo vadzimu vachimuregerera
achiita hutsinye hwakadaro, hee
vanhu vangani vakabaiwa na Tanga
apa akapotsa auraya mwana wangu"**



**Ndakataura ndichiita kubuda furo
kumuromo nehasha.**

**"Gegege Chitiyo, ukarima munda
ukatadza kusakura kana kudzurira
huswa mbeu dzinofa"**

**Rakadaro svikiro richibva ratanga
kufamba richienda. Ndakaramba
ndakamira ndichitadza kuziva kuti
shona iyi yairevei.**

Ndakazotanga kufamba zvishoma



**nezhvishoma ndichiedza kufunga
shona yaive yataurwa nesvikiro.**

**"Kureva kuti vanhu varikuuraiwa na
Tanga ndihwo hwuswa hwacho nhai,
zvose nemwana wangu kureva kuti
ndivo vanhu varikufanirwa kuuraiwa
kuti muzinda usare wakachena usina
vanoshungurudza? "**

**Ndakadaro nezwi raive nehukasha
ndakatarisa kwainge kwaenda
nesvikiro.**

"Dimikira renyu harishande kwandiri



ndonzi Chitiyo ini kwandakabva kure
"

**Ndakadaro nezwi raiva pasi pasi
kwakutanga kufamba ndakananga
kumba kwaiva na Chaza.**

**Apa pfungwa dzaive shure kufunga
nezva baba va Nakai vaise vauya
mumuzinda.**

**Ndichisvika kwaiva na Chaza
ndakamuona akagara zvake.
Achiratidza kuti arikupora.**



**Ndakangokurukura naye nyaya
shoma kwakusimuka ndakananga
kumba.**

**Zuva parainge rava kunovira
ndakabva ndadzokera kumuzinda.**

**Ndavakuda kupinda ndakabva
ndasangana na Chioniso. Uyo
akabva andiudza kuti baba va Nakai
vafunga kumutora husiku.**

Ndakanzwa moyo kufara handina



**kuzopinda mumuzinda ndakabva
ndadzokera kumba.**

**Musi uyu hope hadzina kubata
kuchiedza ndakafumira kumuzinda
uko kwandakasvika kusina
chakanaka.**

**Baba va Nakai vainege vakuvadzwa
zvakaipisia.**

**"Nhai imi mukati Tangawabaya
haana ngozi here mwana uyu?"**



**Vaive mai vake vaiyeredza misodzi
pavakandiona.**

**"Ndoona sekuti pfungwa dzake
hadzichatore zvakanaka"**

**Ndakataurira pasi pasi ndichitya
kunzwikwa nemachinda ake. Nguva
iyoyo dimikira riya resvikiro rakabva
radzoka zvekare mupfungwa dzangu.**

**Ndichibva ndambonzwa hana kurova
asi ndakazviudza kuti ndichamira
mira kusvika zvanaka.**



**"Ko Chembiri haana zvaataura here?
"**

Ndakadaro ndichida kuziva.

**"Kwete haasati ndirikutonzwawo
kutya"**

**Vakadaro mai vaTanga vachibva
vaenda. Ndaingoona vanhu
vachimhanya mhanya mumuzinda.**

Papera chinguva ndakazonzwa



Chirau achishevedzera.

**"Anzi na mambo Tanga munhu wese
ngaauye padare Chembiri ane
zvaarikuda kutaura"**

**Ndakatanga kunzwa hana kurova
ainge afunga kutaura kuti kudii
Chembiri?**



End of chapter 37

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:**

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:**

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92>

udeOsJSEia8HErut

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 38

TANGAWABAYA



Edit with WPS Office

**Pandakanza inzwi raNakai kure
kure ndakabva ndanzwa kutsya.
Munhu akauya mumusoro mangu
ndiChiweshe kana kuti
Chitiyo.Ndakabva ndaridza muridzo
waizivikanwa mumuzinda kuudza
vanhu kuti zvashata.**

**Ndakaona nguva diki machinda
atevera kwainge kwarira mheterwa
.Pasina kutaura nguva iyi kuchema
kwaNakai kwakabva kwadzokorodza
zvekuti munhu wese aive auya
akazvinzwa.**



"Ma--mambokadzi Nakai?."

**Akadaro Chirau ndichibva ndatotora
museve waaive navo ndichibuda
mumuzinda .Hatina kure
kwatakaenda ndokubva ndaona
mashura. Nakai akabatwa muromo
zvine simba apa baba vake
vachiseka .**

**Ndisina kufunga ndakauregedzera
museve ndokubva wanodonhera
kumberi.**

"Urayai wese anenge aripanzvimbo



**Chirau kusara kwambo Chweshe
chete chete."**

**Pandakadaro Chirau akabva
atosvitsa shoko.Ndakazoona
ndabatwa zvine simba
naNakai.Ndakamutarisa
ndichirwadziwa nekuti dai ndisina
kumuka zvaida kupera sei apa.**

**Ndakafamba kudzamara tisvike
mumuzinda ndisina kana shoko
randabuditsa.Ndakabva
ndanomuradzika pasi .Ndakuda
kubuda Akabva andibata ruoko**



**Nakai asi ndakabva
ndabvisa.Ndaisada kubuditsa kana
mazwi nekuti ndainzwa kutsamwa.**

**Ndabuda ndakananga kwaive
kwaiswa mambo Chiweshe
ndokubva ndasangana
naChioniso.Ndakabva ndamira
kumutarisa nekuti aidei husiku
hwakadai.**

**"Nda--ndine hurombo nezvandanzwa
Tanga."**

"Nemhaka yei wamuka Chioniso.??"



"Nda--ndi--??"

**Mira unzwe ndakakutarisa neziso
rese Chioniso wanzwa ."**

**Ndakabva ndadarikira kupinda maive
nababa vaNakai Ndakasvika
vakagara asi vairatidza kutya.**

**Ndaive ndazoteverwa naChirau apa
ndiine bakatwa rangu mumaoko.**

"Ma--mambo--??"akadaro nekuti



**ndaive ndisina kubvira ndambotaura
naye kubva kubatwa kwakaitwa
Nakai.**

**"Chirau itonyarara zvako nekuti yako
ndichaipedza gare gare."**

**Akabva atsikitsira kutarisa
pasi.Ndakamuudza zvandaida kuita.**

**"Enda unotora Chembri uuye naye
muno."**



**Pasina nguva akabva auya
naye.Ndakabva ndatora bakatwa
rangu ndokutanga kuritarisa
Hutsinye hwandainzwa mandiri
ndaitoda kutouraya.**

**"Mu--kwasha ha--hamureve kuti mo--
mo--."**

**Vaive baba vaNakai vaidaro asi
ndaisada kunzwa mashoko.**

"Chembiri ndoda udzidze kubva



apa. Imi tezvara manga muchida
kutora Nakai musina kundiudza uye
hutsinye hwenyu saka ndoda
kubvisa ruoko rwenyu rwerudyi
rwakatambira pfuma yangu uye
rwanga rwuchida kukuvadza Nakai."

Vakabva vabuditsa ziso ndokubva
Chembiri atanga kudedera. Ndaida
kuti aone pandinosvika kana
ndatsamwa. Ndisina kufunga
ndakanorinyudza ndokunzwa
murume mukuru atanga kubowa.

"Bata muromo Chembiri ndoda



kutobvisa ruoko rwese."

**Ndaiona achibvunda pandakadaro
.Asi kuti arambe zvakamurambira
Akabva atobata musoro ini
ndichibvisa ruoko
irworwo.Parwakadonha pasi
ndakaona murume mukuru adonhera
pasi ndokubva vatotanga kurutsa asi
vakabva vatomboti ziii.**

**"Ma--mambo a_nyarara munhu
uyu."**



**Aive Chembiri aidaro apa
achidikitira."**

**"Kwete haafi nekubviswa ruoko
chete Chembiri.Zvino iwewe
wosaruza zvinokurerukira semunhu
akapa mukadzi wamambo pamuviri
ndokuita sei?."**

**Akabva atanga kubvunda
zvakanyanya ndokunzwa ave
kutura.**

**"Ndokumbirawo kuti ndizotaure
zvoze padare munhu wese achinzwa**



ndine vanhu vanoziva izvi."

**Ndakabva ndagutsurira musoro
wangu.**

**"Chirau dzosa Chembiri kuimba iya
.Mangwana tonzwa nyaya yake."**

**Ndakabva ndaisa gumbo rangu pana
mambo Chiweshe kudzimbira
chironda vachibva vatanga
kugomera ndokubva ndabuda
zvangu.**



**Pandakabuda ndakamirira kuedze
ndokubva ndanobata zvekare Chirau
kuenda naye kuimba yandairangira
vanenge vanditadzira.Ndaida
kungomudzidzisa kuti basa rinoitwa
chete kuitira pamberi apa.**

**Ndakasvika nekumubata zvine
simba.**

**"Mambo handirambe mhosva
dzangu itai zvamunokwanisa asi
ndine hurombo."**

Ndakabva ndanomukandira pasi



**apfugama kudaro ndokubva
ndatombotamba naye kutorova.**

**Pasina nguva ndipo pakazosvika
Nakai ipapo ndichibva ndanzwa
kutsamwa.**

**Uye ndiye akatomunura Tichibuda
apa akabva abvunza nezvababa vake
ndichibva ndamuudza kuti ndaive
ndavapa zvekwavo .Ndakaenda
kuimba yedu ndichifunga kuti
anouya Nakai.Papera kanguva
ndakazonzwa Chirau kushevedzera.**



**"Ma--mambo Nakai aenda kuimba
ina baba vake."**

**Paakadaro ndakabva
ndaendako.Ndakasvika achiratidza
kushamisika nezvaiona.Ndakabva
ndatora machinda aperekedza baba
vaNakai kuenda kumuzinda
kwavo.Ndakabva ndabuda
kunopinda mandairara ndokuona
Nakai akamira apa ainge apinda kare.**

"Na--??"

"Kwete kwete Tanga handidi kunzwa



zvaurikuda kutaura."

**Ndakafamba kuda kunosvika paari
ndokubva aita kunge arikuda kutiza.**

**Ndakabva ndamubata
nesimba.Aidedera zvekuti
ndakamborohwa nehana.**

**"Nakai nyangwe zvidii iwewe ndiwe
munhu wandisingazofe ndakarova
kana kuuraya."**



"Kwe--kwete uri mhondi Tanga.Ko--ko baba vngu hauoni here kuti wavaita zvisina kunaka."

"Nakai baba vako havakudi va--.."

**Ndakatadza kупедза zvandaida
kutura achibva avhara maziso ake
kudzungudza musoro wake.**

"Ukama haugezwi setsvina Tanga -."



**Paaida kuzama kupunyuka
ndakazviramba. Ndainzwa kuchema
kwake kwose asi nenowo kuti ndisiye
muvengi achiita zvaanoda
zvakandirambira Ndakabva
ndamuradzika pasi asi airatidza
kunetseka.**

**"Nakai ndine hurombo asi muzinda
uchine vavengi varikuda ini
samambo kuti tizvipedze."**

**"Ta--Tanga muzinda hautongwe
nemuseve."**



**Zvaaitaura ndaizvinzwa asi
pazvainge zvari zvaida kuti ndipedze
zviripo.**

**Zuva rinatevera muzinda wose waive
waungana kuda kunzwa zvaida
kutaurwa naChembiri ini ndakagara
pachigaro changu pamberi
pevanhu. Shoko rekuti ndaive
ndabvisa baba vaNakai ruoko rainge
rafamba nekuti munhu wese
wemumuzinda airatidza kutyा nguva
iyi uye Chembiri wacho aidedera---**



**Ndakaona asimuka achibva atarisa
vanhu ndokubva ndagutsurira
musoro wangu kuti ataure zvaive
pamoyo ndisati ndatamba naye----**



(NARRATED)

**Painge papera mazuva mashoma
kubva musi wakauya mutumbi
wejinda ramambo Muchaziva iro
rainzi Tafirei.**

**Mambo vakarongana nemachinda
avo kuda kunorwisa Tangawabaya iri
nzira yekuda kutsividza kuuraiwa
kwejinda ravo.**

**Mambo muchaziva vainge vafunga
kuparadza dunhu iri nekubva
vapamba dzimwe nhapwa dzemo
nekutora hupfumi hwese hwaive**



mudunhu iri.

**"Varume ndovimba chinangwa
chedu murikuchiziva saka hatiskuda
mbwende kuhondo iyi"**

**Vakadaro mambo Muchaziva
kumachinda avo.**

**"Zviri munzeve mambo, ari sa
Tangawabaya ndirikutoda musoro
wake ndoda kuuya nawo
ndakaubairira papfumo rangu iri"**



**Rakadaro rimwe jinda vamwe vose
vachibva vatanga kusekerera
vachiombera maoko.**

**Havana kuzopedza nguva vakabva
vapinda munzira vakananga
kudunhu rekwana Tanga.**

**Apa mambo Muchaziva ndivo vaive
mberi sezvo zvehondo vaizvida
chaizvo.**

**Vati fambe fambe vakabva vaona
tsuro yemusango iyo yakabva
yadauka dauka ichibva yanomira**



nechepamberi kwava kucheuka.

**Mambo Muchaziva vachiona izvi
vakabva vamira uku hana ichirova.**

**"Varume iri ndiro shura riri pachena
iri tsuro kucheuka?, ndaingonzwa
nevakuru vedu vakudhara asi nhasi
ndazvionera"**

**Vakabva vamira nemachinda avo
tsuro iyeye ichibva yaenda.**

"Varume kumberi hakuna kunaka



"uku, vadzimu vekwangu varamba"

**Vakadaro mambo vachitendeuka
kudzokera kumuzinda.**

**"Mambo tinoita sekuda kwenu
asika chivanhu chedu kana tavamba
hondo hatifanirwe kudzokera tisina
kuzadzisa"**

Raive rimwe jinda rakadaro.

**"Tichanotaura nesvikiro, nyangwe
hedu tabuda tisina kurioneka**



**tichanosvitsa shoko tiwane
kubatsirika pachivanhu chedu"**

**Vakadaro mambo vachibva
vadzokera sezvo vainge vatoona kuti
kwavainge vafunga kuenda kwainge
kusina kujeka.**

**Tangawabaya aive mwana mudiki
zvake asi hondo yake yainge isina
kumira zvakanaka ainge
avakutotyiwa zvakanyanya
nemamwe matunhu.**



**Ukuwo mambo Chiweshe pavainge
vatora Nakai vachisvika parwizi
vakashamisika kuona museve uyo
wakakandwa uchinorova muti waive
mberi kwavo.**

**Vega vakabva vaziva kuti pavo
pavaperera. Hazvina kutora nguva
Tanga ainge abudikira nemachinda
ake.**

**"Mukuwasha wangu, handina
chakaipa chandanga ndichida kuita**



kuna Nakai ndaida ku----"

**"Nyararai handina zvandinonzwa
kwamuri"**

**Akadaro Tanga nezwi raisava
netsitsi. Uku machinda ainge auya
namambo Chiweshe vakabva vaitwa
kanyama kanyama nemachinda
ekwa Tanga.**

**Mambo Chiweshe vaifunga kuti
idambe asi pavakabviswa ruoko
vakatoona kuti kwainge kwava kufa
kwavo sezvo vakambokomoka**



kashanu vachimuka.

**Vakademba chavakaendera
mumuzinda uyu.**

**Pavakaperekedzwa kwavo
vaingochema nzira yose apa
kufamba kwainge kwava kunetsa
sezvo vaiveumarwadzo
akanyanya.**

**Vachisvika kwavo Chakata ainge
ariko akamirira kusvika kwaNakai.
Asi paakaona chimiro chaive
namambo Chiweshe akabva ati**



**Chitsoka ndibereke pamwechete
nemachinda ake sezvo ainge atoona
kuti kwaibviwa kwainge kusina
kujeka zvachose.**

**Ukuwo mai vaTanga vainge
vangobatira hana mumaoko zvino.
Nyaya yainge yaipa mumuzinda.
Vaitozviona kuti painge pasisina
chakanaka.**

**"Chioniso nyaya iye yakuita
ichitzvimbira handisi kuona
chakanaka ini"**



**Vakadaro mai vaTanga vainge vaona
kushanduka kwese kwemwana wavo.**

**"Chembiri ndiye wandakutotyira kut
achatikuvadzisa"**

**Mai va Tanga vachinzwa izvi
vakabva vatanga kufamba uku hana
ichirova. Vakambonotaura naChitiyo
vachibva vazodzokera kuimba yavo
asi vachifamba kudaro vakabva
vasangana na Tangawabaya.**



"Tanga--"

**Vakadaro vakaita kuuna una pachiso.
Iye Tanga akabva amira akavatarisa.**

**"Mwanangu ndava nemazuva
ndichirota baba vako vachiratidza
kuti havana mufaro nezvirikuitika
mumuzinda, ndarota vakamira
vakakutarisa vachidzungudza
musoro kuratidza kusafara"**

**Vakadaro mai va Tanga vakaita
kurerekwa musoro apa vainyepa zvavo.**



**"Ndoona sekuti havasikuda kuti
unetsane nevanhu kana kutsvaga
zvakawanda iwewe chingotonga
sezvazviri ndoona sekudaro ini"**

**Pavakadaro Tanga akabva
agadzirisa pahuro kwakutanga
kutura--**

**"Kana baba vangu vasiri kufara
nezvandiri kuita ndovimba
vachazouya vega kuhope dzangu,
kwete kuuya nekwamuri kwavari
kuita uko"**



**Akadaro Tanga achibva atanga
kufamba sezvo ainge aine
zvakawanda zvekuita.**

**Mai vake vakatoona kuti manyepo
avo kwaive kutamba nenguva kwava
kufamba vachienda muimba yavo.**

**Ukuwo Chembiri paainge avharirwa
kuchizarira akatoona kuti nemhosva
dzake aigona kusararama. Sezvo
Tanga aisazeza kuuraya
aingodemba kuti dai vadzimu**



**vekwake vamunzwawo apunyuka
panyaya iyi.**

**Chembiri paakazoona baba va Nakai
vachigurwa ruoko na Tanga akaita
kunge acharidza mhere. Haana
kurara musi uyu achibva afunga
kuudza Tanga chokwadi sezvo ainge
atoona mamiriro ainge aita hupenyu
hwake.**

**Kuchiedza vanhu vainge vaungana
padare Chembiri achibva
ashevedzwa kunomira mberi
kwevanhu.**



**"Munhu wese ndirikumuda pano
wandinongoshaya chete kureva kuti
urimo munyaya idzi"**

**Akashevedzera Tanga nezwi raiva
nehukasha. Vanhu vese vachibva
vaungana padare kusanganisira
Chitiyo aivepo akangobatirawo hana
mumaoko. Vari samai va Tanga na
Chioniso vaiita kunge rutsanga rwuri
mumvura nekudedera.**

**"Nguva yava yako Chembiri
sekuunganidza vanhu kwaita,**



tamirira iwewe"

**Akadaro Tanga vanhu vese vachibva
vanyarara.**

**Chembiri akabva agadzirisa pahuro
kwakutanga atarisa paive na Chitiyo
kwakutarisa paiva na mai va Tanga
na Chioniso vatatu ava vachibva
vatsikitsira kutarisa pasi.**

**"Ndinotenda mambo nekundipawo
mukana wekutura zviri pamoyo
pangu musati mandipa mutongo"**



**Vanhu vange vati zii zvino kuda
kunzwa.**

**"Mambo panyaya dzose idzi Chitiyo
ane zvakavanzika zvaasingade
kukubudirai pachena anoziva kuti
munomuparadza saka ndoda
asimuke paakagara apo ataure ega
nemuromo wake pamberi pevanhu"**

**"Wati chii nhasi ndokuponda chete
fuza remunhu haunyare kureva
nhema pakati pevanhu"**

Akadaro Chitiyo achisimuka nduni iri



**mumaoko kuda kunotekeshura
Chembiri.**

**Akabva abatwa na Chirau nemamwe
machinda.**

**"Chitiyo dzikama zvako, zvatova
pachena kuti uri muvengi wangu
muno mumuzinda ndaive
nefungidziro asi zvavakubuda
pachena"**

**Akadaro Tanga nezwi raiva
nehukasha.**



**"Kumwana ana Chioniso ndewangu
mambo ndadzokorodza zvekare
kutura, sevandakamboreva paye"**

**Akadaro Chembiri achibva atanga
kufamba kwakunomira mberi kwa
mai va Tanga.**

**"Ibva mberi kwangu, hauoni kuti
wava kurasa njere here Chembiri"**

**Vakadaro mai vaTanga sezvo vainge
vaona kuti zvaipa.**



**"Handisi kurasa njere mambokadzi,
chikumbiro changu kwamuri dai
magona mabuda pachena kuna
mambo Tanga nguva ichiripo "**

**Vanhu vaive padare vakabva vatanga
kutarisana tarisana. Pachibva paita
kanguva pasina ataura vanhu
vachingotarisana tarisana.**

**Vainge vamirira kunzwa mashoko
aizotaurwa na Tanga uyo ainge
azomira mberi achiita kufemera
padenga nehasha.**



End of chapter 38

**Stay tuned 💬 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>**



Edit with WPS Office

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020

CHAPTER 39



Edit with WPS Office

NAKAI

**Tangawabaya akada kutsanangura
nezvainge aita asi kwandiri
zvaisabatana. Hongu ndaiziva kut
hapana zvaaizondiita asi umm
hasha dzake dzainyanya.**

**Mangwana acho munhu wese
akabva aunganidzwa. Ndakaona
Chirau akamira ndokubva ndaenda**



paaive ari. Ndichisvika ndakabva
ndamutarisa ndikaona atsikitsira
kutarisa pasi.

"Chirau ndoziva kuti mibvunzo yangu
haundipindure asi ndongoda kuziva
kuti baba vangu vasvika zvakanaka
here??"

"Hongu mambokadzi vasvika .Asiwo
mibvunzo iyi maifanirwa
kutsanangurirwa naTanga nekuti
ndikaonekwa ndopara imwe
mhosva."



**Paakadaro ndakabva
ndamunzwisia.Ndakafamba kubva
paari.Ndichisvika ndakabva
ndanomira paari Tanga .Ziso
raaindipa ndaiziva kuti raireva
zvakawanda uye ndaive ndisati
ndakubvumidzwa kugara kumberi
kwaaiive ari kunyangwe zvazvo
vanhu vaiziva kuti ndaive ndakuitwa
mukadzi naTanga uye ndaive ndiine
pamuviri.**

**"Tanga ndokumbirawo kuti udzore
hana.Usagadzirire vana vako
vauchabereka ruvengo kuzovasiira
nhamo."**



**Akabva aruma muromo wake kunge
pane zvaaida kutaura Ndakabva
ndanogara muvanhu Chembiri
ndokubva atanga kutaura .**

**Paakataura kuti mwana aive
naChioniso aive wake munhu wese
aive mumuzinda akabva agomera.**

"Haa--."

Pana Chitiyo ndipo paive nenyaya



**nekuti akati vaifanirwa kutaura
zvose.Ivo nehasha vakabva
vatotanga kukanda mashoko
ekutyisa Chembiri.**

"Dzikamai mese"

**Uyu aive Tanga akadaro ndokubva
munhu wese ati zii kunyarara."**

**"Chirau batai Chitiyo uyo asati atiza
ndoda kuzopedza naye."**

Paakadaro ndakamutarisa.Ndaisada



**uti adeure ropa Tanga sekutura
kwandaive ndaita.**

**Chembiri akabva afamba
ndokunomira paive namai vaTanga
ndakaona vakuda kutaura taura asi
Chembiri akabva afamba kubva apa
munhu wese aive akati zii kumirira
kunzwa zvaida kutaurwa naTanga.**

**"Chirau ndoda kuti pakunodoka
Chembiri ave abuda mumuzinda uno.
Uye kumba kwake anofanirwa kubva
zvekare kureva kuti mangwana**



anenge atobuda dunhu rangu."

**Ndakanzwa kufara nekuti Tanga
chaaifunga kuuraya chete.Kana
amudzinga ndaiziva kuti
aizonotangawo hwake hupenyu kune
mimwe mizinda .**

**"Ma--mazvita mambo nekundipa
mutongo wakareruka
kudai.Rechimangwana ndinenge
ndakubuda mumuzinda uno
mambo."**

Ainge akaita kutsikitsira musoro



wake nguva iyi.Ndakambonzwa tsitsi
asi zvaive zvakatonaka.

**Ndakaona asimuka Tangawabaya
Chembiri ndokubva abuda
mumuzinda.Zvadaro akabva asvika
paive pakamira baba vaChioniso
ndokubva avazevezera munzeve
dzavo. Ndakaona vachiratidza kutya
ndikaziva kuti zvavaive vaudzwa
zvaive zvisina kunaka.**

**"Munhu wese wochidzokera
kudzimba dzenyu asi ziva kuti kana
wanga uri divi raChitiyo gara watiza**



zvako."

**Paakadaro akabva asimuka
pachigaro kutanga kufamba.Ukuwo
Chitiyo achibva atanga
kundundurudzwa kuendeswa
kuimba yaiiswa vanenge vapara
mhosva.**

**Ndakatanga kufamba kuenda
kwainge kuchienda Tanga. Hana
yangu yairova nguva
yacho.Takasvikirana naamai vake
vachitaura naye.**



**"Tanga urikuda kudii nhai nejinda
guru raive rababa vako. rawavarira
Zvino zvawakupedza muzinda
nekuuraya nhai?."**

**Ndakaona achivatarisa ndokubva
anyemwerera nguva yacho.**

**"Inzwaika amai.Kana ari Chitiyo
hmmmm ndine hurombo. Ane
zvakawanda zvaanofanirwa
kundipindura ."**



**"Zva--zvakaita sezvipi nhai
mwanangu?."**

**"Kubva baba vangu vachitonga amai
zvoze zvaakatadzira baba vangu
izvo ndizvo zvaachataura
ndatopedza nemi."**

**Vakabva vatarisa kwandiri
ndokutsikitsira kutarisa
pasi.Ndakaona vakufamba asi ndega
ndakaziva nyaya yacho.**

**Pandakapinda muimba yedu Tanga
ndiye akabva ataura.**



"Nakai ndokumbirawo kuti yangu naChitiyo ndoda kuipedza ndega usapindire."

Ndakaramba ndakashama kushaya kana shoko.

"Ndofunga kana zvabudirira ndiye munhu wekupedzisira kuuraya iyeye."

Mashoko ekuuraya ndaisada kumanzwa asi Tanga ainetsa kuudza.



**"Ma–mambo Mambokadzi Chioniso
varikuda kutaura nemi."**

**Ndakaona Tanga achinditarisa
ndichibva ndamupa
mvumo.Paakabuda ndakasara
ndichitura mafemo ndokubva
ndagara pasi.**

**Kwaive kwatodoka kubva Tanga
abuda. Ndakaziva kuti ainge aenda
kudare paakabva kutaura
naChioniso.Asi kuti yaive nyaya yei
ndaisaziva.**



**Pasina nguva Tanga achipinda
ndaive ndatorara.Paakaisa musoro
wake pasi achindibata matama angu
ndaive nezvakawanda zvandaida
kutura kwaari.**

**"Nakai ndokuvimbisa kuti
ndikapedza nyaya dzaChitiyo
muzinda uno uchave nerunyararo."**

**Handina kudavira nekuti ndaisaziva
chokwadi chazvo.**



Pasina nguva ndakanzwa pagonhi kurohwa .Nguva iyoyo Tanga akabva amuka kutora museve nebakatwa rake .

"Ma--mambo-?"

"Chirau ko chii??"

"Chitiyo arikuti anoda kutaura nemi mambo."

Ndakabva ndabuda nguva yacho ndichida kunonzwa kuti aida kutii.



**Nekuti ndaida kuzobvunza
mangwana acho nyaya dzangu
dzandaida kuziva kwaari---**

CHIONISO



Edit with WPS Office

Zvinhu zvainge zvaoma mumuzinda.
Ndainge ndakungogara ndakabatira
hana mumaoko.

Ndaifungawo kuti hupenyu hwangu
huchanakidza mumuzinda asi
zvakaenda nepamwe. Dai Gwisai
asina kuuraiwa zvimwe hupenyu
hwangu hwaireruka.

Kubva musi wandaonana na
Chembiri achindiudza kuti haachada
kuramba achionekwa onekwa
mumuzinda saka ainge akuda
kuramba ari kumba kwake



**ndakatoziva kuti kwaive kutiza
Tanga.**

**Asi pasina mazuva ainge abatwa
kwakuuiwa naye mumuzinda. Zvega
zvakabva zvandiratidza kwaienda
hupenyu hwangu zvainge zvisina
kumira zvakanaka.**

**Musi wakabatwa baba vaNakai
ndakanzwa moyo kurwadza
kwakuenda kuimba yavainge vari.**

**"Chioniso zvandaifunga zvaramba
mheno ndikadzokera ndiri mupenyu**



kudunhu kwangu"

**Ndakanzwa tsitsi asi chekuita
painge pasina. Ndakatanga
kudzokera kuimba yangu ndichibva
ndasangana na Tanga.**

**Ndakazonyepa nyepa hangu asi
ndega ndakatozviziva kuti ainge
azviona kuti ndaibva kwaiva
namambo Chiweshe.**

**Musi watazo unganidzwa padare
Chembiri achitaura zvaive kumoyo
kwake. Paakataura zvemwana**



ndakatanga kudedera.

**"Saka handichafa ndakaita
mambokadzi here nhai vadzimu
vangu? "**

**Ndakazvibvunza nechemumoyo apa
ndakatsikitsira kutarisa pasi misodzi
ichiyerera.**

**Pakazonzi na Chembiri baba vangu
vataure vega mhosva dzavo.
Ndakanzwa kupera simba.**



Ndivo vega vaigona kumirawo nenizvino vakauraiwa ndaizodii.

Pasina nguva vakabva vaendeswa kuchizarira apa Tangawabaya airatidza kuti ainge asina kana tsitsi.

"Asi Gwisai akaurairwa mhosva dzaTanga ikozvino haachacheuke shure imbomuonesaiwo"

Ndakadaro kuna mai va Tanga avo vaitoratidzawo kutya pakanovharirwa baba vangu.



**"Iwe imbosiyananenyaya dzekare
idzo hausi kuona kuti zvinhu zvaipa,
baba vako vakauraiwa ndoita sei
zvino?"**

**Kaive kekutanga mai va Tanga
kundiitira hasha. Ndega ndakazviona
kuti raitove shura riri mberi.**

**"Ndine hurombo kana ndatadza
kutura"**

"Kwete Chioniso inyaya yekuti hana



**yangu irikurova zvakanyanya saka
pfungwa hadzisi panzvimbo"**

**Pakamboita karunyararo tichiona
zvaiitika mumuzinda.**

**Nguva iyoyo Tanga akabva atanga
kufamba kuuya pandaiva.**

**"Chioniso handisati ndatanga newe
usafunga kuti wapunyuka"**

"Ta--Tanga--"



Ndakadaro ndichiita kudedera.

"Zvandataura wazvinzwa"

**Akabva apfuirira Tangawabaya
kuenda kuimba yake achiratidza kuti
aive nehukasha.**

**Nguva iyoyo ndakaona Chembiri
achibuda mumuzinda kureva kuti
ainge avakubuda dunhu iri sekutura
kwainge kwaita Tanga.**

Mheno kuti zvivindi ndakazviwana



**kupi. Ndakabva ndabudawo nerimwe
divi kwavakusangana naChembiri.**

"Chioniso ko urikuendepi? "

**Akadaro Chembiri achiratidza
kushamisika.**

**"Kuda kutaura newe Chembiri
ndanzwa mutongo wako, kureva kuti
wavakubuda dunhu rino? "**

**"Hongu nhasi chaiye ndinoedzerwa
ndava kudunhu ramambo Chibvuti"**



**Akadaro achifemereka kuratidza kuti
aisatoda zvekumira sezvo ainge
apunyuka.**

"Ko mwana wako uchadii? "

**"Chengeta kana zvikazofamba
zvakanaka tichaonana ini rega
ndifambe ndikaonekwa zvekare
pangu pandiperera"**

**Akabva atanga kukanda nhango
asina kana kucheuka.**



**Ndakabva ndatanga kudzokera
kumuzinda apa ndichifunga kuti
baba vangu vachataura kuti kudii
kuna Tanga.**

**Ko mutongo wavo vachapihwa upi?
Ko inini wacho ndichatongerwa zvipi
na Tanga.**

**Yose iyo yaive mibvunzo yakaita kuti
ndipererwe. Kutaura chokwadi
ndainge ndava panguva yakaoma.**



**Ava manheru ndakakumbira kutaura
na Tanga. Haana kutora nguva
akabva abuda.**

"Chioniso urikudei?"

**"Mambo Tanga ndodawo kutaura
nemi kuimba yangu"**

Apa ndainge ndaita kupfugama.

**"Chioniso handina chandinotaura
newe kana ndisati ndapedzerana
nababa vako"**



**Zvaive pachena kuti hwangu
hupenyu hwainge hwaoma.**

End of chapter 39



Edit with WPS Office

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>**

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY



Edit with WPS Office

0777350020

CHAPTER 40

TANGAWABAYA

**Pandakati ataure Chembiri akabva
ataura zvose zvaive pamoyo. Asiwo
paakanomira pamberi paamai vangu
ndakabva ndaziva kuti paive**



Edit with WPS Office

**nenyaya.Haana zvizhinji zvaakataura
asi mashoko ake chero ani nani
zvake wemumuzinda akabva aziva
kuti amai vangu vaive nemhosva.**

**Ndakaona vakutuzura tuzura
kutarisa tarisa.**

**Asi kuti ndivabvunze nyaya idzi
ndakatadza nekuti vaive amai
vangu.Munhu wandaida apa aive
Chitiyo ndiye wandaida kупедзерана
naye.**

Pandakaenda kuimba yangu naNakai



akada kuzama kundionesa. Hongu zvandaiita zvaisabatsira asi kuti ndisiye mhandu dzangu zvaisaita.

Ndakabva ndarara ndichifunga mutongo wandaizopa kuna Chitiyo.Ndakarara kudaro ndakanzwa Chirau achishevedzera kuti ndaidiwa naChitiyo.

Ndakabva ndabuda kuenda kwaive naChitiyo.Ndichisvika ndakaona akagara akaita kutsikitsira.

"Unodei nhai Chitiyo?"



Akabva asimudza musoro wake kunditarisa. Aiita kunge arikuda kuchema.

"Hongu ndakatadza Tanga handina chandinoramba ini asi ndokumbirawo kuregererwa."

"Hmmm hoo makatadzei zviya handina chandirkuziva."

Ndaive ndadzoka pangu pehasha paya. Chandaida kuti ataure ega



nyaya dzacho dzese.

**"Zvimwe zvinhu Tanga tinofanirwa
kuregererana ngatisiye
zvekumashure."**

**"Kuregerera chii-- Inzwakai
vaChitiyo manditadzisa kufadzana
nemudzimai wangu
mondishevedzera matakana
akadai moziva ndogona
kukupfuudzai izvezvi here?."**



**Vakabva vamboshama muromo
wavo.Kuita kunge pane aivabata
rurimi rwavo ndokubva vatadza
kubuditsa mazwi.**

Ndi--ndine hurombo"

**"Chirau nditambidze Bakatwa
rangu."Ndakadaro nehasha
ndokubva Chirau atombovhura
maziso.**

"Ma-mambo."



"Chirau ita zvandataura izvezvi." Akabva andipa asi aitoratidza kuti aisada kuti ndibate ropa.

Ndakanorinyudza pahuro zvishoma asi zvaiita kuti pambobuda ropa chete.

"Taura zvese kubva baba vangu vari vapenyu manzwa here imi. Mukasadaro ndokunyudzai mukasiya nyika ino.

Pavakagutsurira musoro vatadza



**kutura ndakabva ndabvisa bakatwa
riya asi painge pachibuda twuropa.**

**"Zva--zvakatanga baba vako vabuda
kuenda kumuzinda wamambo
Chirevo."**

**Ndaiita kudedera nehasha nguva iyi
nekuti zvavaida kundiudza ndaiziva
kuti zvaizondisiya ndisina mufaro.**

**"Baba vako vaivimba neni zvekuti
vakandisiya ndichitarisa muzinda**



nekuti imi maive vadiki.

**Pavakapedza mavhiki maviri
variko.Mambokadzi vakabva
vatumira shoko rimwe zuva husiku
vachiti ndisvike kuimba yavo
.Handina zvandakafungira ini musi
uyu nekuti vakabva vanditi
pindai.Ndichipinda ndakaona vasina
kupfeka ndichibva ndarohwa nehana
asi ivo vakabva vanomira kumusiwo
ndikashaya pekubuda napo.**

**Vakabva vafamba kutanga kundibata
bata pekutanga ndakamboramba asi**



**ivo vakabva vanditi mazuva aive
awanda uye ndaifanirwa kuvabatsira
uye zvaive zvedu tiri vaviri kusvikira
mambo vadzoka.**

**Baba venyu vachidzoka ndaifunga
kuti zvapera asi amai vako
vakaramba, vakati vaizoudza
mambo zvekunyepa kuti
ndaivamanikidza kurara navo ivo
vasipo. Iniwo nekutya takaramba
tichidanana kudzamara
ndakutozvidawo kusvika parinhasi."**

Ndaiita kudedera



**nehasha.Ndakasimudza bakatwa
ndokubva ndabatwa ruoko naChirau.**

**"Ndakatadza Tanga asiwo nzwisia
divi rangu ."**

**"Kwete kwete Chirau ndisiye munhu
uyu inyoka inoruma
nechaisingadye.Maiziva kuti munoita
amai vangu mukadzi asi makaronga
kuti Mwana wenyu aroorwe
naGwisai mapedza mondipa ini
zvekare.Muzinda rudzii uyu?."**

"Ndi–ndine hurombo asi ose aya



mabasa amai vako."

**Ndakasundira Chirau kure nekubva
ndabuda mandaive ndiri .Ndainzwa
kurwadziwa pamwechete nekuitirwa
hutsinye kwababa vangu .Asi amai
vangu ndaisakwanisa kuvabvunza
nenyaya yekuti vaive amai.**

**Ndakatombobuda mumuzinda
kutombomira kunze kwemuzinda
nekuda kwehasha.Handichazine kuti
ndakamira kwenguva yakareba sei**



**nekuti ndakazonzwa kubatwa asi
mapfudzi angu nemaoko ayo aive
akapfava ndikaziva kuti aive Nakai.**

**"Tanga handei unozorora kutorara
chaiko ndokumbirawo."**

**Ndakamboda kuramba asi
pandakamutarisa aioneka kunetseka
ndichibva ndatobvuma.**

**Ndichipinda ndakabva ndapfugama
ndokutanga kuhwiwidza .Pamberi
paNakai ndichitaura**



**"Nemhaka yei nhai.Ndakatadze ini
uye baba vangu vakatadzei?"**

"Tanga chinyarara."

Ndiye munhu ainge akuziva kuti
zvikandinetsa ndinotombochema.
Kaive kechipiri kuchema
ndirimumakumbo ake Nakai asi
kunze uku ndairatidza hushingi.

Ndakabva ndarara padivi rake



ndokuona ave kubata matama anguzviya zvekundinyaradza.Ndaisada kunyanya kumunetsa semunhu aive akazvitakura.

Handizive kuti dzaive nguvai zvekare nekuti ndakazomutswa naChirau pagonhi.

"Ma--mambo VaChitiyo vatiza mumuzinda."

Ndakashaya kana simba rekumuka



asi chandaizva zuva raive
ratokwira.Nakai aive akagara kureva
kuti ainge atomuka kare
akatombobuda kunze .

"Tanga shinga akarega kuuya Chitiyo
siyana nazvo asi akauya zvekare
mumuzinda kuzorwisa ita
zvaunokwanisa."

Mashoko aya akandipa simba nekuti
aibva kune wandakada
Nakai.Ndakabva ndatomuka kuti
ndinoudza vanhu mumuzinda kuti
vagare vakatarisa nzira nekuti



Chitiyo taisaziva zvaaiifunga----

CHITIYO

Ndainzwa kudedera pakanzi na



Edit with WPS Office

**Chembiri ndaifanirwa kutaura
mhosva dzangu kuna Tanga.**

**Hondo iye yainge yatanga zvino
ndaipabuda here apa? Pandainge
ndava muchizarira ndaingo detemba
kuva dzimu vekwa Chitiyo kuti
vandinzwewo.**

**Ava manheru ndakazonzwa izwi
ramai vaTanga vachitaura
nepagwanza remuchizarira
chandaiva.**

"VaChitiyo ndovimba nemi nyangwe



**zviome zvitsvuke sei musafa
makataura nezvekudanana kwedu
ndinozoshaya chimiro pamberi pa
Tanga"**

**Pavakadaro ndakabva ndambotura
mafemo kwavakuzotaura.**

**"Ndokunge ndararama asi kana
zvaomesesa handinawo
zvandingaite"**

**"Uri munhu mukuru Chitiyo hazvidi
kungokasira kurotomoka kunge
pwere"**



**Vakadaro vachibva vaenda.
Ndakanzwa hasha sezvo dzimwe
nyaya dzose idzi ndivo vakanditanga.**

**Pari pakudanana navo ndaisada asi
pavakandimanikidza
pandakangoravira kamwe chete
mmmm ndainge ndisisade kurega.**

**Aiita kunge aneshave mukadzi uyu
,kana yava nguva yemutambo haaaa
waikanganwa nhamo dzose, zvino
tainge tasangana iniwo ndaizvuva
kusvika vadetemba.**



**Ndakarara muchizarira umu
ndichifunga kuti ndichadii zvazvadai.
Kwava kuedza ndakatumira shoko
kuti ndaida kutaura na Tanga.**

**Paakauya ndakambotya kutaura asi
ndakatozviona kuti ndaifa rakacheke
nyika.**

**Ndakamuudza zvose Tanga
ndikamuona achidedera dzaive**



hasha pamwechete nekupererwa.

**angobuda muchizarira umu vese na
Chirau kwavakusiya gonhi
rakavhurika. Ndakatenda Chirau
nechemumoyo sezvo ndiye ainge
abata Tanga pandainge ndakuda
kuiswa bakatwa.**

**Ndakambotora nguva ndirimo asi
umwe moyo wakanditi Chitiyo tiza.**

Ndakangosimuka kwavakubuda



**ndichibva ndaverera nemadziro
ndiye chitsoka ndibereke.**

**Handina kunanga kumba ndakaona
kuti ndaigona kuteverwa
ndikauraiwa. Ndakatanga kumhanya
ndakananga nekumabvazuva.**

**Ndichibuda mudunhu raTanga
ndakabva ndanopinda mudunhu
rekwa mambo Muchekwa. Handina
kumira ndaingomhanya chete
ndichizorora ndoruvamba rwendo.**

"Iweee mirapo--"



**Ndakarinzwa izwi rakashevedzera
nechekumashure kwangu.**

**Ndakamboda kuwedzera kumhanya
asi museve wakabva wakandwa uyo
wakanobaya mberi kwangu.**

Ndichibva ndamira.

**Ndakaona hwitakwi dzevarume
dzichisvika pandaiva apa vainge vari
vatatu.**

**"Wabva kupi uye urikumhanya
wakanangepi?"**



**Rakadaro rimwe jinda iro rairatidza
kuti ndiro rikuru kune vese.**

**"Nda--ndabva kudunhu
rekwaTangawabaya"**

**Pandakadaro varume vaye vakabva
vambotarisana.**

**"Urikuratidza kuti uri kutiza wasiya
waparei kudunhu iri? "**

**"Haaa Tangotadza kuwirirana
namambo Tanga saka ndafunga**



zvangu kubuda mumuzinda uyu"

Ndakadaro ndichiita kutura mafemo.

**"Murume uyu arikunyepa anemhosva
huru kwazvo maonero angu,
imbotambai naye achataura"**

**Rakadaro jinda riye ndisati
ndatombodii ndainge ndatoruma
pasi kare kare.**

**"Rovai munhu varume kusvika ataura
chokwadi"**



**Ndakatanga kurakashwa zvandisati
ndakamboitwa muhupenyu hwangu.**

**"Yohweee— varume mirai nditaure
chokwadi"**

**Ndakashevedzera ndatoona kuti
zvaipa. Apa ropa rainge ravakuyerera
mumusoro nekuda kwenduni
yandainge ndamharwa nayo.**

**"Taura zvoze ukangosiirira
unochiona nhasi"**



**Ndakabva ndatoona kuti kutaura
chokwadi kwaitondibatsira.**

**"Nda–ndakadanana nemukadzi
wamambo vanova mai va
Tangawabaya izvi zvakaitika kubva
kare, uye neruvengo ndainge
ndafunga kuuraya mambo Tanga asi
zvose zvakaramba"**

**Ndakataura neshungu uku misodzi
ichiyerera.**



**"Aaaaah unechokwadi iwe kurara
nemukadzi wamambo, uri chii
mumuzinda uyu? "**

"Ndaive jinda guru rababa va Tanga"

**"Haa uri nharadada chaiyo nhai
svuurai rwodzi muuye narwo pano"**

**Rakadaro jinda riye rairatidza kuti
ndiro raive mutungamiri pane vese.**

Pasina nguva rwodzi rwainge rwauya.



"Mubvisei chipfeko chekuzasi icho "

**Ndakabva ndabviswa apa ndaitadza
kuziva kuti zvaida kufamba sei.**

**"Sungai nengo iyoyo nyatsosungai
kubva payakatangira kkkk nhas
unochitaura ndimi nharadada
dzisingadiwe mudunhu imi kurara
nemukadzi wamambo? "**

**Ndakabva ndavhura ziso
kwakutanga kusungwa ndikatanga
kunzwa kurwadziwa.**



**Jinda riye rakabva ratanga kukakata
ndakasungwa kudaro.**

**Ndakanzwa kunge mweya wakupera
nekurwadziwa.**

**"Munondiuraya varume mahweee-
ee"**

"Tirikutoda kuti ufe wakajaidzwa "

**Ndakairidza mhere yakavharira
sango rese kunzwa mapako**



emumakomo achidairira.

**"Nhas toda kuikwachura nhengo
iyoyo"**

**Rakadaro jinda riye asi ini ndainge
ndisisakwanise. Ndakatanga kunzwa
dzungu nekuona rima kumeso
kwangu.**

**Handizive kuti chii chakaitika
ndakazopepuka muviri wese watota
kutichakwata kureva kuti ndainge
ndadirwa mvura.**



"Wambokwazisana navo here vadzimu? "

**Rakadaro jinda riye vamwe vachovo
vachibva vatanga kuseka.**

**"Pfeka chipfeko chako icho ubve
pano nekukasika"**

**Ndakaita kuzvishingisa apa
ndainzwa kurwadziwa zvakanyanya
sezvo nhengo yangu yainge
yazvimba.**



**Ndakatanga kudzedzereka
ndichifamba, ndainge ndafunga
kunanga kudunhu rekwa mambo
Muchaziva mheno kuti
vainononditambira here ndozoona
zvaitevera.**

**"Tangawabaya ane zviri paari chete
sei ndarwiswa nevanhu ava vasiri
vekudunhu kwake? "**

**Ndakamataura mashoko aya
ndichigamhina ndakananga
kwamambo Muchaziva.**



End of chapter 40

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:**



Edit with WPS Office

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

CHAPTER 41

NAKAI

**Painge papera mwedzi yakawanda
Chitiyo atiza mumuzinda .Ndaive
ndakurirwa zvekuti chero zuva
ndaigona kubara mwana.**

**Rimwe zuva semunhu ainge
asingachafambi kuenda kure**



**ndakaona Tangawabaya achiuya
pandiri .Mazuva aya ndaingonzwa
kuda kuona baba vangu hameno kuti
sei??.**

**Paakasvika Tanga akabva apfugama
neibvi rimwechete ndichibva
ndatanga kuseka zvangu.**

**"Tanga--?."ndakadaro achibva
adzikisa chiso pasi.**

"Unoziva kuti chii Nakai ndokuda."



**Mashoko aya aigara achimataura
nguva zhinji asi pese paaimataura
aiita kunge matsva kwandiri zvekuti
ndainzwa kumerera.**

**"Hmm asi pane zvakawanda
zvaurikundivanzira Nakai.Unoti
wakagara wega ndinoona pfungwa
dzako dzichiratidza kufunga
zvakanyanya ingava nyaya yei?."**

**Ndakabva ndamboruma
muromo.Tanga aisaenderwa
kumberi saka kuti nditange kutaura
nyaya yababa vangu ndakambozeza.**



**"Taura Nakai ndokumbirawo.
Patainge tichirodza miseve
apo.Ndanga ndakakutarisa zvangu
ndikaona kuti pfungwa dzako dzitori
kure kure chaizvo."**

**"Tanga baba vangu nda--?."ndisina
kupedza kutaura ndakaona aita
kushatisa chiso.Ndaiziva kuti nyaya
yababa vangu aisada kutoinzwa
kana.Ndakabva ndanzwa misodzi
kujenga ndokusimuka pandaive
ndakagara. Ndakanopinda muimba
yedu yataishandisa achibva atevera**



Tangawabaya.

"Ndi-ndine hurombo Nakai .Kungoti chete baba vako vakakutadzira saka zvinondibata."

"Asiwo mukupera kwezuva vanongodzoka kuva baba vangu Tanga.Handizive kuti nemhaka yei asi ndirikunzwa kunge pane zvichaitika kwavari zvisina kunaka."

Akabva atora nguva akanditarisa ndokubata dumbu rangu iro raive rakura.



**"Usatye ndichatuma nhume
kunotarisa Nakai .Kuti tiende uye
kuti ndibude mumuzinda hazvichaite
nekuti wakurirwa chero zuva
unogona kungobatsirwa.**

**Chaive chokwadi nekuti mazuva ose
aya ndainzwa kunge kakuurwadziwa
asi zvichizongopera zvakadaro.**

**Zuva iri husiku hwacho Tanga aive
anonoka kuuya muimba yedu asi
ndaive ndatobatwa**



nehope.Paakapinda ndakaziva kuti
ndiye nekuti akabva atanga
kundibata bata padumbu.

Kazhinji ndozvaaита handizive kuti
sei aidaro asati arara.Paakapedza
kudaro achiita kunge abatwa nehope
ndakatadza kunzwa kurwadziwa
ndichibva ndatomboshinga asi pane
pandakanza kunge zvanyanya
ndokubva ndaridza kamhere.

"Maiwee--?"ndakadaro ndokubva
atomuka ipapo ipapo Tanga.



"Nakai Nakai ko chii?"

"Nda--ndi--maiwee kani "

**Zvakabva zvaita kunge zvawedzera
ndokubva ndamuka kugara .Mwenje
waivemo waive wekure asi ndakaona
Tanga achiratidza
kunetseka.Paakasimuka kuda
kubuda kunze ndakanzwa svikiro
remumuzinda kuhon'era ndikaziva
kuti raive rauya.**

**Paakabuda Tanga ndakarinzwa
richitaura .**



**"Nguva yakwana Tanga
wabaya. Endesa muimba yagadzirwa
nana nyamukuta kuti ndimo
muchabarirwa mambo wedu."**

**Pese apa harina kumbobvira rataura
mwana wataida kuzobara. Asi musi
uyu ndiwo mashoko
arakataura. Pasina nguva ndakanzwa
Tanga achishevedzera.**

**"Chirau enda unoshevedza vana
nyamukuta izvezvi unoti
mambokadzi nyoka dzarwadza.**



"Zvakanakai mambo."

**Ndainzwa zvoze apa ndaive ndazoita
kupfugama.Paakapinda zvekare
akabva anditakura ndisina
kufungira.Akafamba kubuda kunze
neni.Nguva diki ndaive ndaradzikwa
muimba yandaifanirwa kubatsirwa
ndiri.**

**Ndakaona andibata ruoko apa
vainge vachida kundibatsira vakadzi
vaviri vainge vapinda .Akabva
andibata ruoko mumaziso ake**



achiratidza kunzwa tsitsi.

**"Nakai wotoshinga ndinenge ndiripo
panze Ukada kuti ndiuye uchida
kundiona ndouya ."**

**Ndaive ndazoita kuruma maziso.
Ndichinzwa kurwadziwa. Nguva
iyoyo svikiro rakabva rapinda
ndokunditarisa kumeso kwangu.**

**"Pakunoedza anenge ane mwana
musanetseke henyu "**



**Parakadaro rakabva ratobuda
pamwechete naTangawabaya
ndokubva tasara tiri vatatu muimba
iya apa ndichirwadziwa.**

**Kunze kuchiedza ndakabva
ndabatsirwa nemwana
mukomana.Tangawabayachinzwa
kamwana kuchema akabva atopinda
mataive tiri ndokubva atarisa paive
nekamwana kaive kazoiswa
padumbu rangu.**

**Ndakaona achiita kunyemwerera
ndokubva abatiswa kamwana**



**mumako ake. Apa kaive kasati
kapukutwa zvako. Akakaisa
padumbu ndokubva atanga
kunyemwerera apa ini ndaive ndichiri
ndakarara nekunzwa kuneta
semunhu aive apedza husiku hwese
akamira achirwadziwa.**

"Nakai waita basa "

**Akadaro Tangawabaya ndokubva
ndanyemwerera.**

**"Mambo chimbobudai zvishoma
tipedze basa modzoka mukati."**



**Akabva abuda Tanga .ndichibva
ndasara mukati.Ndakazopihwa
kamwana kangu ndokubva
ndaudzwa zvekuita nguva yacho.**

**"Gadzirai hukama nemwana
mambokadzi Nakai ipai mwana
mukaka."**

**Ndakatanga kunyemwerera
ndichiona kachishama kuyamwa
mukaka. Ndakabata twumaoko
vachibva vazobuda Tanga
ndokudzokera mukati.**



**"Gwisai–mwana wangu anonzi
Gwisai Ndoda kudzosa zita
ramukoma wangu Nakai."**

**Handina kuramba uye kupikisa
nekuti zvaive pachena kuti vanhu ava
vainzwana.Takabva tadzokera
kuimba yedu yataishandisa.**

**Pasina nguva Chirau akabva amira
pagonhi ndokushevedzera.**

"Ma–mambo kwaita vaenzi



**vekumuzinda kwamambo
Chiweshe."**

**Ndakarohwa nehana nekuti vaive
vanhu vekumuzinda kwababa vangu
.Nguva iyoyo Tanga akabva abuda
asi paakadzoka aive achiratidza
kakusuwa maari.**

"Ta--Tanga ko chii?."

**"Nakai ndine hurombo
ndichambobuda mumuzinda kuenda
kudunhu kwababa vako zvanzi
mambo Dzveterwa nemwana wavo**



**Chakata varikurwisa muzinda wenyu
saka baba vako vatumira shoko kuti
ndivabatsire."**

**Nemashoko iwayo akabva atanga
kutora zvombo zvake apa ndainzwa
kutya nekuti ndaive ndabva
kubatsirwa nekacheche Paakapedza
kupfeka akabva anditarisa
nekutarisa kamwana kandaive
ndakabata misodzi yangu ichibva
yatanga kubuda.**

**"Tanga unofanirwa kudzoka kuitira
mwana wedu ndokumbirawo."**



**Ndakaona adzoka kupfugama
pandiri ndokubata chirebvu changu
akatarisa mwana wedu.**

**"Usatye Nakai ndodzoka rega
ndinobatsira tezvara vangu."**

**Akabva abuda ndikasara
ndichinetseka ndokubva ndabuditsa
mashoko.**

"Vadzimu itai kuti Tanga adzoke



**nekuti ndiye mambo wemuno
mumuzinda---**

(NARRATED)

**Mambo Chiweshe zvainge
zvavaomera, vakademba chavainge
vaendera kudunhu kwa Tanga.**



Edit with WPS Office

**Vanhu vemumuzinda wavo
vakakatyamadzwa nekugurwa ruoko
kwainge kwaitwa mambo Chiweshe.**

**"Shevedzai vanorapa vandibatsire,
marwadzo andiri kunzwa hameno
ndikararama"**

**Vakadaro mambo Chiwwshe
vachitaura zvainzwisa tsitsi.**

**Chakava chipata pata vanhu
kumhanyidzana kuti mambo
Chiweshe varapwe ruoko rwavo.**



**Mazuva akafamba kusvika mambo
Chiweshe marwadzo avakuita
achidzikira.**

**Uku pfungwa dzavo dzaifunga Nakai
asi vega vakatozviona kuti pana
Nakai painge pasisina chavo.
Tangawabaya ndiye ainge atora
Nakai zvisina kana kufunga kaviri
zvaive pachena.**

**Mazuva aifamba kusvika rimwe zuva
vakagara zvavo nevana vavo
vachikurukura vakazonzwa mhere**



**mhere kumisha yevanhу vavo
vemudunhu.**

**Mambo vachinzwa izvi vakabva
vashevedzera kumachinda avo--**

**"Mhanyai varume munoona kuti chii
chirikuitika"**

"Pakanaka mambo"

**Rakadaro jinda guru ravo, mamwe
machinda achibva atanga
kumhanyawo vachibuda mumuzinda**



**vamwe ndivo vakasara vakatarisa
mambo.**

**Pasina nguva rimwe jinda rakabva
radzoka richimhanya.**

**"Mambo kunze kwaipa uku hondo ya
Chakata nababa vake yauya"**

"Chakata--? "

"Hongu mambo-"

Mambo vachinzwa izvi vakatanga



**kunetseka kuti ko Chakata ainge
avafungirei.**

**"Mhanyai kudunhu kwamambo
Tanga munovaudzawo zvirikuno"**

**Vakashevedzera mambo Chiweshe,
nyangwe hazvo Tanga ainge
akavakuvadza asi vakaona kuti ndiye
aigona kuvabatsira pahondo iyi.**

**"Machinda maviri akabva amhanya
akananga kudunhu kwamambo
Tanga sezvo zvinhu zvainge
zvisisina kumira zvakanaka**



mudunhu iri.

**Ukuwo mambo Muchaziva
vakashamisika kuona Chitiyo
achipinda mumuzinda wavo
achifamba zvinyoro nyoro
achigamhinha.**

"Chitiyo kwakanaka here--? "

**Vakadaro mambo Muchaziva
vachiratidza kushamisika.**



"Mambo ndakufa ini"

**Akadaro Chitiyo achiita kugomera
kwakugara pasi.**

**Mambo vakaenda paiva na Chitiyo
vachibva vatsanangurirwa zvose
zvaininge zvaitika kubva mabviro
aakaita kudunhu kwaTanga
achizonosangana netsekwende idzi.**

**Mambo vakabva varatidzwa nengo
yaChitiyo iyo yaive yakazvimba**



vakatya nazvo.

**"Mmmm dunhu ramambo
Muchekwa harifambwe Chitiyo
wototenda vadzimu ungadai
wakaurairwa musango imomo
nemachinda eko"**

**"Handina zvandaiziva mambo sezvo
ndaitiza kutya kuteverwa na Tanga"**

"Iye Tanga anetsa chaizvo"

Vakadaro mambo Muchaziva



**vachinzwa kuda kumuendera sezvo
vaizvitiwo pahondo vaive shasha.**

**Mazuva akafamba Chitiyo achigara
pamuzinda wamambo Muchaziva.
Kusvika marwadzo apera.**

**"Mambo ndirikufunga zvekare
kudzokera kudunhu ra Tanga yangu
haipere yakadaro"**

Akadaro Chitiyo kunava Muchaziva.



**"Ndihwo hushingi hwandinoda
ihwohwo Chitiyo enda nemachinda
angu maviri monoona zvirikuitika
kumuzinda uyu tinoda kuzobatana
timuparadze Tangawabaya,
haangatyiwe nematunhu ose
hazviite asi handidi kuzonzwa kuti
vauraiwa sezvakaitwa Tafirei"**

**Vakadaro mambo Muchaziva
vachiratidza kurevesa. Uye
vaisaratidza kutya. Vakazviudza
nechemumoyo kuti rwendo rwuno
chero pakaita shura rinengei Tanga
vaida kumurwisa chete.**



**Ramangwana racho Chitiyo
nemamwe machinda vakabva
vabuda vakananga kudunhu rekwa
Tanga.**

**Chitiyo ndiye aive mberi sezvo ndiye
aiziva zvemudunhu iri.**

**Ukuwo mai vaTanga kubva musi
wakatiza Chitiyo mumuzinda
vaingonetseka kuti ainge akaendepi
uye aifungei kwaaiwa ikoko. Mazuva
akafamba mai vaTanga**



**vachingonzvengana nzvengana
nemwana wavo Tanga. Vaitya
kubvunzwa mhosva dzavo.**

**"Nakai parizvino unofanirwa
kufamba nevanhu
vakakuchengetedza, kuitira vavengi
sezvo mambo Tanga vakaenda
kuhondo kudai"**

**Vakadaro mai va Tanga kuna Nakai.
Zvinova zvakashamisa Nakai kuti
sarinihi mai ava kuita sevanomufarira.**

Nakai akangogutsurira musoro hake



asi aive nekakunetseka.

**Mai vaTanga vainge vakuda
kushandura moyo kuda Nakai
vachisiya Chioniso.**

**Mai va Tanga vakazoshamisika
vachishevedzwa na Chioniso kunze
kwapainge kwavakutanga kusviba.**

**"Murikudiwa nababa vangu kumba
kwavo"**

"Va Chitiyo? "



**Vakadaro mai va Tanga vachiratidza
kushamisika.**

"Hongu"

**Paakadaro Chioniso mai va Nakai
vakabva vabuda mumuzinda
vakananga kwaChitiyo vachisvika
vakaona Chitiyo ariko vachibva
vatanga kunyemwerera.**

"Ko makadzoka rini? "



**"Kkk ndava nezvizuva ndiripo
zvangu"**

**Vaviri vakabva vatanga kuita
hurukuro dzavo.**

**"Nyaya yandafunga apa mai Tanga
tinofanirwa kuuraya mwana
waNakai"**

**Akadaro Chitiyo nezwi raiva pasi
pasi asi achiratidza humhondi.**

Mai vaTanga vachinzwa izvi vakabva



**vavhura ziso kuratidza kutya sezvo
vainge vakuita vachifarira Nakai
sezvo ainge akazvara
mwanakomana wa Tanga chaiye
chaiye.**

**"Ndizvo zviripo mai va Tanga uye
hapana kupikisa nekuti pandatsika
parizvino hapasisina kujeka, ndikada
nhasi chaiye panomuka hondo isina
ani kana ani akamboona"**

**Mai vaTanga vachinzwa izvi
vakanzwa hana yavo kurova.**



**"Izvi zvinoda kuitwa nekukasira
Tanga asati adzoka"**

**Vakadaro vaChitiyo vachiratidza kuti
vaisada kuita zvekutamba. Mai va
Tanga vakabva vapererwa kushaya
peku tangira.**

**Asi mwana waNakai vainge
vasingade kuti auraiwe.**

**Ukuwo Chakata na baba vake va
Dzveterwa vakatanga kurwa hondo**



kudunhu ramambo Chiweshe.

**Vainge vafunga kusiya vaparadza
dunhu iri vobva variita ravo.**

**Asi vakazoshamisika kuona vamwe
varwi vachipinda mudunhu iri miseve
ichiita kukandwa zvinehunyanzvi
chaizvo.**

**Mambo Chiweshe vakabva vaudzwa
nerimwe jinda ravo kuti Tanga ainge
apinda mumuzinda.**



**Hondo yakarwiwa kusvika Dzveterwa
aona kuti machinda ekwake
avakupera kuuraiwa achibva
ashevedzera—**

**"Chakata huya hande mwanangu
vanhu ava vanenge vanengozi"**

**Chakata akabva amhanya neseri
kweimba achibva aita mahwekwe na
Tangawabaya.**

**Chakata akatanga kudedera
akatarisana na Tanga.**



**"Nhasi tasangana ndinozviziva kuti
hondo yese iyi inyaya ya Nakai huya
tipedzerane tione mukuru nemudiki"**

**Akadaro Tanga apa bakatwa raiva
mumaoko.**

**"Handina mashoko newe
Tangawabaya tichapedzerana chete
"**

**Akadaro Chakata achibva atendeuka
kuda kutiza asina kure kwaaenda**



**akabva agarwa naro bakatwa
nechekumusana kwakuiridza mhere
iyo yakaita kuti baba vake vanzwe
kutya.**

**Chakata akatanga kubongomora
achimhanya kwaiva nababa vake uku
bakatwa ririkumusana.**

**Mumuzinda yaingove mhere mhere
asi nekuda kwaTanga hondo
yakabva yadzikama.**



**Mambo Chiweshe vachibva
vazobuda muimba yavainge
vahwanda vevana vavo
kwakutarisana na Tanga uyo aive
akamira pachivanze achifemeruka.**

**Mambo Chiweshe havana
chavakataura kunze kwekutanga
kuyeredza misodzi vakatarisana na
Tangawabaya uyo ainge avanunura
zvavanga vasingafungire.**



End of chapter 41

Stay tuned 

***Tokutendai vatsigiri book redu
ravakuita richienda kwamvura
yacheka makumbo.*Follow this link
to join my WhatsApp group:**



Edit with WPS Office

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

CHAPTER 42

TANGAWABAYA

Ndakabuda ndokubva ndanoudza
machinda angu zvandaiona.

"Mmm maonero angu mambo
Chitiyo vachadzoka chete
mumuzinda.Saka nyaya iripo pese
pane maziso edu ngatiise pana
Chioniso ndiye munhu achaita kuti
nyaya dzose dzipere iyeye."



**"Hongu mambo" pavakadaira
ndakabva ndadzokera kuimba yangu
kwaive naNakai.**

**Kwainge kwapera mwedzi
yakawanda ndisina kunzwa
nezvababa vaChioniso.Ndega
ndaiziva kuti havaizongosiya
zvakadaro.Chandakaita ndakasiya
Chioniso achigara mumuzinda uye
handina kumudzinga .Ndaiziva kuti
ndine zvandichazobata chete
mukufamba kwenguva.**



Mwedzi yaNakai yainge yakwana
ndaiziva kuti chero zuva aigona
kuzobara.Ndakazonzwa rimwe zuva
akuti nyoka dzainge dzarwadza
.Musi uyu ndakanetseka ndaiita
sekunge ndini ndairwadziwa
.Ndakaramba ndichitenderera
panze.Kwaedza ndakanzwa
kamwana kuchema ndokubva
ndanopinda mukati. Ndakanobata
kamwana kasati kana kapukutwa
ndokubva ndaona mukoma wangu
mumaziso nguva yacho ndokumupa
zita iroro ramukoma kuti anonzi
Gwisai.



**Ndakaona Nakai achiita
kunyemwerera Patakaenda kuimba
yedu pasina nguva ndakabva
ndashevedzwa naChirau ndichibuda
ndakaona vanhu vekumuzinda
kwamambo Chiweshe.**

"Ma--mamboo?"

**Vakadaro vakaita kudzikisa zviso
zvavo ndokubva ndaramba
ndakavatarisa.**

**"Mambo tauya muzinda wedu
wapinda muvengi.Kutura**



**kwandirikuita kudai nhasi mambo
Dzveterwa vapinda mumuzinda
nehondo yavo.Ndakabva ndadzokera
muimba maive naNakai.Hongu
ndaisada kumusiya nenyaya
yemwana asi chekuita paive
pasina.Nekuti kuti ndirege
kuvabatsira mambo Chiweshe
zvaisaita zvekare.**

**Ndakamuona achinetseka ndokubva
ndamuvimbisa kuti ndaizodzoka
nyangwe zvidii.**

Patakabuda mumuzinda ndaive



kumberi ndichinzwa simba rangu
kuita kuuya mandiri.Pakurwisa apart
ndaisatya Ndaitonzwa ropa kunhuwa
munhu wandaitoda apa
ndiDzveterwa nemwana wake kuti
aive akauraya mukoma wangu.

**Ndichisvika ndakaona iri miseve
nemoto muzinda wose zvawo.**

**"Ngatiitei basa vakomana wese
wekwaDzveterwa ngavafe."**

**Pandakadaro pakabva pakandwa
miseve ine simba.Pese pandauraya**



**ndaitsvaga mambo Dzveterwa
naChakata.Zvaiita sekunge
vaidzivirirwa.**

**Pandakaona vanhu vapera kuita
murakatira kurara pasi ndakabva
ndatsvaga Dzveterwa kana Chakata.**

**Ndakanosangana naye Chakata
zvekuti iye akabva avhura maziso.**

Ndaida kumusiya ndauraya.



**"Tasangana zvekare
Chaakata."ndakadaro
ndisingatombotyi.**

**Paakada kuzama kuda kundirwisa
ndakabva ndanyudza bakatwa maari
ndokunzwa munhu ave kugomera.**

**Paakaridza mhere kutiza ndakabva
ndatanga kutevera asi Chirau akabva?
andibata.**

**"Ma--mambo siyai zvakadaro
ndirikuona mambo Chiweshe vabuda
kunze kureva kuti vaziva kuti hondo**



yadzikira.

**"Ndakabva ndadzokera kuenda
kuimba yaMambo Chiweshe uko
kwandakaona vabuda panze?
ndichibva ndanomira pamberi
pavo.Ndakanopfugama neibvi
rimwechete semukwasha.Zvose
zvekuti ndaive ndakavabvisa ruoko
zvainge zvapera mandiri.Vakabva
vafamba kuuya pedyo pedyo
pandaive ndiri ndokubva vandibata
bendekete rangu neruoko rwavo
rwumwechete .**



**"Mwanangu simuka.Ndoda
kukutenda kasingapere nekuti
wandibatsira muzuva ranhasi."**

**Ndakabva ndasimuka ndokutanga
kunyemwerera.**

**"Ndaita zvose izvi nekuda kwaNakai
baba.Nekukudai kwaanoita mazuva
ose aya Nakai airatidza
kunetseka.Uye aingotaura
nezvenyu."**

**Ndakadaro ndokubva ndatanga
kufamba kubuda mumuzinda.**



**Machinda ekumuzinda kwangu
akabva aziva zvazvaireva nguva iyi
ndokutanga kutevera.**

"Ta--Tangawabaya--?."

**Vakadaro baba vaNakai ndokubva
ndamira "**

**"Ndokumbirawo kuti urare zuva
ranhasi chete chete ndokumbirawo
nekuti warwisa hondo dzakakura."**

Kuti ndirambe zvakandiremera



**Takabva tazokera kupihwa imba
ipapo. Husiku hwese ndaiona mambo
Chiweshe vachiratidza kunditya uye
kundiremekedza asi ndaive ndisisina
basa navo nekuti kuvabvisa ruoko
kwandaive ndaita chaive chiratidzo
chekuti vakadzokorodza vaizosara
vasina maoko ose.**

**Kunze kuchiedza ndakabva ndamuka
kuda kusimudzira rwendo.. Tisati
tabuda ndakanza jinda rataive
tasiya kunze richitaura.**



**"Mambo zvanzi zvanzi Chitiyo
akaonekwa nezuro mumuzinda
medu."**

**Ndakabva ndaruma mazino.Nguva
iyoyo ndakabva ndabuda
ndokuoneka Mambo Chiweshe
nekuti ndega ndainzwa kuti pane
zvaida kuitika tichibva tatanga
kukanda nhando tichidzokera
kumuzinda kwangu---**



CHIONISO

**Zvainge zvandiomera asi
ndakashingirira kuramba ndirimo
mumuzinda. Hongu baba vangu
vainge vatiza asi ndakazviudza kuti
ndichamboramba ndiripo kusvika
ndaona kuchaenda nyaya.**



**Mazuva akafamba kusvika Nakai
abatsirwa nemwana mukomana.
Ndakanzwa ruvengo rwuchiwedzera
sezvo airatidza kuti ainge atodzika
midzi mumuzinda.**

**"Nhai mambokadzi, Tanga
arikufungei neni, haasi kana kutaura
nezvangu kana kudii zvako"**

**Ndakadaro kuna mai vake ndichida
kunzwa mafungiro avo.**

**"Mmm zvaTanga zvichatevedzerwa
here izvi Chioniso kumbotarisatione**



kuchaenda nyaya"

**"Zvino Nakai zvaava nemwana,
changu hapasisina apa"**

**Pandakadaro mai va Tanga havana
kudaira vakangodzungudza musoro
chete.**

**Musi wakaenda Tanga kuhondo
kudunhu rekwa mambo Chiweshe
ndakasara kwakumbobuda ndaida
kunoona Chaza hanzvadzi yangu
ndichibva ndaita mahwekwe nababa
vangu.**



Ndakanzwa kufara ndichivaona.

"Baba--"

**Ndakadaro ndichinyemwerera. Apa
ndakabva ndafamba kuenda pedyo
navo.**

"Chioniso wafunga kuenda kupi? "

Vakadaro vachiratidza kutya.



**"Ndanga ndichida kunoona Chaza
nguva yareba"**

**"Hoo Chaza ko wabuda sei
mumuzinda? "**

**"Haaa kwakafura mhepo uko Tanga
nemamwe machinda mazhinji
vaenda kuhondo kwamambo
Chiweshe"**

**Pandakadaro baba vangu vakabva
vatanga kunyemwerera.**



"Zvakarongeka izvo, iwewe chienda kunoshevedza mai va Tanga vauye kumba kwangu, ndadzoka zvekare Chioniso ndoda kuparadza"

**Vakadaro baba vangu nehushingi.
Ndakabva ndadzokera mumuzinda
asi ndakashamisika kuona mai va
Tanga vachiratidza kuti vanga
vachiita hurukuro na Nakai.**

**Ndakanetseka asi
ndakazongozvirasira kure.
Ndakavaudza zvandainge ndatumwa
vachibva vabuda asi pasina nguva**



vainge vadzoka.

**Ndaifunga kuti vachauya kuimba
yangu vakabva vananga kuimba ya
Nakai ndaiita kudongorera
nepagwanza repamusuwo weimba
yangu.**

**Ndaida kuziva kuti vainoita nezvei
muimba iyi. Ndakabuda chinyararire
kwakunanga ikoko.**

**"Uchiri mudiki ka Nakai ndosaka
ndiri kukudzidzisa mabatirwo
anoitwa mwana mucheche kkkk"**



**Ndakanzwa hana kurova ndaiita
kunge ndatadza kunzwa ndichibva
ndavhura nzeve zvekare.**

**"Ndivo mamboka vemangwana ava
saka vanoda kuchengetedzwa,
ndirikunzwa kufara ufunge hako
nekutizvarira varidzi vemusha"**

**Handina kuda kuramba ndiripo
ndakabva ndafamba kudzokera
kuimba yangu. Mai va Tanga
varikuedza kudi apa?**



**Ko zvavanenge vakufarira Nakai nhai?
Ndaitadza kunzwisia zvainge
zvakuitika.**

**Mangwana acho ndakamukira
kunanga kunoona baba vangu.**

**Ndichisvika vega vakatozviona kuti
ndainge ndisina mufaro.**

**"Chioniso kwakanaka here zvausina
mufaro mwanangu? "**



**"Mmm baba makataurirana kuti kudii
zuro na mai vaTanga?"**

**Pandakadaro vakabva
vanyemwerera baba vangu.**

**"Ndakavaudza kuti mwana waNakai
anofanirwa kufa kuti zvako zviite
haufanirwe kubva mumuzinda uyu"**

**Pavakadaro baba vangu ndakabva
ndambotsikitsira kutarisa pasi.
Ndainge ndakufunga zvandainge
ndanzwa na mai va Tanga
pavaitaura na Nakai.**



**Ndakabva ndatsanangurira baba
vangu zvandaive ndanzwa zuro.**

**"Mmmm ndofunga kuda
kumuvaraidza chete mai va Tanga
havangawirirane na Nakai, uye
ndakavaudza kuti nwana iyeye
akasafa pachaita hondo isina kana
mukare akamboona ndichabatsirwa
namambo Muchaziva"**

Ndakabva ndatanga kunzwa kufara.



"Iye Tanga haasati adzoka here? "

**"Hongu haasati, kana adzoka chete
ndinokuzivisai"**

**"Zvakanaka mwanangu iwewe
chidzokera kumuzinda ndinoda
kumbotenderera musango umu
ndichinyatsoronga tsoro dzangu"**

**"Muchenjere kuonekwa musango
umu pane mamwe machinda
andaona vachibuda"**



**"Zvakanaka mwanangu ndichaita
zvinehungwaru"**

**Pavakadaro takabva tapesana ini
kwakuenda kumuzinda.**

**Pasina nguva mai va Tanga vakabva
vauya kuimba yangu.**

**"Ko nhai Chioniso baba vemwana
uyu hauna kuzonzwa kuti vakaenda
dunhu ripi chairo, ndinoreva
Chembiri? "**



**Munoziva ndakambopererwa
kwakuramba ndakavatarisa
ndaitadza kuziva kuti vaiedza kuti
kudii chaizvo.**

**"Ndadaro nekuti mwana anofanirwa
kukura arikunevedzinza rake"**

**Zvaive pachena kuti mai va Tanga
vainge vavakuda kundipandukira.**

**"Hezvo ko mavakuti kudii zvekare
nhai? "**



**"Unofanirwa kuziva kuna Chembiri
kuti zvizoreruke mangwana"**

**Handina kudaira ndainge ndaona
pane pfungwa dzavo. Vainge vakuda
kupanduka kureva kuti vainge
vakuda kuenda divi raNakai.**

**Zvino na baba vangu hapaibuda
chakanaka. Ndaida kuvaudza zvose.**

**Mangwana acho zuva richangoti
kwirei zvishoma. Tanga nemachinda**



ake vakabva vabudikira mumuzinda.

**Asi maonero angu pairatidza kuti
paive nezvaivepo nekuti akabva
aunganidza varwi vehondo padare.**

**Ndaida kunonzwa zvaida kutaurwa
kuitira kuti ndizowana kuudza baba
vangu.**

**Ndakabva ndatanga kufamba
ndakananga nekudivi iroro. Apa
ndakavhura nzeve kuda kunzwa.**



End of chapter 42

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:**



Edit with WPS Office

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>

Follow this link to join my WhatsApp group:

<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

CHAPTER 43

NAKAI

**Pakabuda Tangawabaya mumuzinda
achienda kuhondo ndega ndakasara
ndichitya Ndaifunga vanhu vose
vandaiziva vakawanda vaisada kuti
ndigare mumuzinda umu
kusanganisira amai vaTanga .**

**Ndakambobuda ndichitarisa kunze
apa ndaive ndichiri nemarwadzo**



**sezvo ndaive ndabva kubatsirwa.
Ndakaona amai vaTanga vachiita
kunyemwerera vakanditarisa.**

**"Aaa muroora wabuda kunze ko
mwana asara nani?."**

**Moziva zvakambondinetsa
ndichishaya kuti ndoti kudii
?Ndakaona vatungamira kupinda
mumba ndichibva
ndatevera.Vakabva vanosimudza
mwana vaita kugara ndokubva
vatanga kunyemwerera vakaita
kumutarisa zvinova**



**zvakandinetsa.Ndainzwa kutya
ndichibva ndaona vachindibata
ruoko.**

**"Haa ndezvekare zviya Nakai.Hona
watibarira mambo vemangwana."**

**Pavakadaro ndakanzwa kufara
moziva.Nguva iyoyo kamwana
kakabva katanga kushama kuchema
ndokubva vanditambidza vachiti
ndimupe mukaka.**

**Takambokurukura dzimwe nyaya asi
musi uyu vakabva vati vaizorara**



**mandaive ndiri sezvo Tanga aive
abuda mumuzinda.**

**"Ndakabva ndanzwa kufara
ndaifunga kuti pamwe
ndichanetseka ndega asi handina.**

**Kuchiedza zuva rati budei
ndakashama Tanga achipinda
mumuzinda apa aive aine machinda
ose akakwana. Paakapinda mataive
tiri akabva atanga kunyemwerera.**

"Ta--Tanga--."



**"Ndadzoka Nakai uye takunda
.Handifungi kuti mambo Dzveterwa
vachadzokorodza zvekare kuenda
kumuzinda .Zvisinei nyaya hombe
yandavinga ndeyekuti Chitiyo adzoka
mumuzinda uno."**

**Paakadaro Tanga amai vaTanga
vaive vakagara tiri tese vakabva
vatsikitsira kutarisa pasi.Vaiita
sekunge kakunyara ndichibva
ndazvikandira kure.**

Ndakaona Tanga achinopfugama



**pane mwana. Akamutora kumuisa
pachipfuva chake kwekanguva
ndokubva adzosera mwana kuna
amai vake.**

**Paakabuda amai vake vakabva
vasimuka kunditambidza mwana.**

"Tanga ndine mashoko newe."

**Pavakabuda handina kuziva kuti
dzaive nyaya dzei ?.**

Papera chinguva Tangawabaya



**akabva adzokera mandaive ndiri
ndokubva amira kutora nguva
akanditarisa.**

"Tanga ko chii??"

**"Handizive kuti unovimba nen
kusvika papi asi ndichamboda
kubuda mumuzinda Nakai.Ndoda
kubata baba vaChioniso zvine
hungwaru."**

"Ha-handisi kunzwisia



ini."ndakadaro ndashaya kwaienda nyaya.

"Inzwaka zvanzi mazuva apera aya Chioniso aienda kunosangana nababa vake Zvichireva kuti aitotengesa muzinda.Saka nhasi Chioniso akumbira kutaura nen pandabva padare .Pandaenda kunomuona andiratidza kuti achiri kuda nezvangu. Nyaya iripo anditi arikuda kusangana nen asi kuri kusango."

Ndakanzwa hana kurova ndaisada



**zvose izvozvo.Ndakabva
ndadonhedza chiso kutarisa pasi.**

**"Nakai inzwa kuri kuenda nyaya
yangu .Ndazotaura naamai vangu
vakanditi Chitiyo arikuda kuuraya
iwewe nemwana.Saka maonero
andazviita vanenge varikuda kuti
ndikabuda kunoonana naChoiniso
vosara vachipinda mumuzinda kuita
zvavaronga."**

**"Zvino--zvino wanga wafungei
Tanga??"ndakadaro asi pane zvose
zvairongwa ndaisada kunzwa kuti**



**Chioniso aenda pedyo naTanga
.Ainge ave wangu ini ndega
zvevamwe vakadzi ndainge
ndisingachadi.**

**"Nyaya iripo ndichabuda asi
handisikuzosangana naye kure
Nakai usatye.Ndichatuma vanhu
vangu vacharonda Chitiyo usatye
nekuti parizvino amai vangu ndaona
kuti havachadi nezvaChitiyo, dai
vasiri amai vangu pamhosva dzavo
ndaigona kutadza kuzvidzora zvino
vadzoka voita amai saka
ndavakungomira nezviripo" .**



**Kuti ndirambe zvaisaita.Ndakabva
ndangogutsurira musoro wangu
kubvumira asi hana yangu yairova
pazvese zvairongwa_**

**Rechimangwana racho
ndakamutswa negonhi rakarohwa
kamwechete naChirau.**

**"Ma-mambo varume vaya tavaisa
muchizarira.Vati ivo vakauya
munharaunda naChityo ."**



Ndakaona Tanga achimuka paaive akarara.Ndaisada kuti Tanga arambe achibata ropa nekuti ndaive ndave nemwana uye taizodii nesvava hondo ikatanga.

"Ta--Tanga__?."

Ndofunga akabva aziva zvandaifunga ndikaona achimwerera.

"Usatye zvako Nakai.Avo handina kana basa navo.Zvandichaita



vachadzoka kumuzinda kwavo
zvakanaka .Asi Chitiyo
handisikuzomusiya.Asi kana vaenda
ikoko vachanoudza mambo wavo
kuti kumuzinda kwangu handidi
vapanduki."

Paakadaro akabva abuda ndokubva
ndatarisa paive nemwana wangu
ndichibva ndataura.

"Vadzimu itai kuti Tanga azvininise
asabate ropa--



CHITIYO

Ndaifunga kuti mambo Muchaziva



Edit with WPS Office

vacharamba kunditambira
mumuzinda mavo. Asi havana
kuratidza ruvengo neni
vaitondinzwira tsitsi uye vainge
vafunga kubatana neni kunorwisa
Tangawabaya.

Mazuva akafamba kusvika
ndazopihwa machinda maviri
kuenda nawo kudunhu iri.

Ndagaramo ndichiongorora zvose
zvaiitika uye Chioniso aiuya
achindiudza zvose zvaiitika
mumuzinda.



**"Nyaya yandataura yekuuraya Nakai
nemwana wake handisi kuzodzoka
shure saka imi nenii tichangobatana
pakuita nyaya dzedu kusvika
tabudirira"**

**Ndakadaro kuna mai va Tanga asi
vakaita kunge vasina chavanzwa.
Vakabva vadzokera kumuzinda.**

**Vachienda ndakabva ndaenda
kubako kwaiva nemachinda
ekwamambo Muchaziva.**



**"VaChitiyo pane zvirikufamba here
hatidi kупедза nguva tirikuno"**

**Vakadaro machinda aye vachiratidza
kuti vanonokerwa.**

**"Hongu varume zvose zviri mugwara,
ndine muteyo wangu wandateya
ndovimba tinobudirira"**

**Machinda aye vakabva vatanga
kunyemwerera zvavo. Vairatidza kuti
varikutoda zvehondo mumuzinda
uyu.**



**Mangwana acho Chioniso akauya
kwandaiva asi airatidza kusafara.**

**"Mmm mai va Tanga ndoona sekuti
vapanduka ini"**

"Sei wadaro Chioniso? "

**"Zvandakambotaura zviye kuti
vanenge vavakuda Nakai chinenge
chokwadi"**

"Haaa usazvinetse Chioniso ndiri



**kupedza zvose, ndavakuda kuti
iwewe ubate basa iri"**

Ndakadaro ndichicheuka cheuka.

**"Tanga adzoka mumuzinda asi
arikuratidza kuti ane zvaari kuronga"**

**"Haaaa uyo here takumuziva kubva
kare anongoda kuronga ronga kunge
pane zvaanoziva izvo hapana
,humambo haudi kubatira padenga"**

Ndakadaro ndichiratidza ruvengo



rwakanyanya.

**"Inzwaka Chioniso iwewe
uchakumbira kuonana na Tanga
kuno kusango, akangobvuma chete
isu tirikuda kubva tananga
mumuzinda kunorwisa Nakai
nemwana wake ndipo pane Shungu
dzangu ipapo"**

**Akambotora nguva akatsikitsira
kuratidza kuti aifunga parefu.**

**"Zvakanakai baba asi ndirikunzwa
hana kurova"**



**"Udza hana yako idzikame
mwanangu midzimu yekwaChitiyo
inomira neni, ndikakuudza
zvandakambosangana nazvo
unochema asi nanhasi ndiripo"**

**Ndakadaro ndiine hushingi
hwakanyanya.**

**"Chiregai ndidzoke mumuzinda imi
chitsvagai nzvimbo yamuchanomira
muchiona zvose"**



**"Izvo usandityire Chioniso ndiko
kudya kwangu"**

**Pandakadaro akabva aenda ini
kwakusara ndichienda kubako
kwaiva nemachinda aye ndaida kuti
vachigadzirira nguva yainge
yakwana zvno.**

Ndichisvika ndakashevedzera.

**"Varume nguva iye yakwana chiuyai
tiende pedyo nekumuzinda"**



**Pandakadaro hapana akadavira
ndakabva ndaswedera pedyo
kwakuona mubako riye musina
vanhu.**

**Hana yangu yakarova asi
ndakazvishingisa kuda zvimwe
vainge vambotenderera musango
kuvhima vhima.**

**Vaifanirwa kutanga vabvunza inini
kana vanga vafunga zvekuvhima
musango iri sezvo ini ndini ndaiziva
zvemo.**



Ndakambomira pabako riye asi
hapana akauya. Ndakatanga
kutenderera musango iri ndichibva
ndatanga kudzoka pedyo
nekumuzinda.

Ndaida kuona zvaiitika
pandakakwira pazidombo raivepo
ndakaona Chioniso
akadungamidzana na Tanga
vachibuda mumuzinda ndichibva
ndatanga kunyemwerera.

Ndakadzika padombo riye ndichibva
ndanzwa kunge kufamba kwemunhu.



**Pandakacheuka hapana
chandakaona. Zvivindi zvainge
zvandibata zvino ndainge ndafunga
kuparadza Nakai nemwana wake.**

**Ndakatanga kunyahwaira
ndakananga kubako riye zvekare.
Nguva painge pasisina sezvo Tanga
ainge abuda mumuzinda.**

**Asi pandaifamba ndainzwa gotsi
kurema. Kunge panemunhu
arikunditevera.**



**Ndichisvika pabako rye ndakanzwa
hana kurova ndichiona---**

End of chapter 43



Edit with WPS Office

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>**

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

CHAPTER 44

TANGAWABAYA

**Ndichisvika kumuzinda ndakabva
ndaudzwa chimiro chaive**



Edit with WPS Office

**chiripo.Zvaive pachena kuti
VaChitiyo vaive vauya kuzoparadza
zvino ndaida kuvagadzirisa.**

**Amai vangu ndakasvika vari kuimba
yangu zvinova zvakandishamisa.
Pandai taura nyaya yekuti Chitiyo
aive adzoka mumuzinda vakabva
vati vane mashoko nen. Takabuda
panze ndokubva ndaita kupeta
maoko ngu ndichimirira zvavaida
kutaura. Vairatidza kunyara nguva iyi.**

**"Honaka Tangawabaya.Hongu
handikwanise kutsanangura**



**zvekumashure nekuti uri mwana asi
ziva kuti zvose zvichaitika kubva
nhasi ini handimo munyaya idzodzo."**

**Vaiita sekunge vaida kuchema.Kaive
keikutanga kuona kuvimbika kwavo
asi ndakazviudza kuti ndaizovapa
chivimbo ichi ndamboteya kwaienda
mhepo.**

**Ndakatanga kufamba kubva pavari
ndokubva ndaona Chioniso
akandimirira padare.**

"Ma-mambo--??"



**Akadaro achidzikisa chiso
kuremekedza ndokubva ndaramba
ndakamutarisa kuda kunzwa
kwaienda nyaya.**

**"Ndo–ndokumbirawo kutaura nemi
pedu tega."**

**Ndakabva ndaudza machinda aivepo
kuti vatipe nguva yedu tega.**

**Patakasara ainge akutambisa
zvigunwe achinyemwerera ndichibva**



**ndanyepeera kudzungaira asi ndaiziva
zvose.**

"Nda--Tangawabay nda--??"

**Kaive kekutanga kushevedza zita
rangu kubva zvose zvakaitika
mumuzinda.Ndakabva ndaziva
kwaida kuenda nyaya.**

**"Mambo ndokumbirawo kuti
ndikubatsirei sezvo Nakai akabva
kubatsirwa parizvino.Hamungafi
nenzara nenyaya yekuti mwana
achiri svava."**



**Ndakabva ndatanga
kunyemwerera.Aisandizi a
zvakanaka Chioniso.Tsoro dzake
dzose ndaive ndadziona kare .**

"Hoo saka wanga wafungei nhai?"

.

**"Honaika mambo.Ndichabuda
mumuzinda kuenda pagomo iro
rinemuti wemuzhanje padivi .Nekuti
mukaonekwa muchipinda muimba
yangu vanhu vanozotaura taura "**



**"Paakadaro ndakabva ndagutsurira
musoro wangu kuri kubvumira.**

**"Chioniso nhasi hazvibude.Ngatiite
tsoro dzedu mangwana
usatye.Iwewe ndichakutumira
munhu achakuudza zvekuita uye kuti
tichabuda sei??"**

**Ndakabva ndasimuka kunoudza
Nakai zvaive zviripo.Ndaisada kuti
nyaya izofamba nepasipo.Asiwo
Nakai aisada kuti ndiende paive
pasina nekuti ndaida kubata munhu
wangu zviri nyore.**



**Rechimangwana racho gonhi
rakarohwa zvine simba ndichibva
ndanzwa kuti varume vaifamba
naChitiyo vaive vabatwa.Ndakanzwa
simba kuuya mandiri ndokubva
ndamuka.Ukuwo Nakai aive anzwa
zvose uye aisada kuti ndivauraye
Kana ini ndaisada kuuraya vanhu
veimwe mizinda asi ndaida
kuvaratidza kuti kupinda mumuzinda
meumwe mambo musina
kushevedzwa kunoparira.**

**Ndakabuda ndokubva ndanomira
kwavaive vari.Ukuwo Chioniso aive
murima pane zvoze zvaitora
nzvimbo.**

**"Vavhimi--???"ndakadaro
ndichitambisa tambisa museve
wangu ndokuona varume vakuru
vakudedera.**

**"Kwete kwete takatofurirwa isusu
mambo chokwadi mukatisiya hatifi
takadzoka mumuzinda uno."**

"Ndakamboda kuseka asi ndakabva



ndazvibata.

**"Chirau ndoda kukutuma kuna
Chioniso usazvitaridze kuti pane
zvatabata kuno wanzwa?"**

"Ho--hongu mambo "

**Paakadaro ndakabva ndafamba
naye."**

**"Enda unoudza Chioniso kuti
ngafanire kutungamira panzvimbo
yedu iye.lwewe uchatevera
kumashure kwangu. Ndichingopinda**



**musango ndichaenda pana Chioniso
asi pasina nguva waona Chitiyo kana
kuti munhu wedu watatuma amuona
Chitiyo paanokupa shoko iwewe ibva
wauya pandirikusangana naChioniso
nekukurumidza.Ukasvika pana
Chioniso ndoziva achashamisika
.Ndirikuziva kuti zvose zvatirikuita
izvi Chitiyo arikuona kana kuti pane
anenge achimupa mashoko saka isu
ngatiite sekunge tiri murima
kunyepera kusaziva."**

**Takabva tabvumira
izvozvo.Pandakapinda muimba
yangu ndakabva ndaudza Nakai kuti**



ndaive ndakubuda.Ndakanopinza jinda rangu rainzi Makaru muimba imomo pakahwandika.Ndaida kubata munhu wangu zvine hungwaru.

"Chirau ndakubuda.Iwewe shandisa nzira yekuseri yakavanzika iyo ."

Pandakadaro akava atopota nekuseri kweimba .Ndakabuda mumuzinda ndokubva ndananga pataive tataurirana naChioniso.Ainge akabereka mwana kumusana



ndichibva ndatomboda kuseka
zvangu .Ndichisvika ndakabva
ndanogara padombo.

"Tanga ndanga ndakusuwa wena."

"Kana ini?"ndakadaro ndakaita
kusunga chiso.

Aisada kупедза nguva Chioniso
ndokubva atanga kufambisa ruoko
rwake padumbu rangu.Ndakabva
ndarwubata iye ndokunditarisa
kumeso apa ndichinyemwerera.



**"Zvoreva here kuti hausi kana
kutomboda kutaura neni kkk."**

**Ndakadaro ndakaita kurubata
zvinyoro nyoro nekuti ndaisada kuti
anyumwe. Ndakafambisa rumwe
ruoko rwangu pamusoro peirworwo
ndokubva ndanzwa achiita
kakugwinha muviri wake kudairira.**

**Pasina kanguva ndakanzwa kuti
tyoko nguva iyoyo Chirau
ndokubudikira.**



"Chirau--???"ndakadaro kunyepera kushama."

"Mambo--nda--ndatevera zvanzi amai venyu vadonha."

"Vadonha--?."ndakadaro ndichikanuka nguva iyi.

"Chioniso ndakumbokusiya.Asi hatisati tapedzerana Iwewe Chirau sara uina Chioniso uyu ndodzoka izvezvi."pandakadaro muridzo wakabva waridzwa ndikaziva kuti riva rangu rainge rabata.



**"Ta--Tanga wadii wambomira
zvishoma nda--ndanga ndafunga kuti
ti--.".**

**"Kwete ndodzoka Chioniso usatye
nhasi ndirikuda nezvako
usanetsek. Uye iwewe Chirau usasiye
achidzoka mumuzinda ndoda
kuzopedzerana naye."**

**Akamboshama kutoita kunge
kunyumwa ndichibva ndatobuda
kumhanyira zvaive mberi.**



**Ndakabuda musango ndiri chahwiriri
kuri kumhanya.Ndichisvika
ndakasvika nekukava gonhi
negumbo ndokubva ndaona jinda
randaive ndasiya richikikiritsana
naChitiyo asi Chitiyo aive
aripamusoro.Pandakasvika
ndakabva ndamubata pahuro uye
ndichibva ndanyudza pfumo zvekuti
kana iye akashamisika.**

**"Ko-ko wadzoka nguvai uye
zvafamba sei??"**



**"Haundizive Chitiyo nhai nhasi
uchanoudza hama dzako zvose
zvandiri kana wasvikako."**

**Pandakadaro ndakatarisa paive
naNakai ndikaona achidedera
nekutya apa akaita kubata mwana
zvaive nekasimba zviya
zvekumudzivirira.**

**"Nakai enda kuimba yamai vangu
unogara ikoko.**



**Ndaisada kuti abude mumba asi
zvainge zvavepo zvaida ini naChitiyo .**

Paaive akubuda akambonditarisa.

"Ta--?."

"Kwete Nakai ndati buda."

**Akabva afamba kubuda ndokubva
ndawedzera kunyudza pfumo rangu
."Ta--Tanga-??"**

Vakadaro ndokubva ndatotsamwa



**"Inzwaka Chitiyo mwana wako
wawatuma nhasi achaona kuti
hamuna kungwara.Simuka ndoda
kunokuratidza kune machinda
awakauya nawo--."**

**Nguva iyoyo akabva asimuka
achibva atanga kufamba apa
ndakabaya pahuro.Munhu wese aive
azomira kunze akutarisa zvaida
kuitika---**

(NARRATED)

**Mambo Muchaziva vainge vamirira
kudzoka kwa Chitiyo nemachinda
avo maviri avainge vatumidzira
kunouraya Nakai zvaidiwa na Chitiyo.**

"Varume garai makagadzirira



Edit with WPS Office

**tamirira kudzoka kwa Chitiyo, tobva
tanyatsoenda kuhondo kunorwisa
Tangawabaya"**

**Vakadaro Mambo nezwi raiva
pamusoro solo.**

"Pakanaka mambo zviri munzeve"

**Vakadaira machinda avo mambo
vachibva vatanga kunyemwerera.
Mambo Muchaziva vaida kuti
vakapedza kurwisa Tanga ndivo
vaida kubva vaita murwi mukuru
kumatunhu ose aive**



akavakomberedza.

**Ukuwo Chitiyo achisvika kudunhu iri
akabva aenda nemachinda aye
kubako raaiziva kuti kwaisasvikwa
svikwa.**

**"Varume muchasara pano ini
ndichada kuongorora mafambiro
evanhu vemumuzinda"**

**Akadaro Chitiyo achibva abuda
kuenda. Machinda aye akasara aripo**



**pabako paye. Vakagarapo mazuva
maviri.**

**Kusvika vazofunga kubuda mubako
riye kuti vambofamba vafamba
zvavo vachimirira kuuya kwaChitiyo.**

**Machinda aye achingobuda
vakazoshamisika kunzwa izwi
rakashevedzera.**

**"Mirai ipapo uye musacheuka,
mukangocheuka chete maparara"**



**Machinda aye akatanga kudedera
vachibva varamba vakamira pasina
acheuka. Pasina nguva vainge
vakomberedzwa nemachinda
amambo Tanga.**

**Dunhu iri vanhu vaisariziva
Tangawabaya aive
akachengetedzwa nemidzimu
yekwake zvakasimba.**

"Mabva kupi? "

**Akadaro Chirau nezwi raiva
nehukasha.**



**"Tirikupfuurawo zvedu nenzira
varume hatina chakaipa chatirkuda
kuita muno"**

**Jinda rekwamambo Muchaziva
parakapedza kutaura mashoko aya
rakabva raregedzerwa nduni
mumusoro richibva raridza mhere
richinowira pasi.**

**"Maihweee ndofa ini, ta- takauya na
Chitiyo arikuda kurwisa muzinda
wenyu"**



**Rakadaro jinda riye uyu Chirau
nemamwe machinda vachibva
vatanga kunyemwerera.**

**"Mhandu dzedu tadzibata varume
handei navo kuchizarira"**

**Machinda aye vakabva vaendwa
navo kwava kusiiwa muchizarira.**

**"Chitiyo atiparira uku ndiko kufa
kwedu uku anzi Tangawabaya**



haazeze kuuraya"

**Vakadaro vaviri ava pavainge
vasiiwa muchizarira.**

**Hana dzavo dzaingorova kuri kutya
kuuya kwa Tangawabaya.**

**Pasina nguva akabva auya Tanga.
Machinda aye akatanga kudedera
kunge vachadonha pasi.**

**Vakabva vakumbira Tanga kuti
vasazodzoka zvekare mudunhu iri**



uye vange vafurirwa na Chitiyo.

**Tanga akangonyemwerera asi
mumoyo ainge azviudza kuti ndoda
kuvagadzirisa zvekuti havafi
vakatsika zvekare mudunhu rake.**

**Ukuwo Chitiyo paakasvika pabako
riye akashamisika kuona pfumo
raive idzva raive rakabairirwa pabako
riye.**

Chitiyo akarohwa nehana achibva



**aswedera pedyo kwakuramba
akatarisa pfumo riye iro rairatidza
kuti raiva idzva.**

**"Ndofunga machinda ekwamambo
Muchaziva vafunga kuveza veza
vakamirira kuuya kwangu, zvino ini
nguva yekuvamirira handichina
ndakunopedza ndega basa
mumuzinda"**

**Akadaro Chitiyo achibva atendeuka.
Kwakufamba akananga kumuzinda.**

Haana kuziva kuti pfumo raaona



**riripabako yaive midzimu ya Tanga
yaive yaita izvi.**

**Chitiyo haana kufunga kaviri akabva
apinda mumuzinda kwakungono
pinda muimba ya Nakai sezvo aiziva
kuti Tanga ainge aina Chioniso
musango.**

**Zvakamuitira nyore kupinda sezvo
imba iyi yaive kumucheto
kwechivanze.**

**Achipinda Chitiyo akaona Nakai
akagara achiywisa mwana**



mukaka.

**"Ibva wanyatsoyamwisa mwana
iyeye monosangana nevadzimu
mwana akaguta"**

**Akadaro Chitiyo achibuditsa
bakatwa iro rakaita kuti Nakai anzwe
hana kurova nyangwe hake aiziva
kuti muimba iyi maiva nemumwe
munhu ainge aiswa na Tanga.**

**"Nhasi ndoda kukuita zvinogara
zvakadaro Nakai, mwana wemuroyi"**



Akadaro Chitiyo aita kubata bakatwa zvinesimba.

"Isa mwana pasi apo ndoda kuita kekutsika negumbo"

"Kwete hazviitike izvozvo muno mumuzinda wamambo Tanga"

Rakadaro jinda riye richibudikira seri kwezidengu raivemo.

Chitiyo achinzwa izvi akanzwa hana



kurova, ndiye gumirakadya vaviriri.

**Chitiyo ainge atofunga kusiya auraya
jinda iri asi zvakaramba.**

**Vari pakati pekurwisana kudaro
Tangawabaya akabva abudikira
zvinova zvakaita kuti Chitiyo anzwe
kutya kwakanyanya sezvo ainge
oziva kuti ndiko kwaive kufa kwake.**

**Ukuwo mai va Tanga havana kuda
kudzoka shure vakabva varamba**



vachida Nakai zvekurevesa.

**Ukuwo Chirau akasara akatarisana
na Chioniso uyo airatidza kuti
aishaya kuti chii chaitora nzvimbo
panguva iyi.**

**"Nhai Chirau chii chaizvo
chanyatsoitika kuna mai va Tanga"**

**Akadaro Chioniso achida
kunyatsoziva. Nguva iyoyo Chirau
akabva anyemwerera hake**



kwakutaura---

**"Vangodonha usazvidye hako moyo
vanoita zvakanaka"**

**Akadaro hake Chirau kwakutarisa
hake divi kuratidza kuti aisava
nehanya nezvaibvunzwa na Chioniso.**

**Nguva iyoyo ngoma yekuunganidza
vanhu padare yakabva yaridzwa.**

**Kazhinji ukanzwa ngoma iyi yarira
panenge paine zvihombe zvinenge**



zvaitika.

**"Chioniso handei kumuzinda
nekukasika"**

**"Kwakanaka here uku, chirega
ndimirire Tanga kuno"**

**Akadaro Chioniso achiratidza
kakutya.**

**"Kwete handei kumuzinda
nekukasika"**



**Akadaro Chirau vachibva
vadungamidzana vakananga
kumuzinda.**

**Asi Chioniso ainge asisina
kugadzikana muhana yake.**

End of chapter 44



Edit with WPS Office

**Stay tuned 💋 Follow this link to join
my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>**

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY



Edit with WPS Office

0777350020

CHAPTER 45

TANGAWABAYA

**Ndaive ndakaita kubairira pfumo
pahuro.Ndaiona ropa kuyerera asi
ndaive ndisina tsitsi.Munhu wese
mumuzinda aive pedyo akaona**



Edit with WPS Office

**zvaiitika ndokubva vamira.Ndaisada
kuenderwa kumberi nekuti hapana
akauya pedyo pedyo neni.**

**"Ridza ngoma yekuunganidza vanhu
izvezvi "Ndakadaro jinda raiita basa
iri richibva ratorova kangoma kaireva
kusawa uye kuunganidza vanhu.**

**Pasina nguva ndakaona muzinda
wose wazara.**

"Munhu wese gara pasi."



**Ndakadaro vanhu vachibva vaita
zvandaitaura.**

**Hapana aitaura nekuti waitonzwa
kurira kweshiri chete chete vanhu
vakatarisa. Pandakadzikisa pfumo
rangu zvekare kuri kuwedzera
marwadzo ndakaona apfugama pasi
Chitiyo.**

"Chitiyo--- Chitiyo?"

Ndakadaro ndokubva murume



**mukuru atanga kudedera nemisodzi
pamwechete.**

**Nguva iyoyo ndakaona Chirau
achipinda mumuzinda aina Chioniso
paakaona vanhu uye baba vake
akabva ashama muromu akada
kudzoka nenhendeshure ndokubva
ndataura.**

"Muunze kuno kumberi Chirau."

**Pasina nguva aive abatwa zvine
simba.Paakasvika akabva asvika
kuti gwadangwa pamberi pangu**



**misodzi ichiyerera.Baba nemwana
vainge vachinzwisa tsitsi.**

**"Nemhaka yei wanditi tinosangana
kunze kwemuzinda Chioniso "**

"Nda--nda--?."

**"Inzwaka Chioniso kungonyepa
chete ndokuisa museve nekuti
hurongwa hwako hwese hapana
chandisirikuziva."**

"Ndi--ndinehurombo mambo."



**"Inzwaka Chioniso hauna kupindura
mubvunzo wandabvunza ndati wati
tinosangana kunze kwemuzinda
wanga uchida kuzama
kudii?" ndaive ndatozara
nehasha. Tsitsi ndaive ndisina
handizive kuti sei ?.**

**"Nda--ndanga ndirikuda kuti baba
vangu vauraye Nakai ini ndogara
nemi semudzimai wenyu mambo."**

"Haaaa--!."



**Aive mazwi aibva
muvanhu.Ndakawedzera zvekare
kunyudza pfumo rangu kuna baba
vake Ropa ndairiona asi kuti ndinzwe
taitsi zvaitondipa manyawi
ndaitonzwa kutofara.**

**"Ichokwadi here ichi nhai baba
vaChioniso?."**

"H-honguu."



**Vaitadza kunyatsopindura nekuda
kwepfumo randaive
ndanyudza.Ndakabva ndaudza
Chirau zvekuita.**

**"Enda unotora varume vaya vauye
pano."**

**Pasina nguva machinda aye akabva
aunzwa apa akaita kubatwa
.VaChitiyo vachivaona ndakaona
vachishama muromo wavo.**

**"Ndoda kukuudzai chinhu
chimwechete.Ndonzi Tangawabaya**



ini. Muzinda uno hauna anondikurira kufunga. Makaronga tsoro dzenyu muchifunga kuti mangwara asi nhasi tasangana."

Pandakadaro varume vaya mumwechete wavo akanobata gumbo rangu.

"Ndi--ndinehurombo mambo .Mukatiregerera hatifi takadzoka zvekare mumuzinda uno ndapota."

"Chitiyo simuka." murume mukuru akabva asimuka asina kana simba.



.

"Chirau ndipe uta nemuseve wangu izvezvi."

**Ndakabva ndapihwa pasina
nguva.Ndakatarisa kuimba
yandairara naNakai ndikaona
akamira pagonhi Ndakabva
ndadzungudza musoro wangu
ndokuudza Chirau zvandaida.**

**"Nakai ngaadzokere mumba uvhare
gonhi handidi kuti aone rimwe divi
rangu "**



**Pandakadaro akabva afamba
Chirau.Ndaiona Nakai
achidzungudza musoro wake kuri
kuramba asi akazoshandisirwa
kachisimba ndokudzokera mumba
gonhi richibva ravharwa.**

**Ndaiona amai vangu vakamira kure
vachiona zvose.**

**"Inzwaika vaChitiyo ndoda kukupai
mukana ndokunge makunda.Endai
munomira panzira iyo inobuda**



**mumuzinda.Ndoda kuti
mukakwanisa kutiza motiza. Asi
mukabatwa nemuseve
wandichakanda mafa."**

**Vakabva vanditarisa nekuti
vaizviziva kuti ndaisapotsa.**

"Ma--mambo--"

Akadaro Chioniso kuri kutya.

**"Hongu ndozvandinoita kana
ndapindirwa nemuvengi.Baba vako**



vakatiza vanenge vakunda Chioniso."

**Ndakaona vakufamba. Asi vasati
vaenda kure vakabva vatarisa kwaive
kwakamira amai vangu.**

**"Ndi–ndine mashoko ekupedzisira
kuna amai vako Tangawabaya"**

**Ndakamboda kuramba asi maziso
evanhu mumuzinda akabva andiudza
kuti ndaifanirwa kuvapa mukana
Ndakatarisa kuna amai vangu
ndokubva vatarisa pasi.**



"Taurai henu makasununguka."

**"Ndi--ndinotenda amai vaTanga
nekuparadza imba yangu
kuburikidza kunditi ndiuraye
mukadzi wangu kwandakaita."**

**Moziva ndakamboda kunzwa tsitsi
asi ndakazviudza kuti zvaive
zvechipfambi chavo vari vaviri. Amai
vangu pavakanza mashoko aya
vakabva vafamba kunopinda
muimba yavo.Ndakabva
ndashevedzera.**



"Tizai mukakwanisa kuenda kure magona."

**Ndakadaro vachizama kuda
kungosimudza gumbo ndakabva
ndakauvhiriridza museve asi uyo
ndakaitira maune ndokubva
wanogara kumberi kwavo kwavaida
kuenda .Ndakaona vamira ndichibva
ndatoseka zvangu ndokuvakandira
umwe zvekare uchinonyudza
kumusana.Pavakada kuzama
kukanda zvekare rimwe gumbo
nemarwdzo ndakanoti umwe wacho**



pahuro zete vachibva vanodya ivhu.

Ndakatanga kufamba kuenda kwavaive.Ndakatarisa vanhu vemumuzinda ndokuona mumaziso mavo muine kutya.Ndozvandaida izvozvo zvekutyiwa nemunhu wese.Ndakanopfugama pavaive vari ndokuona vakubuditsa ropa nemumukanwa vachiratidza kuoneka zvepasi kunosangana nevadzimu vavo.

Ndakanovatarisa ndichibva ndataura.



**"Mufambe zvakanaka vaChitiyo
kkk."ndakaseka kunge munhu aive
agarwa neshavi chaiko rekuuraya.
Ndakafamba ndichitaura zvandaida
kuti zviitwe.**

**Udzai mwana wacho Chaza auye
kuzotora mutumbi wababa vake "**

**Nemashoko iwayo vanhu vakabva
vasimuka ndichibva ndafamba
kuenda kwaive naChioniso uyo aive
akapfugama achidedera.**

"Mwana wako arikupi??"



**"Nda--aaa--arimuimba
yandinoshandisa ndamusiya
nenhapwa yepano pamuzinda."**

**"Nekuda kwechipfambi chete chete
nhai? "**

**Inzwaka Chioniso baba vako zuva
remangwana munge mavaviga.Kana
mapedza ndoda kuti urongedze
twako ubude mumuzinda handizive
kuti uchaenda kupi asi handichadi
kukuona mumuzinda mangu nekuti
kutanga mangwana ndikakuona**



ndokuuraya."

**Akabva agutsurira musoro wake
ndokusimuka.**

**Ini ndokufamba kuenda kwaive
nemhuri yangu yandaive ndisina
kutaura nayo mushure ndasvikira
Chitiyo arimo---**



CHIONISO

**Ndaida kunzwa zvairongwa nana
Tanga padare kuti ndigowana
kuudza baba vangu.**

**Baba vangu vairatidza kuti vainge
vadzoka zvine simba uye vainge
vafunga kuparadza Nakai.**



**Musi wandakataura na Tanga kuti
ndaida kumuona musango, mheno
kuti chii chaiitika pandiri.**

**Ndaingonzwa nyama dzangu kuneta
neta kunge paive nezvaida kuitika.**

**Pasina nguva Tanga akabva auya
kwandaiva. Izvi zvaizopa baba vangu
mukana wekuuraya Nakai.**

**Ndakazoshamisika kuona Chirau
achiuya achiti mai va Tanga vainge
vadonha.**



Kutura chokwadi ndakanzwa hana kurova. Takasara hedu na Chirau musango umu asi ndaitya.

Pakazoridzwa ngoma tichibva taenda mumuzinda ndakapererwa kuona baba vangu vakapfugamiswa pamberi pevanhu na Tanga.

"Ba--baba--"

Ndakadaro nezwi raiva pasi pasi. Ndakamboda kudzoka shure kuti nditize asi ndakaona kuti hapana kwandaisvika.



**Nekutya ndakazongotaura zvose
kuna mambo Tanga.**

**Ndaiona mai vake vachiti
vakanditarisa vobva vatarisa pasi.**

**Baba vangu vakauraiwa ndakatarisa
zvinova zvakandirwadza sezvo ari
iye munhu wandainge ndakuvimba
naye sezvo mai va Tanga vainge
vapanduka.**

Ndakafamba kuenda kuimba yamai



vaTanga uku ndichiyeredza misodzi.

**Ndakasviko gugudza musuwo
vachibva vadaira--**

"Ndiyani--? "

"Ndi-ndini Chioniso"

Ndaitaura ndichichema neshungu.

"Urikudei Chioniso?"



**"Ndodawo kutaura nemi honai baba
vangu vauraiwa zvino ndotangirawo
papi ndiudzeiwo"**

**"Pekutangira hapanetse, iwewe
ingotoru mikwende yako wobuda
dunhu rino uchinotsvaga kuna
Chembiri muridzi wemwana ini
ndavakuda kuvaka hukama
nemwana wangu Tanga"**

**Munoziva ndakapererwa kushaya
kana mashoko. Ndivo here mai
vaTanga vakundidaro?**



**Ndakatanga kufamba kudzokera
kwaiva nevanhu ndakaona baba
vangu vachiita kuzvuvwa kubuda
mumuzinda.**

**Ndakanotora mwana wangu
kwakubereka kumusana
ndichibudawo mumuzinda.**

**"Chirau ayo machinda amakabata
ekwa mambo Muchaziva ndoda kuti
vapihwe murango wavo mobva
mavasiya vachienda kudunhu kwavo,
varovei ndoda kuti vazive kuti dunhu
rino harina kujeka"**



"Pakanaka mambo"

**Akabva adavira ipapo ipapo Chirau.
Machinda aye achibva atanga
kuendwa navo nechekunze
kwemuzinda.**

**Ini ndakatanga kutevera machinda
aizvuva mutumbi wababa vangu.**

**Nguva iyoyo svikiro rakabva
rabudikira tichibva tamira
takatarisana naro.**



**Ndakariona richifamba kwakunomira
pedyo nemutumbi wababa vangu
richibva radzungudza musoro.**

**"Dunhu rino vanhu vasatambe naro
varume, munopera uri sewe Chitiyo
ayo mazvokuda dai usina kudzoka
zvekare pawakapunyuka mazuva
aye"**

**Raitaura rakatarisa mutumbi wababa
vangu.**



**"Endai munomuvigira kumhiri
kwerwizi uko ,kuchikomo
chekupedzisira pedzisira icho haasi
kufanirwa kurara mumba midzimu
yaramba"**

**Rakadaro svikiro machinda aye
achibva agutsurira musoro.**

**Zvaive pachena kuti kwaive
kurasirira baba vangu kuti
vasavigirwe pedyo nemudunhu iri.**

**Ndakafamba kwakuenda kwaiva na
Chaza ndichibva ndamutsanangurira**



zvaivepo.

**"Baba vangu ndakambovaudza
Chioniso asi vakaita nharo"**

**Akadaro Chaza avakuyeredza
misodzi.**

**Akazotevera Chaza kuenda
kwainovigwa baba vangu ini
ndakanzi ndisare.**

**Vachidzoka ndainge ndafunga
kunotora mikwende yangu kuti
ndibude mudunhu iri sekureva kwake**



Tanga.

**Mangwana acho ndakanzwa Chaza
achiti--**

**"Handei kumuzinda ikoko Chioniso
uchinotora zvinhu zvako ndoda
kutura namambo Tanga.**

**Paakadaro Chaza ndakanzwa hana
kurova.**

**"Unouraiwa Chaza urikuda kutaura
naye cuti kudii? "**



**"Usandityire Chioniso handina
chakaipa chandirikuda kutaura naye
,kana afungawo kundiuraya
ndongotambira zvose "**

**Handina kuda kupikisana naye
takabva tangodungamidzana
takananga kumuzinda.**

**Tichipinda Chaza akabva apfugama
nebvi rimwe akatyora huso hwake.**

Nguva iyoyo ndakaona Tanga



achibuda muimba yake apa aive
akabata bakatwa rake mumaoko.
Ndakanzwa hana yangu kurova dai
akasauraya Chaza ndiye ega hama
yangu yainge yasara.

Nguva iyoyo ndakaona Nakai
akamira ndichibva ndanzwa shungu
dzekuda kutaura naye.

Zvinyoro nyoro ndakatanga kufamba
ndichienda paainge akamira.

Ndichisvika paaive akamira
ndakatadza kuzvibata misodzi



ichibva yatanga kuyerera.

**"Nakai ndakakutadzira
ndokumbirawo ruregerero,
ndavakubuda mudunhu rino
sekutura kwakaita mambo"**

**Ndakataura neshungu ndichibva
ndaona iye achibuda misodzi
akanditarisa.**

**Handina kuzomira ndakatanga
kufamba ndichibva paainge ari.
Ukuwo Chaza ndakamuona
avakuuyawo kwandaiva kureva kuti**



**ainge apedza kutaura na
Tangawabaya.**

**Zvavakataurirana handina kunzwa
ndakangoti Chaza achazondi
tsanangurira.**

**Ndichibuda mumuzinda naChaza
ndakambomira kutarisa muzinda
kekupedzisira.Hongu misodzi yangu
yakambobuda asi ndizvo zvaive
zviripo.**

**Ndichisvika kumba kwababa vangu
handina kugara ndakabva ndasunga
mikwende yangu ndokubva ndabuda**



**ndakananga kwandaifunga kuti
ndaizobatsirwa.**

End of chapter 45

Stay tuned 

***Tokutendai nekutitsigira pabook**



Edit with WPS Office

**Tangawabaya. Kwasara final chapter
tozopinda mune zvinotevera
muitirwe nyasha.*Follow this link to
join my WhatsApp group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/KVRiewqEmFLJQ2T2gKmB0o>**

**Follow this link to join my WhatsApp
group:
<https://chat.whatsapp.com/CrKW92udeOsJSEia8HErut>**

TANGAWABAYA



STORY WRITTEN BY

L MWANYALI

0777873043

AND

TREY

0777350020



Edit with WPS Office

Final chapter

CHAPTER 46

Epilogue

TEN YEARS LATER



Edit with WPS Office

TANGAWABAYA

**Ndaive ndakarara padivi
raNakai.Ndakatora nguva
ndakamutarisa Ndaiona pachpfuva
chake pachiita kukwidza nekudzikisa
kuratidza kuti aifema Ndakabva
ndanyemwerera ndikamboda
kumubata asi
zvakandirambira.Ndakamusiya
akadaro nekuti kazhinji aisarara.
Ndakabva ndambodzungudza
musoro wangu nekuti nhumbu
yaaive nayo yaimutambudza.**

**Ndakabuda zvinyoro nyoro kuenda
kunze ndokubva ndaona Gwisai
mwana wangu akamira akabata
mhembwe achinyemwerera.**

"Gwisai–?."ndakadaro ndavhura ziso.

**"Baba ndabata mhembwe Hahaha
yamboda kundionesa chitsvuku kuda
kutiza asi zvaramba."**

**Moziva ndakaramba
ndakashama.Pamuseve aisapotsa**



kunge inini uye kakawanda
waizongoona abudikira akabata
mhuka yemusango yaanenge
auraya.Ndakatanga kunyemwerera
ndichibva ndabata musoro wake
paakasvika pedyo neni.

"Hmmm nyaya yako yekufamba
wega musango ummm
handisikuichenesa ini."

"Aaa baba musandityire .Moziva
here kuti kazhinji ndinosvika
kumucheto kwedunhu rino
ndichinobuda kusvika kumuzinda



waisheChipanga "

**Ndakavhura ziso nekuti
ndaisatarisira kunzwa zvakadaro.**

"Wa---watii uye uchinotsvagei?."

**Ndakaona aita kuvhara maziso
ake.Aive nemakore gumi chete
parizvino asi pfungwa dzake
ndaisadzinzwisia.**

Nguva iyoyo pandaitaura naye



**mapatya ataive tabereka ainge
asvika zvekare vange vakasiirwa na
Gwisai mukomana nemusikana
vainzi Takura naDadiso.**

**Pavakasvika Dadiso ndiye akabva
ataura.**

**"Aaa anoenda kunoona kamusikana
kakambouya mumuzinda uno
nababa vako kanonzi Ruvheneko "**

**Ndakabva ndavhura maziso iye
Gwisai ndokubva atanga kusekerera.**



**"Nemhaka yei
hee?" ndakamubvunza achibva
atopindura nekubva pandaive ndiri.**

**"Handizive ndongonzwa kuda
kumuona nekumuchengetedza uye
ishamwari yangu."**

.

**Hmm"ndakadaro nekuti nemakore
ake zvaisapindirana Zvaireva kuti
kumberi uku pane zvaizoda kuitika
chete pavaviri ava.**



**Ndakabva ndaenda kudare
ndikanogara ndokunzwa svikiro
remumuzinda richipinda.**

**Parakatarisa padare rakabva
ranyemwerera rakanditarisa richibva
rasekerera zvaro.**

**"Ndaunza mashoko akanaka
Mambo.Kuswera kwemangwana
tichange tiine chikomborero zvekare
chemwanakomana mumuzinda."**



**Ndakabva ndaruma muromo wangu
nekuti ndaida musikana .Ndaive
ndakapihwa mumwechete iyeye
Dadiso saka apa ndaifunga kuti
vachaenderana asi zvaive
zvaramba.Ndakaona rakudzoka
svikiro ndokubva ratobuda
mumuzinda .**

**Ndakabva ndasimuka pandaive ndiri
kudzokera kuimba yaive naNakai uyo
aive akarara.**

**"Nakai chimbomuka udye wanyanya
kurara."**



**Akabva amuka ndokugara.Ndakaona
akatarisa dumbu rake ndokubva
atanga kufambisa maoko ake pariri.**

**"Handifungi kuti ndikabara izvezvi
ndichadzokorodza ini Tanga
vakwana "**

**Ndakabva ndatoseka
ndakamutarisa.Achipedza kudya
ndakanzwa munhu kakugomera
nekamhere ndikaziva kuti nguva
yakwana---**



NAKAI

**Musi wakafa baba vaChioniso
moziva ndakambobatikana.Tanga
akabva auya mandaive ndiri
ndokubva ambotora nguva
akanditarisa pasina ataura
nemumwe pava paya akabva atura
mafemo ndokubva achitaura.**

"Nakai ndokuvimbisa kuti iri ndiro



**ropa rekupedzisira kudeura. Handina
zvandaikwanisa kuita apa ."**

**Kubva zuva iri taifunga kuti pamwe
pane zvaizoitika asi kutaura
chokwadi hapana kana.**

**Ukuwo baba vangu vakazombouya
mumuzinda vachibva vakumbira
ruregerero ndokubva tatanga
kufambidzana zvakanaka.**

**Painge pasvitsa Gwisai makore
matatu ndakabva ndakomborerwa
zvekare nemapatya mukomana**



**nemusikana avo vakabva vapihwa
mazita naamai vaTanga kuti Dadiso
naTakura___**

**Gwisa aive akatodza baba vake
pazviito zvose zvaaiita nekusatya
Kazhinji aingobuda mumuzinda
kuenda kusango .Baba vacho
vakambozama kutaura naye asi
vakamutadza vachibva vangomusiya
akadaro.**

**Rimwe zuva ndiine nhumbu
yechitatu akandishamisa.Akabuda
mumuzinda achibva auya huri husiku**



**.Paakasvika akapinda mandaive
ndiri ndokubva ambotora nguva
akanditarisa.**

"Amai--?."

**Akadaro achitambisa bvudzi rake
mumusoro.**

"Kwakanaka here nhai Gwisai??"

**"Hongu ndoda kukuudzai kuti kubva
ndaona mwana wamanbo Chipanga
Ruvheneko ndakabva ndamutora**



**seshamwari yangu.Saka kazhinji
ndongonzwa kuda kumuchegetedza".**

**Ndakambobuditsa ziso kuramba
ndakamutarisa.Ndakaona iye
achitarisa pasi.Kunyangwe zvake
aive mwana asi ndega ndakanzwa
mandiri kuti kumberi vazokura
nenyaya.Ndakabva ndangogutsurira
musoro wangu iye achibva abuda
achifara.**

**Ndaive ndakunzwa kuremerwa
nedumbu ndaiswera ndakarara**



Rimwe zuva ndakazomutswa naTangawabaya ndokubva anditi ndidye .Pandakapedza ndakuda kurara ndakabva ndanzwa kurwadziwa. Pandakayuwira Tanga akabva atondisimudza nguva yacho ndokundiendesa kuimba yaibatsirwa vanhu vakazvitakura. Nguva iyoyo amai vaTanga vakabva vatouya vakatungamudzana nevaisunungutsa ndofunga shoko vainge vatorinzwa kare.

"Wotoshinga muroora Ndinenge ndisimo zvangu asi ndotaura nevadzimu kuti tikomborerwe."



Vaive amai vaTanga vaidaro
Ndakabva ndagutsurira musoro
wangu ndokubva ndapinda
mukati.Nyoka yangu yainonoka asi
kuswera kwezuva rinotevera
ndakabva ndabatsirwa
nemwanakomana sezvaive
zvataurwa nesvikiro.Nguva iyoyo
Tanga akabva apinda Ndokubva
asimudza mwana wake kuisa
pachipfuva achinyemwerera
.Ndakanzwa akutura nguva iyi
achimupa zita.



"Mwana wedu anonzi Tangisai"

**Paakadaro Tanga ndakabva
ndangomutarisa kwakutanga
kunyemwerera zvangu asi ndainge
ndichiri umarwadzo.**

**Ndaiita kunzwa kufara nemhuri
yandainge ndava nayo.**



CHIONISO

**Ndakatakura mikwende yangu
kwakubuda mudunhu raTanga.
Hupenyu hwainge hwatoshanduka
nguva diki diki.**

**Ndakabuda mudunhu iri
kwakunopinda kwamambo
Muchaziva.**



**Kwakunokumbira pekurara kuvanhu
vemumisha.**

**Mangwana acho ndakafuma kupinda
munzira zvekare kusvika ndabudikira
mudunhu ramambo Svosve.**

**Ndakasvitsa chichemo changu
ndikatambirwa ndichibva ndatanga
kugara mudunhu iri.**

**Ndakagaramo kwemakore
anokwana kuita matatu
ndichinetseka kuti Chembiri
ndomuwanira kupi apa mwana ainge
avakutomhanya.**



**Ndakagaramo kusvika rimwe zuva
tashevedzwa kwamambo Svosve
kunopura mapfunde.**

**Takaenda nehuwandumu hwedu
tikaswerako. Rakazoti zuva rorerek
tavakuda kuenda kumisha yedu pane
munhu wandakaona achienda
kunotaura namambo.**

**Ndakanzwa hana yangu kurova
ndichibva ndaramba ndakatarisa.**



**Iyewo akazviona achibva
anditarisawo. Nguva iyoyo pane
zvaakataura namambo ivo vachibva
vagutsurira musoro.**

**Ndakaona munhurume uye
avakufamba kuuya kwandaiva.**

"Chembiri--? "

Ndakadaro ndakaita kuvhura ziso.

"Chi-Chioniso--"



**Akadaro achiratidza kushamisikawo.
Takatora nguva takatarisana
ndichibva ndatanga kuyeredza
misodzi.**

**"Chioniso wakauya rинhi mudunhu
rino? "**

**"Nda-ndava nemakore matatu
ndirimuno"**

**Akabva aswedera pedyo nen
kwakupfugama. Uku achiyeredza
misodzi.**



**Akabva azonditsanangurira kuti
ainge avakugara mumuzinda uyu asi
ainge ambova nenguva asimo
mudunhu iri.**

Ndakanzwa moyo wangu kufara.

**Kubva zuva iri ndakabva ndatanga
kugara na Chembiri semurume
nemukadzi.**

**Kusvika tazoita umwe mwana
mukomana. Uyu Muchadura ainge
atokura.**



**Ndaiti ndikafunga zvainge zvakaitika
kare ndainzwa misodzi yangu kuda
kubuda.**

**Uyu Chaza ainge akugara kudunhu
ramambo Muchaziva. Painge
pasisina zvinorema sezvo tainge
takuzviraramirawo hupenyu husina
chakaipa mukati.**



(NARRATED)

**Painge pava nemakore anokwana
kuita gumi. Mambo Dzveterwa
havana kuzoda kudzokazve
kunorwisa mambo Chiweshe kana
kuenda kudunhu ra Tanga.**

**Vakazviudza kuti hatifi takaedza
zvekare kurwisa vaviri avo sezvo
Tanga ainge ava nehondo isina
kujeka.**

**Chakata akazotorawo mukadzi kune
rimwe dunhu zvaNakai dzainge**



dzava nhoroondo uye zvaikonzera
kuuraiwa kwevanhu kana kurohwa
zvakaomarara namambo Tanga.

Ukuwo mambo Chiweshe vainege
vakufambidzana nemukuwasha
wavo Tangawabaya. Hongu hazvo
vainege vasisina rimwe ruoko asi
vakazviona kuti yaive mhosva yavo
yekuda kuvenga Nakai kunge asiri
mwana wavo wekubereka.

Chero mai vaTanga vakatozviona



**kuti kuvenga kwavaiita Nakai vainege
varasika zvachose.**

**Vainge vakura havo asi rudo rwavo
kuna Nakai harwuna kuzoshanduka.**

**Muzinda wamambo Tanga wainge
wava nerunyararo uye vanhu
vemumuzinda uyu hakuna
akazomboita chakaipa sezvaiitwa
nana Chitiyo kare.**

**Veruzhinji nemhuri dzavo vaiziva kuti
mumuzinda wamambo
Tangawabaya haudiwe nharadada.**



THE END 



Edit with WPS Office